

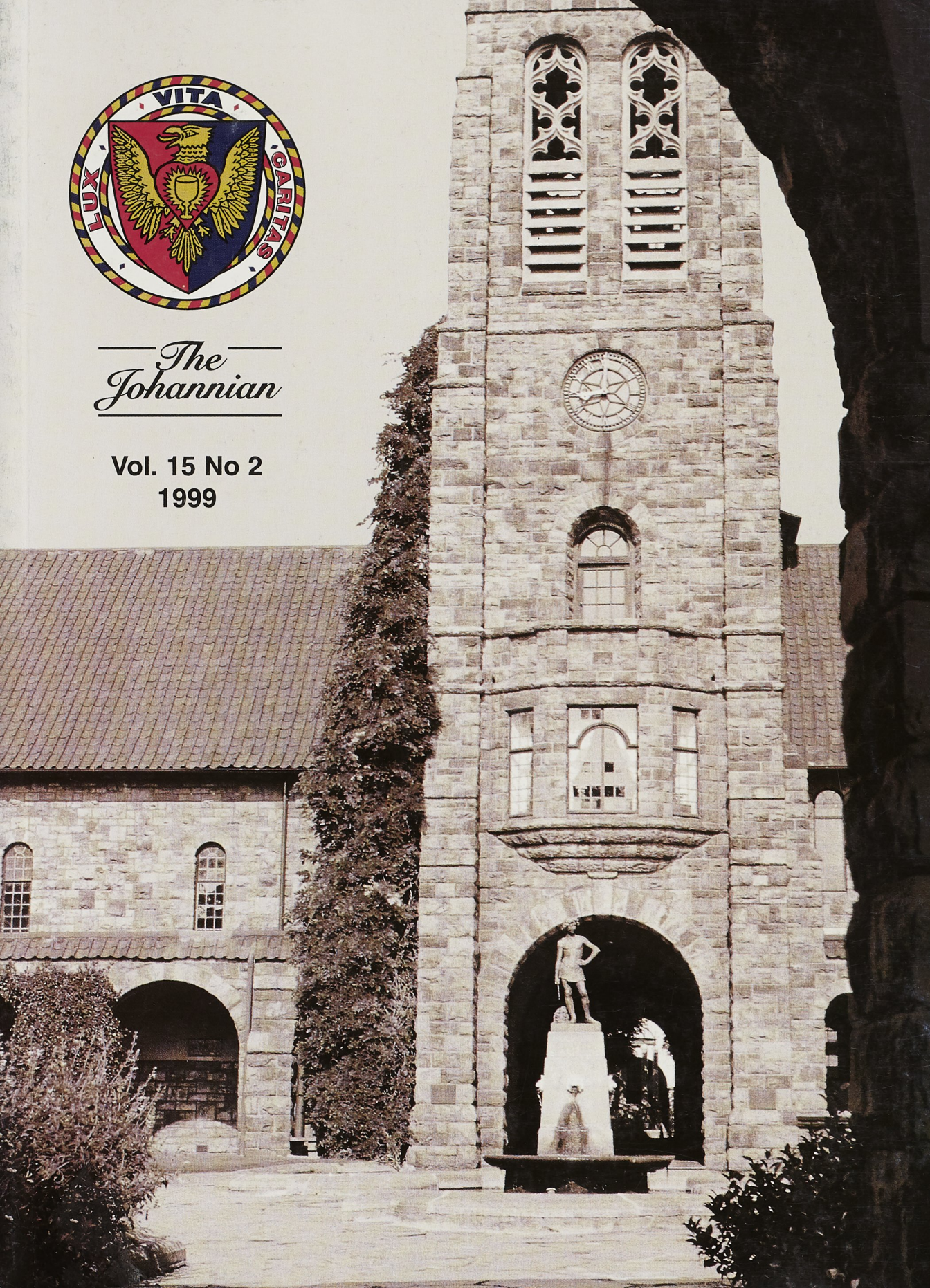


---

*The  
Johannian*

---

Vol. 15 No 2  
1999









## VISITOR

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Johannesburg

### COUNCIL

Chairman:

Mr. S. G. Morris

Deputy Chairman:

Mr. H. J. Bennett

Mr. R. J. H. Baillie

Prof. R. W. Charlton

Mr. D. H. M. Gibson, M.P.

Mr A. R. Hauptfleisch

Mr. B. B. Henderson

Rev. T. C. Makgoba (Bishop's Representative)

Mr J. R. McAlpine

Mrs B. R. Moore

Mr. R. M. Royal

Mr. M. W. Spicer

Mr. M. Veller

Mr. R. D. T. Cameron (Headmaster)

Mr. A. H. Wilcock (Headmaster—Easter Term)

Mr J. A. Gelling (Staff Representative)

Mr. J. N. de Villiers (Head Prefect)

Mr. M. G. Workman (Prep Headmaster)

By Invitation:

Bursar

Mrs. N. R. J. Willcox

Assistant Bursar

Mrs. B. Buckingham

### Contents

Headmaster's Notes .....	5
College Notes.....	6
Obituary/Farewell.....	12
Matric Results .....	13
Speech Day.....	14
Prizes.....	22
Chapel Notes .....	25
Music.....	26
Drama.....	31
Activities .....	38
Cricket.....	49
Squash .....	63
Rugby .....	65
Hockey .....	74
Golf.....	80
Athletics .....	81
Cross Country .....	87
Swimming .....	88
Water Polo .....	94
Tennis.....	103
Basketball.....	105
Literary Section .....	109
Preparatory School.....	120
Pre-Preparatory School.....	185
Old Johannian Association .....	194

### Editorial Committee

Mr M W Marais	Mr R Venter
Mrs W M Young	Ms K Maitland



### Headmaster

R.D.T. Cameron, M.A. (UCT), B.D.(London) S.T.D(UCT)

### Deputy Headmaster

A.H. Wilcock, B.A.(Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D.(J.C.E.)

### Second Master

C.W. Midgley, B.A.(Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D.(J.C.E.)

### Senior Master

B.R. Currin, B.Sc.(Witwatersrand), H.E.D.(Natal)

### Director of Sixth Form Studies

L.H.T. Owen, B.A. (Hons), Dip.Ed. (Rhodesia)

**Deputy:** Mrs C.M. Byrne, B.A. (Hons) (London)

Maitrise de Lettres Modernes (Grenoble)

### Housemasters

**Nash:** C.Hummel, B.A., H.D.E. (Rhodes)

**Hill:** B.A. Roberts, B.Sc. (Witwatersrand), B.Ed. (S.A.)  
H.D.E., F.D.E.

**Clayton:** K.F. Hawksworth B.Sc. (Hons), H.D.E. (Natal)

**Thomson:** M. Huysamer, B.A., H.D.E.(Witwatersrand)

**Alston:** A.R. Laing, H.D.E.(Maths)(Edgewood), F.D.E.  
(Com Lit)

**Clarke:** A.S. Thompson, H.D.E.(Physical Science)  
(Witwatersrand)

**Hodgson:** J.A. Gelling B.Sc. (Hons), H.D.E., F.D.E. (Coms  
Stud)

### Chaplains

Fr T.J. Lowes, B.A. (N.U.), Cert. Christian Counselling (RAU),  
Dip.Th., H.D.E., (J.C.E.)

L. P. Nyakale Dip Theology (St Paul's College), B.Th. (Hons)  
(Natal)

### Assistant Masters and Mistresses

M. Badham, B.Sc.(Hons) (Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D.

F.C. Bosch, B.Sc. (Witwatersrand) H.D.E.

Mrs C. Boyd, C.T.H.D., F.D.E. (C.E.S.A.)

Mrs T.A. Burman, B.A.(Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D.

Mrs K.L. Carter, B.A., H.D.E. (Witwatersrand)

Miss M.B. Cuthbert, B.Sc., H.D.E. (Witwatersrand)

C.E. van Coeverdan de Groot, B.Sc. H.D.E. (Rhodes)

Ms J de Souza, B.A., U.E.D. (Natal)

T. Fawdry, H.P.T.C.(O.V.S.), H.D.E.(J.C.E.)

Mrs T. Fleischmann, B.Sc, M.Sc (Eng) (Witwatersrand)

Ms M. Friedman, B.A.(Hons) (Witwatersrand), M.A., H.E.D.  
(S.A.)

Mrs K.S. Grant-McKenzie, B.Sc., U.E.D. (Rhodes)

Mrs D. Grigoratos, T.T.H.D. (J.C.E.), Dip I.T. (K-Net)

Mrs N. M. Hartman, B.A. (Hons) (Rhodes)

Mrs A. Hartopp, B.Sc., U.E.D. (Natal)

J. Harvey, B.A. (Hons) (S.A.), H.D.E. (J.C.E.)

Mrs M.C. Jardine, B.A. (Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D. (J.C.E.)

Mrs V. Jones, B.A. (Witwatersrand), Advanced Dip (special  
Needs) O.U., M.A. (Education) O.U.

Mrs E. Lion-Cachet, B.A., B.Ed. (RAU)

B. Louw, B.A.(Ed) (Witwatersrand)

Mrs H.D. Marais, Fine Arts Diploma, U.A.T.C.(Rhodes),  
F.W.S.S.A.

M.W.Marais, B.A. (Hons) (Rhodes), H.E.D. (S.A.)

B.A. Marslack, B.A. (Hons)(York), Dip.Ed. (East Africa)

N. McFarland, B.A.(Hons), M.A.(S.A.), Dip.Ed. (Northern  
Ireland)

Mrs H.V. McKenzie, B.Sc.(Hons) (Rhodes)

D.G. Morgan, B.Sc. (London), P.G.C.E. (University of Wales)

Miss V. Nombe, B.A., H.D.E.(Natal), B.Ed. (Witwatersrand)

B.A. (Hons) (Bus. Manag) (De Montfort)

A. Norris

W. Pretorius, H.E.D. (UOVS)

A.D. Robinson, B.Sc. (Hons)(Witwatersrand), Nat.Dip Agric.

K.J.P. Robson, B.A., H.D.E. (Witwatersrand)

Mrs S. Royal, B.A. (Hons) (S.A.)

Mrs S.M. Scholes, B.A. (F.A.), H.D.E. Witwatersrand)

Mrs M.R. Schudel, M.A. (Glasgow) Dip.Ed. Notre Dame College

M.D. Stalley, B.A.(Hons), U.E.D.(S.A.), Dip.Theol. (London),  
ALBC

Mrs L. Tandy, B.A., H.D.E. (Natal), F.D.E. (S.A.)

B Tobias, H.D.E. (J.C.E.)

V. Trninic, B.Phys.Ed. (Split)

R. Venter, B.A. (Hons) H.D.E. (Natal, Pietermaritzburg)

S. Walsh, B.A. (Hons) Liverpool, PGCE, Luton, RSACTEFLA,  
Leeds Met.

E.C. Whitford, B.A., U.E.D. (Rhodes)

C.R. Wilkinson, B.Sc., (Witwatersrand)

W.L. Young, B.Sc. (Rhodes)

Mrs W.M. Young, B.A. (Rhodes), P.C.E. (Zimbabwe)

### Technical Staff

T.H. Gunyule, M.W. Mosoa, Mrs P. Opperman, N.W. Raphulu

### Music Staff

Director: B.W. Oosthuizen, B.A. (R.A.U.), B.D. (S.A.), UCLM  
(S.A.)

Head of Brass: R.F.W. von Schlichting, B.Mus.(UOVS),  
B.Mus.(Hons) (UP), B.A. (Hons) (Communication) (S.A.)

Head of Piano: Mrs C. Armstrong, LTCL (Teacher's/  
Performer's)

Head of Strings: Miss S. Veldtman, B.A. (S.A.), H.O.D.  
(Pretoria)

Head of Woodwind: A.C. Thompson, B.Mus. (Witwatersrand),  
B.A. (Hons), (S.A.) M.Mus. (Pretoria), Perf.Dip.Mus

(Witwatersrand), LTCL, FTCL

Mrs A. Klein, B.Compt. (O.V.S.), UPLM (S.A.) UTLM, (S.A.),  
LRSM

Mrs A. Carroll, TTHD, ATCL, LTCL (Piano) (Trinity)

### Library

Mrs J. Millward, B.A. H. Dip Lib, Dip O&M

S. Masela, B.A. (R.A.U.)

### Administration

Bursar: Mrs N.R.J. Willcox, C.I.S., A.A.T.

Assistant Bursar: Mrs B. Buckingham, B.A. (S.A.)

Headmaster's Secretaries: Mrs J.B. Roberts

Mrs K.T. Haw

Assistants:

A.M. Moroane

P.M. Moshidi

Sixth Form Secretary: Mrs P.A. Beauclerk

Estate Manager; J. Postma

Assistant: C. Laycock

Security Officer: L. du Plessis

Maintenance Officer: S.W. Christian

Matron: Mrs D.P. Watt

Catering manageress: Ms C. Wiswall

Bursar's staff: Mrs N. Binns; Mrs L.D. Davis I.B.S. ;

Mrs S.C. Johnstone, Dip Personnel

Driver: J. Tswidi

### Bookroom and Stationery

M. Driver, B.A. (Witwatersrand), T.T.H.D.

### Medical

Medical Officer: Dr S.G.A. Cotterell, M.B.B. Ch.,

D.O.H., Dip (P.E.C.) (S.A.)

Nursing Sister: Sister C. Davis, RN

### Centenary Office

Mrs A.P. Williams

### Outreach

Mrs L.A. Giuricich, H.E.D. (Witwatersrand)



## BUILDINGS NEW AND OLD



*The Fred England Media and Technology Centre nearing completion*



*The David Quadrangle: A bed of St John's roses flourishing in the wet summer*



## PUBLIC RITES



*The congregation at the Mass on Mitchell Field for the Prefects' Induction in January*



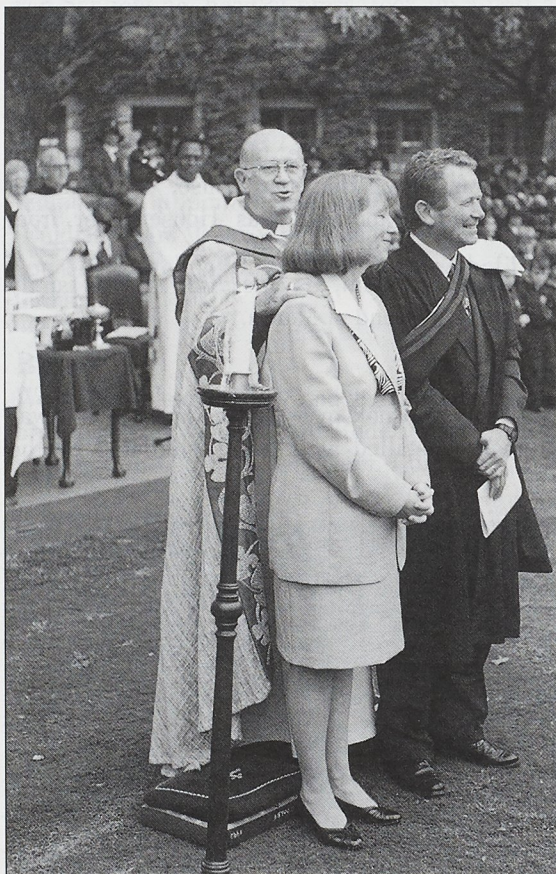
*28 April: Bishop Duncan Buchanan inducts the new Headmaster*



## HEADMASTER'S NOTES

**M**r Alan Wilcock, St John's College's thirteenth Headmaster, stepped down in April 1999 after a superb two year term of office. Alan is a man highly respected by the staff, parents and boys, and during a time of much uncertainty in the history of St John's led the College calmly and judiciously. I personally would like to pay tribute to Alan's leadership. He is a man of integrity and in many ways epitomises all that St John's stands for. I would also like to thank Mrs Genevieve Wilcock for her support for Alan and the School.

The Cameron family arrived on the day that our 1st XV beat King Edward VII School. It was



*The Bishop presents Mrs and Mr Cameron*

wonderful to hear the roar of the boys when the final whistle blew. It was followed by a most successful Easter Rugby Festival where St John's hosted top rugby schools from all over Southern Africa. Our 1st XI also won the coveted Johnny Waite cricket trophy. It was a good year for sport at St John's with many boys gaining provincial colours. At the same time, water polo and basketball are fast-growing and successful sports at St John's.

Two exciting developments in the curriculum have been the appointment of a Teacher/Psychologist, Mrs Lindsay Blanckenberg, who will be able to provide a professional clinical service to boys and their families. Mrs Blanckenberg, in conjunction with Mrs Erica Lion-Cachet and Mr Bruce Currin will develop a Life Skills programme for all the boys.. This programme will give boys expertise and skill in dealing with subjects such as: drug and alcohol abuse; study skills and habits; careers; relationships; time management and building self-esteem and confidence.

Another new development is the introduction of a Sixth Form girl's boarding house in the College. Ten girls will be living at St John's under the watchful eye of our new matron. It has also been exciting to note that weekly boarding is growing as more parents respond to this idea. It means quality time during weekends at home and a disciplined learning environment during the week.

During the year we held a very important strategic planning meeting with the Council and senior staff. It was agreed that St John's rests on four foundations:

- Christian Values
- A World Class Education
- An African Context
- A School Community

Springing from this workshop, ten task teams have been established to deal with remuneration,



appraisal, marketing, curriculum, staff development, security, property and community service.

In addition, an important decision came from this strategic planning workshop to market St John's, and in particular the Sixth Form, in Africa. This resulted in a marketing tour to East Africa, with stops in Nairobi, Dar es Salaam and Kampala. Visits to Botswana and Swaziland have also been carried out and visits are planned to Zimbabwe and Zambia.

An exciting development in the life of St John's has been that the Bishop of Johannesburg has indicated that he will be issuing a pastoral

charge to St John's to develop a worshipping community. This will officially be done at a synod to be held at St John's in March 2000. In real terms this means that parents, boys, old boys and families can join the church of St John's, Houghton, and worship on Sundays.

My wife Ann and I and our family are delighted to be part of the St John's family. We live in the wonderful headmaster's residence within the security of the School and I look forward to leading a superb team of educators into the new century with all its challenges and opportunities.

Roger Cameron

## COLLEGE NOTES

### STAFF NEWS

#### Easter Term

We welcomed Mr Craig Bosch to the Science Department, Mr Richard Venter to the English Department, The Rev Leonard Nyakale as Assistant Chaplain, Mr R Mfeka (part-time in the Zulu department) and Dr Nicole McLennan (part-time Psychology). Mr Ian Grant McKenzie came out of retirement to teach English for the term. Mr Louis du Plessis was appointed Head of Security. During Mrs J Robert's maternity leave, Mrs A Williams (Centenary Office) filled the post of Headmaster's Secretary. Mrs Kim Haw took over the post of College Secretary when Mrs Clare Laycock became assistant to the Estate Manager.

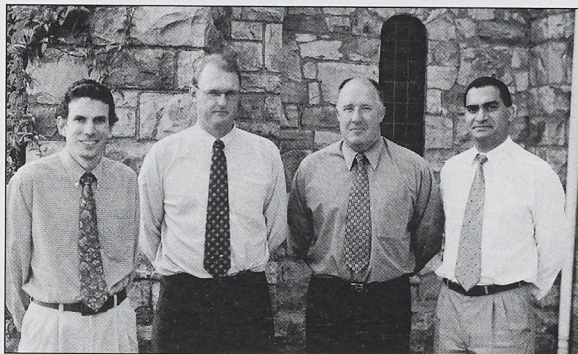
Mr C Radmann (Housemaster of Clayton) resigned while teaching in the U.K. Mr K Hawsworth was appointed Clayton Housemaster in his place. Further resignations were Mrs P. Krynauw, the Librarian, and Mrs J. Asher, who had assisted in the Divinity Department.

At the end of the term, Mr B. Bayman, Housemaster of Hodgson House, resigned and John Gelling took over as Housemaster from him.

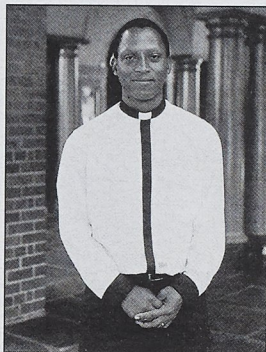
Roger Cameron, his wife, Ann, and his family arrived at the end of March.

#### Trinity Term

Mr Cameron took over as Headmaster and was formally installed at a mass celebrated by the



*Mr Craig Bosch, Mr Richard Venter, Mr Justin Harvey, Mr Brandon Louw; Rev Leonard Nyakale; Dr Nicole MacLennan*





Bishop on the Mitchell Field. The new prefects were inducted at the same service. The School also welcomed the new Librarian, Mrs Jenni Millward, and Mr Brandon Louw (Geography). Mr Sean Walsh arrived from Yorkshire to teach English for two terms and Mrs Tracy Fleischmann joined the mathematics department as a temporary replacement during Mrs Carter's temporary leave. Mrs Mirriam Maleke left and Mr Stuart Masela joined the library staff as a part-time replacement. Ms Michelle Friedman, head of History, resigned to join the I.E.B. Her position was filled by the appointment of Mr Justin Harvey.

### Michaelmas Term

At the end of the term, we said farewell to a number of leavers. Mrs Dorothy Watt, the Matron, retired after twelve years at the school. Mrs Michelle Cuthbert, head of the Science Department, left to settle in England. Mr Rainer von Schlichting, head of brass, took up a post at Michaelhouse while Miss Sanet Veldtman, the school organist and head of strings, returned to East London to teach at Selbourne College. Mr Chris de Groot (Science) left after four terms for a post at Grey College, Port Elizabeth. Three temporary appointments, Mr Sean Walsh (English), Mrs Tracy Fleischman (Mathematics) and Mr R Mfeke (Zulu), came to the end of their terms.

### Births

We congratulate Bradley and Jan Roberts on the birth of a son, Gaham; and Roderick and Karen Carter on the birth of a daughter, Robyn.



Mrs Kim Haw



Mr Louis du Plessis

### Obituary

The community was shocked and grieved at the unexpected death of Sazi Tyobeka, a talented and popular Nash House boarder. He had recently returned from the experience of being an exchange student in Germany when he died in August. An obituary appears later in the magazine.

### College News

#### Easter Term

The College introduced a cumulative year mark. Each mark order contributed 10% of the total, while the July examination added a further 20% and the November examination made up the balance of 50%.

At the Inter-House Play Festival, the best production was presented by VI Form.

On 12 March the Museum was formally opened in its location in the old armory.

The Remove camp was held in the Magaliesburg on three days in February.

The first Hockey XI toured Australia during the Easter holidays, under the leadership of Mr Paul Spencer, their coach, and Mr Bruce Tobias.

The School played host to visiting rugby sides during the Easter Rugby Festival.

#### Trinity Term

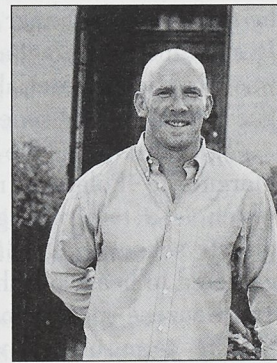
Audiences were entertained and impressed by Mr Stalley's fine production of *Conduct Unbecoming*.

The Battle of the Bands competition was held in June and won by a St Stithians band.

Work started on the building of the Fred England Media and Technology Centre on the



Mrs Jenni Millward; Mr Stuart Masela, Mr Sean Walsh





side of the disused staff compound.

A strategic planning workshop for Council and staff was held in July at the conference centre of KPMG under the direction of Stuart Morris. Keynote speakers were Dr Jane Hofmeyer and Mr Frank Simmonds, followed by papers and discussion on seven themes: Vision and Mission; Educators; the Curriculum ; Learners and the School's Market; Facilities and Resources; Finance; and Community Service. The workshop has resulted in a clear direction of policy and the setting up of a number of task teams to put the policies into effect.

The Maths in Art competition was run by the Mathematics Department, with Bradley Smith and Justus van der Hoven winning the Remove section and Richard Son taking the prize in Lower IV.

The Inter-House Music Festival was closely contested, with Alston narrowly defeating Thomson and Clayton.

### Michaelmas Term

The world premiere of the *Te Deum* by Peter Louis van Dijk was performed on 28 September by the St John's College Choir, the St Andrew's Choir, professional singers and some members of the OJ Choir supported by a professional orchestra. The *Te Deum* was conducted by Bennie Oosthuizen, who had commissioned it in honour of the Centenary year. It proved to be a work of outstanding vision and power.

At the Confirmation Service on 3 October, 32 boys were confirmed by Bishop Duncan Buchanan.

The Valedictory Service for Upper V and VI form leavers was held on 22 October, followed by the Leaver's Dinner held at the Touchdown Restaurant in Ellis Park. The main speaker was Mr Michael McCabe who entertained the guests with a witty speech on scepticism.

The Library was the venue for the launch of Marguerite Poland's new novel *Iron Love*, which is a tale of a group of students at a private school in 1913. Distinguished guests gathered to hear both the author and Professor Tim Couzens speak about the new book.

The term closed with the end of year examinations and traditional carol services.

### Le Sueur Cup Final Points Position as at 12 November 1999

<b>1st</b>	<b>Clarke</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>2nd</b>	<b>Nash</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>3rd</b>	<b>Hill</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>4th</b>	<b>Clayton</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>4th</b>	<b>Alston</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>6th</b>	<b>Thomson</b>	<b>81</b>

### SCHOLARS' ACHIEVEMENTS

Christopher Honey and Chien-Yao Chen (Senior) and Nicholas and Simon Spicer (Junior) were top achievers in the Pretoria University Mathematics Competition. Christopher Honey and Edward Carman were placed 3rd and 6th in Gauteng in the Senior Maths Olympiad. Nicholas Spicer and Brian Hu were 1st and 16th in Gauteng in the Junior Maths Olympiad, Christopher Honey, Jimmy Kitzito, Martin McCutcheon and Simon Spicer were finalists in the Maths Olympiad. Edward Carman achieved a gold certificate in the National Science Olympiad, being placed 15th in the country and 4th in Gauteng.

Nishaan Desai, Christopher Honey, Francois-Pierre Joubert, Daniel Lowes, Alastair McAlpine, Seamus Vasey and Richard Wilson gained silver awards in the English Olympiad. Chien-Yao Chen was placed in the top 100 of the Computer Olympiad.

Daniel Lowes, Robert Spiers and Richard Wilson were awarded gold medals in the Expo for young scientists. Michael Anderson, Jimmy Kitzito and Andrew Lawson won book prizes and Zaheer Laher a certificate of merit in the Royal Society of SA's Science Essay Competition. Robbie Sarracino was the overall winner of the same competition.

The Sixth Form, winners of the Inter-House plays, entered the RAPS Festival held at Wits.

James Ballieu won the Ruth Shenker Trophy for the best recital and the Standard Bank Trophy for the most promising pianist at

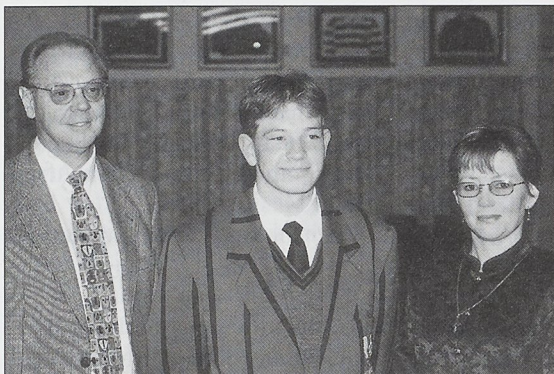


the Johannesburg Festival for the Advancement of Music.

Christopher Honey won the Senior poetry section of the SACEE Creative Writing competition as well as a special award for the consistently high standard of his work.

The work of six boys has been selected for a millennium poetry anthology entitled *Whispers in the Wind*, to be published in the autumn of 2000. The boys are: Christopher Honey, Martin McCutcheon, William McCabe, Matthew Gooding, Edward Carman and Hugo Schumann.

The work of Christopher Honey, Karabo Bogoshi, Alastair McAlpine, Peter Reid (OJ) and Richard Stacey (OJ) appears in *English Alive 1999*, the prestigious anthology of SA schools' writing. A poem by Karabo Bogoshi was commended by editor Robin Malan in a full-page article in the *Cape Argus*.



*Christopher Honey congratulated on winning the SACEE Creative Writing competition*



*Head Prefect Jan de Villiers and 2nd Prefect Zinhle Dlamini with his father, Prince Dlamini and his grandmother, Mrs Winnie Mandela*

## OUTREACH

### Saturday Schools

Grade 1–12 learners from Orange Farm and Thembisa attended classes at St John's and Masibambane from February to September.

The learners enjoyed lessons in Mathematics, English, Art, Sports and Life Skills.

Learners contributed weekly towards transport and tuition.

A large number of St John's 6th Formers, as well as Lower V learners, assisted at both venues on a voluntary basis.

Our thanks for a donation from the St John's Hockey Tour and to Commercial Union for sponsoring the schools.

### Yeoville Community School

Grade 5, 6 and 7 learners from Yeoville attended Science and Computer lessons at St John's. St John's educators, Lorraine Tandy, John Gelling and Susan Grant-McKenzie, taught the learners.

Wynand Pretorius from Hill House organised a group of Lower V boys to assist at St Christopher's, a childrens' home for Yeoville Community School learners. We thank this group for the sports equipment, books and toys donated to the Home. The boys also helped the learners with homework, projects and a fun day at St John's.

We also thank the following families whose donations made this project possible—Bletcher; Dickson; Greave; Habberton; Hugo; Weiss; Scoones and Scurr.

### Bursary Programme

Lefatse Makubine from Alexandra and Rafiloe Phalatsi from Soweto attend Northview High and Rand Girls' respectively, sponsored by Outreach.

In 2000 Beryl Mbatha from Weilers Farm will begin a teaching degree thanks to a Danish funder.

We thank the Routledge and the Trameer families for sponsoring this programme.

### Books for Dan Radebe Primary

A bakkie full of Afrikaans textbooks was donated during the year to Dan Radebe Primary in Nigel.



### **Nedcor Microchemistry Project**

Outreach organised the attendance from six schools at a science workshop on the 26th/27th May 1999. The Schools received free science equipment after the workshop to the value of R11 000.

Schools which have benefited are as follows:

Freedom College (City)  
Leshato (Orange Farm)  
Thembisa High (Thembisa)  
Ikusasa Comprehensive (Thembisa)  
Boitumelong (Thembisa)  
Masisebenza (Thembisa)

### **Education Enrichment Programme**

Educators from 70 primary schools in Gauteng attended the 3 Workshops held on Saturdays in June, September and October.

Topics included English, Mathematics, Art, Music and an introduction to Computers.

Educators came from Sebokeng, Evaton, Sharpeville, Vereeniging, Olifantsfontein, Nigel, Springs, Carletonville, Tembisa, Orange Farm, Soweto and Alexandra. This impacts on approximately 50 000 learners in Gauteng.

A number of St John's educators helped on a voluntary basis. We thank Ann Carol, Janet Simmonds, Dimmy Grigoratos, Elizabeth Durrell and Jenny Carolyn; and also the M. Brown Trust, S A Breweries and Nedcor for sponsoring the Workshops.

### **Masibambane College and Community Centre, Orange Farm**

The School has an enrolment of 183 Grade 0 - 3 learners taught by 7 educators who are accommodated in the new buildings (completed at the end of 1998), which comprise 6 classrooms, a staff room, library, offices, toilets and two grassed playgrounds with jungle gyms, soccer goals, netball and basketball posts, plants and flowers.

The School is private and all subjects are taught in English. The Sunshine Reading Scheme was purchased for each class. Physical education lessons and sports practices are held on the new Nike fields and courts adjoining the College. Masibambane educators assisted educators from Matiwane School in Orange Farm who observed classes at Masibambane for 2 days in October. The staff of Masibambane benefited from observing classes at St John's.

We thank the St John's stooges who teach Physical Education weekly; the 6th formers, assisted by Kate Byrne, Patsy Beauclerk and Jane Royal, who planted lovely plants on a day of service, the Pre-Prep who include Masibambane educators in Thursday meetings and Workshops at St John's, Diedie Marais for the month of art lessons for the Grade 2s and 3s and Ann Carol, who assisted our educators with ideas for music lessons. In 2000 the Grade 4s will be visiting the ocean. Thank you to St John's Prep School for a donation from entrepreneurial day; the Pre-Prep for a collection from a Money Mile; and the College for donations from the sponsored Cross Country and Dance Committee. We thank the City of Vienna and the NBS Bank for the second phase of buildings; Citibank for the grass and paving and Citibank staff for the day of service; Chase Manhattan Bank for the pre-school play area and funding towards the Head of Department's salary; the Standard Bank Foundation for the Sunshine Reading Scheme and Workshops to train our educators; Investec for new desks for 2000; and St John's learners, staff and pupils for the donations of books, puzzles, curtains and toys. We thank Control Instruments and Data Pro for procuring technical assistance for the College to utilise second hand computers; Education Africa for their assistance at Masibambane.

A Head of the School has been appointed for 2000.

### **Community Centre**

Citibank has sponsored adult literacy four afternoons a week. A number of learners are now able to read and write.

The University of the Witwatersrand Dental School set up a Tuesday Clinic sponsored by World Vision Austria. The learners at Masibambane have all been treated at the Clinic.

Spec Savers Community Vision opened a clinic in May at the College. Schools in the area have been screened, Masibambane learners with eye problems have both purchased and been provided with glasses and members of the community are given eye tests free of charge.

A library with a large reference section opened at the College. Thank you to St John's College library, parents, the St Michael's Parish in Bryanston and Lions International for the donation of books. A large number of Orange Farm high school learners study daily in the



library. Plans for 2000 include involving local primary schools in the area in using the facility for projects.

A teachers' resource centre sponsored by Citibank has been established.

The Orange Farm Community continue to use the hall for weddings, meetings, concerts, workshops, etc.

A borehole sponsored by Austria will be installed before the end of 1999. This is necessary, as water to Orange Farm is cut off on a regular basis.

In November Linda Giuricich and Maureen Lamola, an educator at the College, visited Austria at the invitation of the City of Vienna and Austrian Airlines.

A Food Gardens Education Programme sponsored by Glaxo Wellcome was attended by parents and learners.

### **The Masibambane Steering Committee**

1999 marks the end of the Steering Committee, set up for 3 years to assist with the development of the School and Outreach Centre in Orange Farm.

Grateful thanks go to Linda Thompson, our Director who has worked voluntarily, dedicating a tremendous amount of time, caring, energy and hard work to the finances, capital developments, fund raising, administration and the organisation of the project.

We thank also Gayle Davidson who was instrumental in obtaining R2 million for the Nike sports fields adjoining Masibambane as well as funding for Project Literacy, new school furniture, the teachers' centre and two Citibank work service days, during which walls were painted, trees and grass planted, tiles laid - all sponsored by Citibank. Gayle also assisted with finances and administration.

Our thanks go also to Mary-Ann King for the work put into Project Literacy, the school gardens, obtaining the funding for school copying facilities, donations and general administration; and to Michael Marais and Florence Fawdry, our St John's representatives, for their invaluable advice and input.

Lynn Collard returned to England in 1998. She worked hard on a number of projects including music courses for Orange Farm teachers, sorting equipment for the school classroom and library, Wozabona, a pre-school

teacher training programme, funding for the pre-school buildings and playground, as well as funding for the Head of Department's salary. Lynn was always willing to take minutes at meetings and organised a successful service day for the staff of Chase Manhattan at Masibambane.

Thank you to Cheryl Longbridge, our secretary, to Rev. Makgoba, Zinhle Dlamini, the second prefect, Marilyn Jardine and Vee Nombe for their help on the Committee.

In the words of an Orange Farm parent "God blessed us when you all came to Orange Farm, we are grateful for what you have done to help our community."

### **Statement by the Bishop concerning Paul Mkhonza**

Early in 1995, Paul Mkhonza was expelled from St John's College following an incident involving another boy. After the incident, Paul was allowed to travel to the United Kingdom to represent the School at squash and only after his return was he expelled. His family appealed to me, but I believed at the time that I ought to support the then Headmaster who was new in the School, and as a result I upheld the expulsion and there the case rested.

Recently, prompted by strong representations made to me, I have done further investigation into the case and believe that while Paul deserved to be punished, the expulsion was a miscarriage of justice, both in terms of timing and severity and thus damaging, both to Paul and the School.

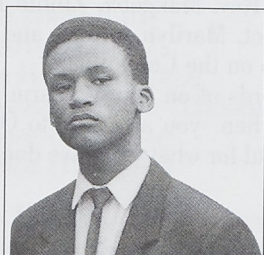
I have therefore decided to issue this statement so as to nullify the expulsion, as far as is possible. It will also make it possible for Paul to be accepted back into the St John's family. It will also, I hope, serve to reverse an entirely unjust event. Because I was myself derelict in my duty at the time, I have also paid for Paul's life membership of the Old Johannian Association as a small token of repentance and restitution.

*The Right Reverend Duncan Buchanan  
Johannesburg, 22 November 1999*



## OBITUARY / FAREWELL

### Obituary—Sazi Lebohang Tyobeka



The School was saddened by the sudden and unexpected death on 3 August of Sazi Tyobeka, a popular member of Nash House and Lower V.

Sazi Lebohang Tyobeka was born on 13 March 1983, the second son of Errol and Palesa Tyobeka. He registered in Grade O at St John's College in 1988, having spent a year in London with his parents and brother, Silumko (OJ). Apart from a brief spell at Taxilla and Pepps schools in Pietersberg as well as a year at Fitzgerald School in Cambridge, Massachusetts, Sazi studied at St John's until his untimely death.

Sazi was an active member of the Interact Society at St John's as well as a member of the Decimus Society, a society that encourages academics and exceptional thinkers. His school career was marked by numerous awards for academic achievement and he won the Best Author of the Year award in 1992 whilst in America.

Sazi had just returned from Germany where he had spent a month as an exchange student. He was one of seventy South African students and the only black student of the group.

His funeral was held in the first week of the August holidays at the Glen Methodist Church in Lynnwood, Pretoria near his home. Almost the entire year group as well as many matric pupils and staff attended the service, testimony to Sazi's popularity as a student. The coffin was flanked by a rotating guard of honour of his peers and each boy placed a daffodil in his honour. The messages

from his family and friends underlined the sadness of the occasion and endorsed the reality that "it is only in darkness that you see stars".

A memorial service was held in the St John's Chapel on the first day of the Michaelmas term when the School said farewell to one of their members. A plaque dedicated to his memory is in the memorial garden next to the Crypt Chapel.

### Farewell – Dot Watt



Mrs Dorothy Watt joined the College staff in 1988 and rapidly established herself as a helpful, concerned and conscientious matron, providing that essential touch to turn institutional life in the hostels into something more homely and comfortable.

Her presence behind the scenes has been appreciated by many boys and staff who have found her always ready to give expert and effective assistance. The boarder housemasters in particular have relied on her to deal with the practical needs of the after hours' life of the boys.

During her time here, Dot suffered two family tragedies, but her resilience in taking up the threads of her life was an example to all. Dot is retiring after eleven years' service at St John's. The good wishes of all go with her as she settles in Jeffrey's Bay.



## Matric Results

Of the 119 candidates entered for the IEB examinations 108 obtained matriculation passes and 11 school-leaving certificates. There were no failures. The following obtained A aggregates (distinctions in brackets)

C J Anderson	(Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, History)
G W Dane	(Mathematics)
S Q Davies	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, History)
C A A Duff	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Geography)
A J Duvenage	(English, Physical Science, Geography, History)
A S Goldberg	(Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Geography)
S J Hoffe	(English, Physical Science, Computer Studies)
C J Honey	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, History)
H R Hooper	(Mathematics, Geography)
C King	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology)
Z Laher	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Geography)
G P R Masterson	(Mathematics)
M A G McCutcheon	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, History)
H Mistri	(English, Biology, History)
C S K Nicholson	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology, Geography)
W A Revie	(Mathematics, Physical Science)
G D Saggars	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, German, History)
E P Smit	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Geography)
J R Stacey	(English, Biology, Geography)
J Steyn	(English, Afrikaans)
S D Vasey	(English, Mathematics, Physical Science)
D J Vice	(English, Biology, History)
D S DWhite	(English, Physical Science, Biology, Computer Studies)
P Ying	(Mathematics)

The following also obtained distinctions:

G B Bergstedt (Biology); K M Bogoshi (Mathematics); R C Botta (Mathematics); W J Carpenter (Mathematics); B G Cooper (History); J N de Villiers (Afrikaans); J P Diviani (History); A M Fitchet (Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology); P W Fröhlich (Physical Science); R Geldenhuys (History); M S Gooding (Physical Science); S C Green (Mathematics, Physical Science); P J Hammond (Physical Science); C P Maree (Afrikaans); M I Northcroft (English, History); P Olivier (Mathematics); A B Puzzo (Physical Science, Biology); W W C Ridge (History); S T Riley (Biology); D Shutte (English, History); B J von Holdt (Geography); N P Warther (History); S J Wilkins (Geography).



## SPEECH DAY

12 November 1999

For the first time Speech Day was held in the evening, with cocktails and snacks served after the proceedings. Another feature of Speech Day was the music provided between speeches by the Clarinet Ensemble and James Ballieu on the piano. After an opening prayer, the Chairman of Council, Mr Stuart Morris, presented a brief report. Mr Morris welcomed "all in the last year of the 20th century and the first year of St John's second century". It had been a year which had begun under the headship of Mr Alan Wilcock, assisted by his team on the executive and all the staff. Mr Morris paid tribute to Mr Wilcock for a job well done, that of guiding the School through a difficult period.

The end of March had seen the arrival of Roger and Ann Cameron and their four delightful daughters. In May, in a ceremony on the Mitchell Field, Mr Cameron had been inducted as Headmaster by Bishop Duncan. He had established himself as a headmaster of clear vision, quiet but firm leadership, and Christian principles.

In July the School's future strategic direction had been planned at a workshop attended by Council, senior executive members and staff. Six themes had been presented and debated; and subsequently task teams had been established to develop new policies.

Turning then to finance and facilities, Mr Morris said it had been an eventful year with a number of undertakings. He recalled the two major donations announced at the 1998 Speech Day. With these, the centenary fund was within reach of its R12.5 million target. An anonymous donor then came forward and undertook to make up the full amount if his donation could be directed towards building a hall for the Pre-Prep.

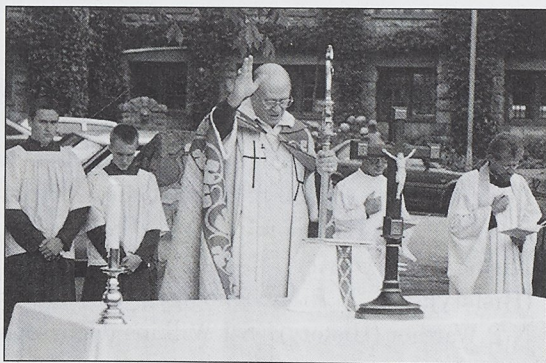
The School was thus in a position to proceed with several projects and already excellent progress had been made with the Fred England Design and Technology Centre sited in the Preparatory School. At the same time there was

progress in the move to consolidate the School estate and to create a secure block surrounded by an effective boundary. To this end two properties had been acquired adjacent to the School.

At the Pre-Prep the Grade 0 facilities had been completed and the Pre-Prep hall was being planned. The day before Speech Day, the anonymous donor had again stepped forward to make up the full amount of R300 000 for the Pre-Prep hall. Thus all three schools had benefited from the donations and the resultant developments. Furthermore the scholarship scheme announced the year before was already in operation.

Mr Morris then thanked retiring members of the Council, Mr Chris Richards, Mr Paul Wareham and Professor Padayachee, and welcomed as new members Michael Spicer and the parents' representatives, Barbara Moore and Martin Veller. Thanking his colleagues on the council and particularly the Exco members, Mr Morris paid tribute to all those, including the heads of the three schools, who had maintained St John's as one of the leading schools in the country, with fine facilities and beautiful buildings and a developing strategy for the future.

Mr Morris then referred to the retirement of Bishop Duncan Buchanan. Special thanks were due to him for the thirteen years he had put in as Visitor, for his wisdom, compassion, vision and



*Bishop Duncan Buchanan conducts mass on Mitchell Field*



faith, exercised in a warm, forthright and concerned manner. His association with the School had been a long one, beginning as a pupil, later as a Hill House prefect and a member of the 1st XV. Mr Morris then presented Bishop Duncan with a gift and in reply the Bishop said that it had been an incredible privilege to be at St John's and then later to become the first Old Johannian Visitor. For him St John's was a great school not only in the South African context, but in the wider world as well, particularly because it inculcated a sense of values, of care and concern, of service to Church and State.

The Headmaster then presented his report. Firstly, Mr Cameron welcomed the distinguished guests and referred to the achievements listed in the "brag sheet" which formed part of the printed programme.

He continued:

"Leaving the Lowveld and coming to join St John's has been a year of enormous change and challenge for me and my family. But in all of it has been your kindness and warmth of welcome, which has made us feel at home. We have moved into a lovely, gracious, old Houghton home and we are grateful to the St John's Council for their generosity. As we get to know the staff, the boys, and the families of St John's, I realise what a privilege it is to be part of the St John's Community.

Recently I read the opening sentence to the Apostle Paul's famous chapter on love in 1 Corinthians 13:

*"And now I shall show you the most excellent way"*

I am sure you all know the wonderful words that follow. They are simple, yet in their simplicity, amazingly powerful:

*Love is patient, love is kind. It does not envy, it does not boast, it is not proud. It is not rude, it is not self-seeking, it is not easily angered, it keeps no record of wrongs. Love does not delight in evil but rejoices with the truth. It always protects, always trusts, always hopes, always perseveres. Love never fails.*

That kind of love Paul describes as "the most excellent way".

For 100 years St John's College has been showing young men the most excellent way. It has

been captured in our motto: *Lux Vita Caritas*.

It is what underpins our College—it is what makes it different from others. That "most excellent way" must be the gauge against which we measure our success.

One of the strengths of St John's is its academic curriculum and the learning and teaching that happens here. Good matric results were achieved last year.

- 113 wrote the exam and there was a 100% pass
- 103 achieved Matric exemption, which is 91.2%
- There were 18 A aggregates, 28 B aggregates and 42 C aggregates.
- There were 83 A symbols, of which History achieved the most, with 16—and I am pleased that Michelle Friedman is here to join us at this Speech Night.

During the course of this year 16 of our matric class wrote the modular Cambridge A level Maths Exam as a 7th subject. Of the 16 who wrote, 6 achieved distinctions, 7 B symbols, 2 Cs and 1 D. This was a remarkable achievement because this was done in addition to their normal class work; furthermore, the Cambridge A Level is an international exam which is perceived to be of first year university standard.

We were also, I am pleased to report, one of the top 100 schools in the *Sunday Times* competition as well as in the Maths and Science categories.

Getting good results is important. However, *it is only part of a good education—part of the most excellent way*. Schools are primarily accountable for what they do for pupils. I would like to suggest that St John's does four things for pupils.

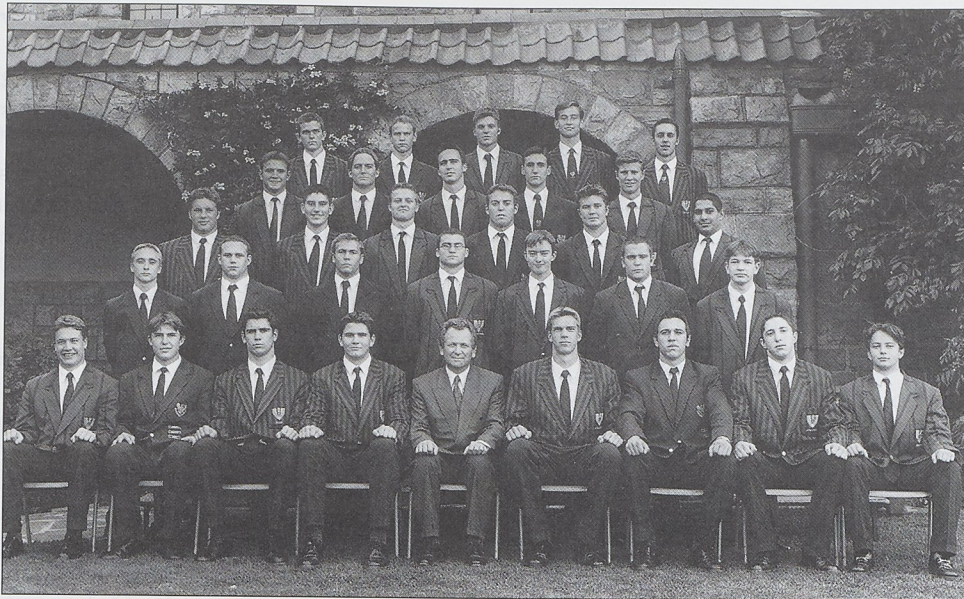
The first thing St John's does for its pupils, is *it builds self-confidence*.

As you cross over from Pelican Quad to the Deane Yates Science Centre, you pass the statue of the boy with the eagle.

On the plinth is a verse from Isaiah 40: 31, *But those who trust in the Lord for help will find their strength renewed. They will rise up on wings like eagles; they will run and not get weary, they will walk and not grow weak.*

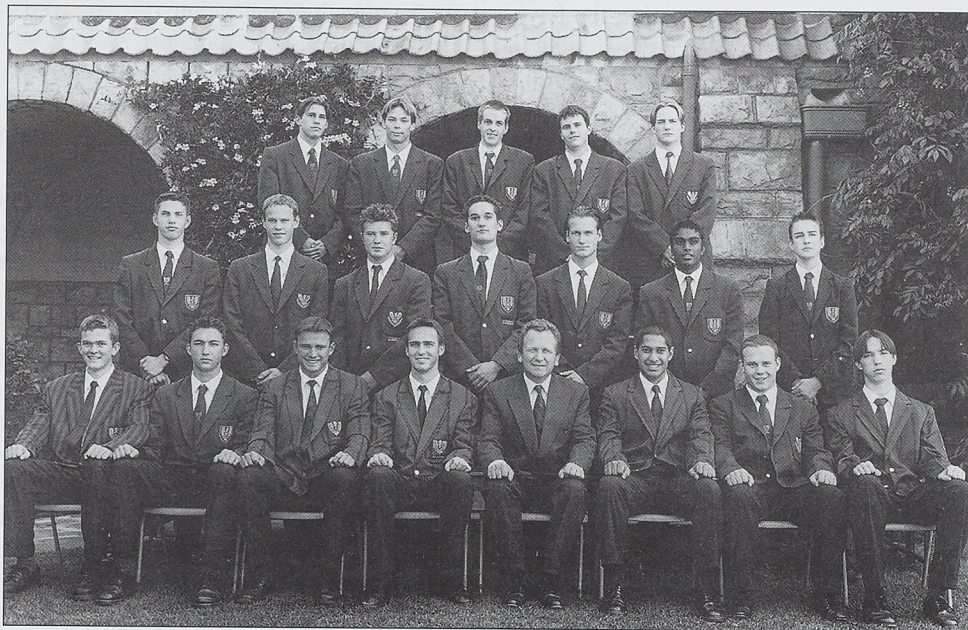
What I really like about the statue and the verse, is that it stands in the middle of the road,





#### HOUSE PREFECTS

BACK ROW: M. McCutcheon, J. Balderson, N. Warther, G. Saggars, W. Revie  
 FOURTH ROW: G. Gordon-Bennett, S. Attwell, C. Duff, H. Hooper, B. von Holdt  
 THIRD ROW: J. Naylor, J. Gay, S. Davies, A. Wedderburn, S. Barlow, H. Mistri  
 SECOND ROW: M. Northcroft, P. Herold, A. Sanderson, C. Slattery, G. du Bourg, C. Sanderson, C. Honey  
 FRONT ROW: M. Gooding, A. Tickner (Head of Clayton House), J. Diviani (Head of Clarke House), J. de Villiers (Head of School) Mr. R. Cameron (Headmaster), G. Dane (Head of Thomson House and Second Prefect), R. Geldenhuys (Head of Hill House), A Duvenage, (Head of Alson House) J. Stacey (Head of Nash House)  
 ABSENT: Z. Dlamini (Second Prefect)



#### PRE-PREP SURVIVORS

BACK ROW: G. Giacobazzi, S. Riley, R. Perry, L. Vize, S. Attwell  
 MIDDLE ROW: P-J Aitken, J. Balderson, S. Barlow, G. Bergstedt, P. Hammond, A. Padayachee, M. McMahon  
 FRONT ROW: M. McCutcheon, M. James, G. Gordon-Bennett, C. Duff, Mr R. Cameron (Headmaster), H. Mistri, P. Herold, D. Vice



making a bold statement about young men who are able to “fly like eagles”. If there is ever a statement about education that captures my imagination then this is it. At St John’s we want young men to fly like eagles.

This means that when a young man leaves St John’s, he must know himself, his strengths and his weaknesses. He must be confident and believe in himself—we have to build self-esteem. One of the first boys I met at St John’s was the head of Nash: Jon Stacey. He was the first of many young men who was completely confident in talking to his new headmaster. He was at ease, respectful, able to comfortably introduce his mother and father when they visited from Zambia. Jon is not arrogant but he has a good self-image—he is like many of our Matriculants—examples of the most excellent way.

This year I have been very fortunate to work with a wonderful group of prefects.

There are not many prefect bodies who would take the initiative to set up a meeting with the newly appointed Headmaster—before he even arrives—so that they could inform him about their workshop, of goals they had set for the year ahead and their motto for the School: passion, courage and excellence. Not many Head boys would have the self-confidence to say to the Headmaster after his first amphitheatre—after I had said “Good morning, school”—“Sir, King Edward’s is a school—we are a college”!

It is this kind of self-confidence and self esteem, built into young men’s lives over a period of 13 years, that distinguishes the boys from St John’s.

The second thing St John’s does for its young men *is to enable them to think, critically and conceptually*.

My first experience of this was when I listened to Chris Honey, Jan Steyn, Martin McCutcheon, Karabo Bogoshi and Alistair McAlpine destroy the argument of the opposing school in a SACEE debate. They proposed that “The developing world’s debt should be cancelled” and against another school that “modern humanity would benefit from a dose of Puritanism.” These boys’ ability to think critically and conceptually is superb. They are a reflection of an education which primarily wants boys to think, to analyse, to

question, to debate, to seek the truth amongst the bias. This team of boys went on to win the regional final and were finally narrowly defeated in the inter-regional final by King David. In the parliamentary debates, St John’s put forward teams that were able to think on their feet. Again they reached the finals. Alistair McAlpine was chosen to go forward to the final selection for an Interprovincial Schools team to visit Pittsburgh in the USA in the year 2000. During the first rounds, both Jonathan Andrew and Chris Honey won ‘most promising speaker’ awards. I would like to pay tribute to Mrs Joy de Souza and Mrs Wendy Young for the excellent work they do in this area.

Not only do we want to build self-esteem, to enable boys to think critically and conceptually, but *we also want boys to communicate effectively and collaborate*. Working in teams enables boys to learn how to work together, to share common goals, to submit to peer leadership. This year we have fielded 84 different teams and virtually every boy in the College has participated.

Cricket	16 teams	176 boys
Rugby	22 Teams	330 boys
Hockey	13 Teams	143 boys
Water polo	8 Teams	104 boys
Swimming	2 Teams	104 boys
Athletics	12 Teams	100 boys
Cross Country	1 Team	20 boys
Tennis	16 Teams	50 boys
Squash	6 Teams	50 boys
Basketball	8 Teams	80 boys
Chess		25 boys

It is not only on the sports field where we learn to collaborate. The wind band, the jazz band, the clarinet ensemble and the choir are all places of co-operation and collaboration. The jazz band came out to the Heads of Independent Schools conference at the Vaal and performed superbly. Alan Thompson was conducting and Rainer von Schlichting, as Head of Brass, was one of the band members. They were superb and many Heads came to me afterwards to compliment our jazz band. I was really proud of our boys.

Another important activity, which illustrates this vital part of our curriculum, is in the area of



drama. This year we held a successful inter-house drama competition, where our winning play was produced and directed by 6th form, who also participated in the RAPS play festival. Mr Mike Stalley produced an outstanding *Conduct Unbecoming*. Drama is an area that develops self-confidence and superb communicative skills. St John's over the years has developed a fine drama tradition and this must be maintained and built on. Mr Mike Stalley will be Director of Drama in 2000.

We are examining how St John's "walks in the most excellent way" particularly in terms of our curriculum. The final important outcome of our curriculum *is to enable boys to act justly*. This means that they need to grow in wisdom and understanding. They need to realise that every action has a consequence for others.

At yesterday's amphitheatre, Andrew Lawson, chairman of the Matric Dance committee, presented two cheques of R5000.00 each to St Vincent's School for the Deaf and "Reach for a Dream" organisation. The grade 0 class of St Vincent's sang, in sign language, a song about being sunshine for Jesus. We might have donated money but those little children reached into our hearts, making us aware of our responsibility to others. To act justly means that boys who leave St John's must understand their responsibility to others. To act justly also flows out of our Christian foundation. The values, ethics and ethos that comes from the centrality of worship in our school, enables boys to treat others with dignity and respect, with tolerance and understanding.

"The most excellent way" means more than getting good results—it means to enable boys

- To grow in confidence
- To think critically and conceptually
- To communicate and collaborate
- To act justly

It is this kind of understanding of the curriculum that will enable our boys to "fly like an eagle".

As a consequence of the school evaluation done during the course of 1998 and the results which were published at the beginning of this year, a significant development has been made in terms of the curriculum. This development has been the introduction of a life skills programme

and the appointment of a clinical psychologist on to the staff. Mrs Lindsay Blanckenberg will be joining the staff in January 2000 and her role will be to be available to counsel boys, teachers and families. In today's world, where living as a teenager in the 21st Century is a tough task, I am confident that Mrs Blanckenberg will fulfil a vital role. She will be part of an already existing pastoral network of the Chaplains, Mr Currin, the Housemasters and tutors, and the careers guidance programme. The life skills programme will take place once a week in an allocated period from Remove to Upper Five, and will cover topics such as :

- Personal growth and the development of self confidence and self esteem
- Study skills and time management.
- Money : basic accounting, investment, saving, banking and budgeting
- Substance abuse and its dangers : specifically alcohol and drug abuse
- Relationships in the family, among friends and boy/girl relationships. - This will look at issues such as conflict management, peer pressure and dealing with authority.
- Sex Education.

We will also look at

- A drama module
- Subject choice, tertiary education - and very important - career choice.

Other areas to be covered are :

- Democracy, the law and your rights.
- Conversational Zulu
- Healthy living life style and leisure
- Marriage and children.

This is an exciting development, and with the help of Mrs Blanckenberg and our network of pastoral care, I believe we will be able to have a significant positive impact on the lives of the boys and girls of St John's, as well as in our wider community.

The need for this kind of service has been emphasised by the tragic death of Sazi Tyobeka in August this year. Sazi's life has been remembered in a special memorial service held at the beginning of this term and a plaque has been put in the garden of remembrance.

The topics that will be covered in the life skills programme and the appointment of Mrs



Blanckenberg, lead me on to a phrase which helps describe a process that must happen here at St John's. The phrase is 'Island Sanctuary'."

Mr Cameron referred to Starehe School in Nairobi as a remarkable example of an island sanctuary and continued:

"At St John's we have a sanctuary of values, discipline and security. This must be enhanced by the building of entrance gates in Tee Lane, adjacent to the Johannian Club, and at the bottom of St David's Road. The Parents' Association, under the leadership of Mr Malcolm Royal, have committed themselves to helping to raise funds for these gates and a sentry house as well as palisade fencing on the south side along St John's Road. This is an exciting project and one which will provide the necessary security for all.

In terms of values and discipline, I believe that this year, with the help of the prefects, the housemasters and the disciplinary council, effective work has been done to keep discipline. The overwhelmingly positive response to the drug-testing programme from boys and parents, and the development of a code of conduct for the boys, has had a very positive impact on discipline.

An island sanctuary must not be the building of a castle with a moat around it. Rather it must be a sanctuary for security, discipline and values. We must be in touch with the real world and our task is to send boys out into the world to serve church and state.

Out of the very successful strategic planning meeting has come a commitment to serve others in the community. Boys are already involved in this kind of work. The sixth form has been involved at Masibambane College in Orange Farm, planting trees. All the houses have been involved in picking up litter and rubbish in our neighbourhood. Stuart Clephane organised a group of boys, with girls from St Andrew's, to help in a rural school and hospital in Kwa Zulu Natal. The Sixth Form and some senior pupils have been involved on a regular basis at our Saturday School, and recently, under the leadership of Rev. Tom Fawdry, boys are getting involved with community activities in Yeoville linked to St Aidan's Church. Not only are we reaching out with the boys in service to others, but Mrs Linda

Giuricich has had a very successful year in running a Saturday School for disadvantaged children and several very successful teacher workshops with attendance well over 200 at each workshop. Masibambane College has also grown considerably during the course of the year and it has now over 180 pupils up to Grade III. I am pleased to announce Mrs Ansugay Naicker has been appointed Headmistress for the year 2000.

To ensure that this service ethic is continued as part of the curriculum of every St John's boy, Rev. Fawdry has relinquished his position as head of Afrikaans and taken up this post—to work alongside our Outreach Director—but specifically enabling the boys to be actively and regularly involved in community service. He will work with the Housemasters and I look forward to seeing exciting developments in the years to come. I thank him for his rôle for many years as HOD of Afrikaans and I am pleased to announce that Ms Marilyn Jardine will take over the leadership of the Afrikaans department.

It is a Christian principle that in giving you receive—and as Christ gave his life for us so we must give our lives to others. I am sure that the boys and the College will receive God's richest blessing through this involvement in the lives of others less privileged than ourselves.

Linked to the concept of an island sanctuary is another concept: that of building bridges and partnership with institutions that have similar values to us. There is an educational belt in Johannesburg, running from Wits University, through Parktown Boys', JCE, Roedean, St John's, King Edward's and Sacred Heart. There is already a legend regarding the storm water drain linking Roedean and St John's boys and girls. We also have strong links with St Mary's as a diocesan school and St Andrew's. St Andrew's Choir joined St John's Choir to sing the world premiere of Peter Louis van Dijk's *Te Deum*. This *Te Deum* was composed in honour of St John's Centenary Year. Mr Bennie Osthuizen, Director of Music, with the members of the choir — which included Old Johannians—sang to the glory of God, and it was glorious.

Our relationship with Roedean is progressing in a very practical way with serious discussions about sharing an Astro Turf—to be built on one of



Roedean's fields. The senior staff and councils of the two schools have met formally and the staff and families have made social contact. We intend to continue with the process of co-operation.

Peter Drukker, the world-renowned business consultant and author, speaks about modern learning organisations, and using two wonderful images of the orchestra and the jazz band, says that there has been a shift. The symphony conductor was described as a model of how a good organisation works: a good conductor asks for discipline, everyone has exact plans, predefined roles, common notes, and well aligned goals. However today, and in the future, the jazz band better describes how organisations will work. The jazz band, which depends on educated players, is innovative and adaptive, improvises on a common piece, is disciplined under certain rules, incorporating the unexpected.

I found the image of a jazz band helpful in understanding how St John's works. There are many different players : professionals, with vast resources of education and skills, an administration, who oil the machinery to keep it going. Then there are the many parent organisations from the P.A. Executive, the Ladies' Entertainment Committee, superbly led by Gail Andrew, the Tuckshop Ladies under the leadership of Blanche Aitken and the Swop Shop under Mrs Veller's direction. At a different level we have the Council under the chairmanship of Stuart Morris. There are other parent groups who support the rugby, hockey, waterpolo and cricket teams. Then there are the boys, who are key players in the jazz band. All of us have the talent to contribute to the whole, to innovate, to discover our talents, to push the boundaries. It is as we explore all these possibilities that we will discover the unity of making music together. What unites us is the common purpose of "The Most Excellent Way"

So whatever your task—If you are the conductor, or the lead saxophonist, or simply the person that clears away the music stand after the show—I would like to thank you for making the music that is St John's College."

Mr Cameron then thanked the members of staff who were leaving at the end of the year:

Dot Watt, School Matron, who was retiring after 11 years; Michelle Cuthbert, Head of

Science, who was emigrating to England; Rainer von Schlichting, Head of Brass, who was taking up a post at Michaelhouse; Sanet Veldtman, organist and Head of Strings who was returning to the Eastern Cape with her appointment at Selborne College; Chris de Groot, who was taking a post at Grey College, Port Elizabeth; and Sean Walsh, who was returning to England.

Mr Cameron then gave a list of achievements at St John's during the year, which he saw as signs of vitality.

He concluded:

"St John's is a magnificent school. It is poised at the start of the new Millennium. It must take up the challenge of educational leadership. It must be like the jazz band, innovative; challenging; bound together by a common vision. It must be an island sanctuary, preserving discipline, values and security. It must build bridges. But above all, it must educate. It is a tough call in a tough environment—but to be a Christian world-class school in Africa is what is required. I believe we have the players to make superb music. I look forward to walking with you in the most excellent way."

The invited speaker, Mr Chris Liebenburg, was then introduced by the 2nd Prefect, Greg Dane, who referred to his remarkable career as a banker and the first Finance Minister of the new South Africa.

Mr Liebenburg began by saying how delighted he was to pay his first visit to St John's. He had undertaken to speak briefly and he would offer two observations:

Firstly he asked his audience to note how power had moved from the centre to the people. Minority governments here and elsewhere were being thrown out by the will of the people. If people in power did not comply with their electorate, then the will of the people would resist and reject them. In banking, the practice had been to market only products developed by the banking sector. Now banks were being forced to develop products demanded by the customers. The importance of production had been replaced by greater concern for the client's wishes.

Consumerism was an expression of the will of the people. It had been feared in South Africa that the will of the people would lead to anarchy, but this present government was the most fiscally



disciplined the country had seen. So his first message was that power is with the people. This meant that government or business were obliged to respond in an ethical, transparent and environmentally sensitive way. In illustration he referred to the Unesco award given to Nedbank for drawing people into environmental awareness.

His second message was the paradox of the relationship between efficiency, growth and fulfilment in life. Students were taught that success came through efficient and effective management and government. It was a simple principle that increasing volume in output would bring wealth. Efficiency and profit were achieved by cutting out the fat.

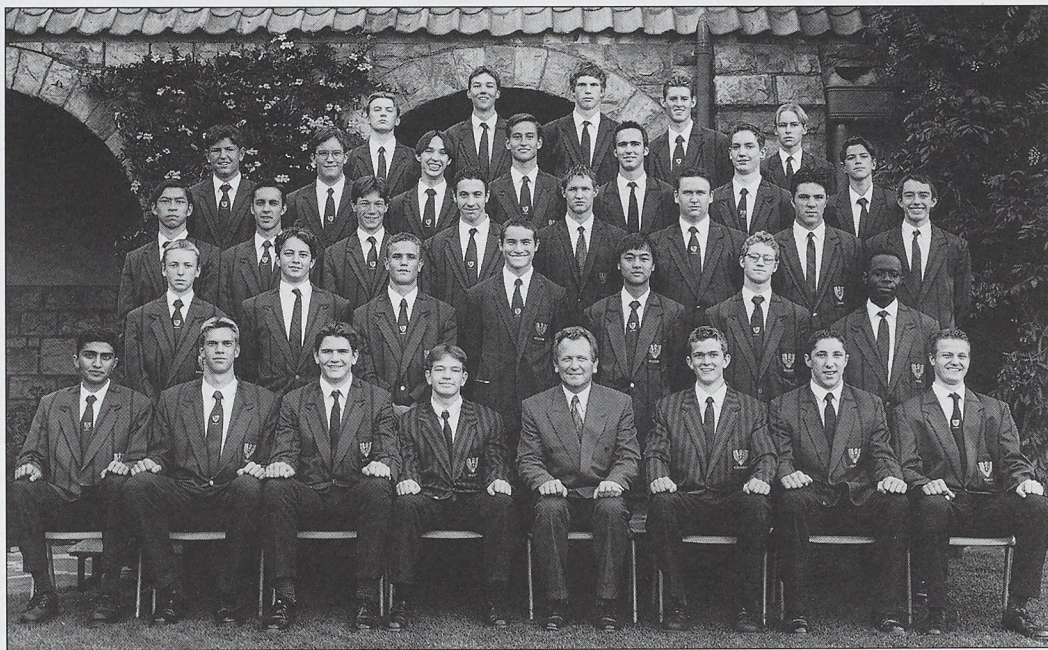
This principle was applied not only in the business world, but also in personal life. Those selling time—speed-reading skills or personal computers—were said to be making people more efficient. The art of delegation was seen as a route to efficiency. Here he referred to the motto: *Don't ever postpone for tomorrow what you can get someone to do for you today.*

Yet it was a paradox that quality of life was achieved through inefficiency.

Quality of life included such things as reading books or playing golf when one could be making money (or refusing overdrafts to clients in debt). Efficiency made money, but inefficiency made for a richer life. One should be careful not to become a poor man with a lot of money. The challenge was to learn how to exploit the inefficiencies in life for personal enrichment.

Mr Liebenberg concluded by commending the headmaster as a man of academic calibre, praising the students for their academic achievements and the staff and parents for assisting the process.

The Head of school, Jan de Villiers, then thanked Mr Liebenberg, saying that his principle of inefficiency was very popular among students who may have been told that no-one had ever died of hard work, but were nervous of possibly becoming the first to succumb. Mr Liebenberg then presented the prizes and proceedings were concluded with a prayer.



#### ACADEMIC AWARDS

BACK ROW: R. Sarracino, C. Nicholson, H. Pringle, R. Spiers

FOURTH ROW: J. Urry, E. Carman, D. Vice, G. Saggars, C. Duff, S. HOFFE, G. Masterson,

THIRD ROW: G. Sun, W. Revie, J. Mills, A. McAlpine, A. Lawson, C. Green, J. Cotterell, B. du Bourg

SECOND ROW: G. Goodliffe, J. Stacey, G. Marais, A. Goldberg, C. King, S. Vasey, J. Kizito

FRONT ROW: Z. Laher, G. Dane, J. de Villiers, C. Honey, Mr R. Cameron, (Headmaster), M. McCutcheon, A. Duvenage, S. Davies



## PRIZES

### Remove

<b>Afrikaans</b>	Sam Pretorius, Rudolf Benade
<b>Art</b>	Khaaliq Mohamed, Rudolf Benade
<b>Combined Science</b>	Robin Saggars
<b>English</b>	Grant Röthlisberger, Robin Saggars
<b>French</b>	Grant Röthlisberger, Khaaliq Mohamed
<b>General Musicianship</b>	Marc Tanzer
<b>Geography</b>	Robin Saggars
<b>German</b>	Mark Doherty
<b>History</b>	Sam Pretorius, Grant Röthlisberger
<b>Latin</b>	Robin Saggars
<b>Mathematics</b>	Khaaliq Mohamed
<b>Music</b>	Geoffrey Williams
<b>Zulu</b>	Khaaliq Mohamed
<b>Academic certificates</b> —Warren Abbey, Aleksander Andjelopolj, Dale Biddulph, Mark Doherty, Cale Hollis, Pierre Kotze, Grant Lee, Darren McClelland, Khaaliq Mohamed, Zakhir Mohamedy, Sam Pretorius, Jamie Robb, Grant Röthlisberger, Robin Saggars, Bradley Smith, Himal Sooka, Robert Sturgeon, Marc Tanzer, Justus van der Hoven, Jacobus van der Wat, Geoffrey Williams	

### Lower IV

<b>Afrikaans</b>	Clive Nortman
<b>Art</b>	Charles Nocker
<b>Combined Science</b>	Simon Spicer
<b>English</b>	Simon Spicer, Richard van der Bijl
<b>French</b>	Charles Nocker
<b>General Musicianship</b>	Mark Jelley
<b>Geography</b>	Mitan Nana
<b>German</b>	Roger Ying, Zaheer Laher
<b>History</b>	David McAlpine
<b>Latin</b>	Roger Ying
<b>Mathematics</b>	Simon Spicer
<b>Music</b>	Simon Spicer
<b>Zulu</b>	David Cloete, Katlego Maponyane
<b>Academic certificates</b> —Ahmed Arbee, Michael Baxter, Simon Bozzoli, Benjamin Carreira, Matthew Child, Joshua Claasens, David Cloete, Ross Cornish, David Carter, Thomas Dancer, Francois Engelbrecht, Mark Jelley, Zaheer Laher, Jeff Lin, David McAlpine, Deheshan Naidoo, Mitan Nana, Andrew Nicholson, Charles Nocker, Clive Nortman, Darko Popovic, Anthony Roos, Alexander Russel, Jamie Skuse, Simon Spicer, Richard Spiers, Andrew van Biljon, Richard van der Bijl, Stuart Wainwright, Roger Ying	

### Upper IV

<b>Additional Mathematics</b>	Nicholas Spicer
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Francois-Pierre Joubert
<b>Art</b>	Anthony Dane
<b>Biology</b>	Francois-Pierre Joubert
<b>Computer Studies</b>	Brian Hu
<b>English</b>	Richard Wilson
<b>French</b>	Andrew Scott
<b>Geography</b>	Daniel Lowes
<b>German</b>	Brian Hu
<b>History</b>	Brian Hu
<b>Latin</b>	Richard Wilson
<b>Mathematics</b>	Brian Hu
<b>Music</b>	Gavin Walker
<b>Physical Science</b>	Nicholas Spicer
<b>Zulu</b>	Bongani Mthimkulu
<b>Academic certificates</b> —Christopher Axelson, Graeme Bath, Dylan Botha, Jin-Woo Choi, Adam Collins, Dhamindra Corea, Grant Crosse, Anthony Dane, Shane de Villiers, Nishaan Desai, Willem Edeling, Byron Grigoratos, Christopher Haralambous, Roy Harris, Jeremy Holdcroft, Brian Hu, Mark Humphreys, Francois-Pierre Joubert, Jonathan Konz, Bartek Kurek, Vincent Lane, Simon Locher, Daniel Lowes, Christopher Morrison, Gareth Phillips, Andrew Scott, Maulik Sharma, Nicholas Spicer, Human Stark, Jesse Watson, Richard Wilson	

### Lower V

<b>Additional Mathematics</b>	Edward Carman
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Jimmy Kizito, Andrew Lawson
<b>Art</b>	Johan Muller
<b>Biology</b>	Justin Urry
<b>Computer Studies</b>	William Hoffe
<b>English</b>	Alistair McAlpine
<b>French</b>	Jimmy Kizito
<b>Geography</b>	Jimmy Kizito
<b>German</b>	Graeme Marais
<b>History</b>	Robbie Sarracino
<b>Latin</b>	Edward Carman
<b>Mathematics</b>	Jimmy Kizito
<b>Music</b>	James Baillieu
<b>Physical Science</b>	Jimmy Kizito
<b>Zulu</b>	Thulani Zulu
<b>Academic Certificates</b> —Michael Andrews, James Baillieu, Edward Carman, Jason Cotterell, Bruce du Bourg, John-Daniel Dunn, Graeme Eatwell, Gareth Goodliffe, Christopher Green, Gareth Henderson, Bruce Humphries, Jimmy Kizito, Andrew Lawson, Graeme Marais, Alastair McAlpine, Justin Mills, Johan Muller, Hector Pringle, Robert Sarracino, Hugo Schumann, Malcolm Shang, Robert Spiers, Gavin Sun, Justin Urry, Andrew Whiting, Gregory Wiles	



## Upper V

<b>Additional Mathematics</b>	Christopher Honey
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Jannie De Villiers, Jan Steyn
<b>Biology</b>	Christopher Nicholson
<b>Computer Studies</b>	Simon Hoffe
<b>English</b>	Christopher Honey
<b>French</b>	Craig Duff
<b>Geography</b>	Andrew Duvenage, Brian von Holdt
<b>German</b>	Grant Saggars
<b>History</b>	Martin McCutcheon
<b>Latin</b>	Grant Saggars
<b>Mathematics</b>	Christopher Honey
<b>Music</b>	Seamus Vasey
<b>Physical Science</b>	Christopher Honey
<b>Zulu</b>	Siyanda Kunene

**Academic certificates** Christopher Anderson, Karabo Bogoshi, Chien-Yao Chen, Gregory Dane, Simon Davies, Craig Duff, Andrew Duvenage, Ariel Goldberg, Simon Hoffe, Christopher Honey, Clive King, Ziyaad Laher, Gavin Masterson, Martin McCutcheon, Christopher Nicholson, Billy Revie, Grant Saggars, Eugene Smit, Jon Stacey, Seamus Vasey, Derek Vice, Percy Ying

## Sixth Form

<b>Biology</b>	Reena das Nair
<b>Chemistry</b>	Francois van Schalkwyk
<b>Computer Studies</b>	Hian Boon Chan
<b>Economics</b>	Shivi Sharma
<b>English</b>	Jessica Jones
<b>History</b>	Michael Hunter
<b>Mathematics</b>	Francois van Schalkwyk, Hian Boon Chan
<b>Physics</b>	Hian Boon Chan



*ST JOHN'S COLLEGE SIXTH FORM 1999*

*BACK ROW: Dominic Vincent, Francois van Schalkwyk, Roger Brescianino, Peter Goneos, Blaire Bartholomew, Christophe van den Heuvel, Ivan Ddunga, Jayson Jhala, Kalunga Lutato*

*SIXTH ROW: Gavin Henderson, Herman Edeling, Robert Ward, Robert Fox, Selala Molomo, Paul Moffett, Kris Falls, Morgan Lungu*

*FIFTH ROW: Boon Chan, Larissa Schuurman, Robert Cloete, Richard Strachan, Michael Pye, Eugene Goss, Jens Horber, Jessica Jones, John MacMillan*

*FOURTH ROW: Andrew Worwood, Fatima Ismail, Nkandu Chitah, David Mulenga, Byron Gelman, Naema Ismail, Alex Daka, Altaf Khumree, David Mbugua, Simon Eriki*

*THIRD ROW: Pary Kazantzias, Brian Kabunda, Sarah Wainwright, Kim Czerniak, Karen Stapley, Michael Martin, Arnold Massika, Alice Haruvisi*

*SECOND ROW: Natacha Ramsamy, Sarah Easow, Thushara Corea, Melissa Cox, Bromwyn Nightingale, Jane Gabba, Caryn Lacey, Chiley Kasuba, Thato Molapisi, Ridhika Dhawan, Paula Hutcheson*

*FRONT ROW: Mrs Beauclerk, Janine Shasha, Michael Hunter, Mr Owen, Mrs Byrne, Catrina Kennedy, Shivi Sharma, Reena Das Nair*

*NOT IN PICTURE: Jon-Paul Strombeck, Peter Vrdoljak*



## SCHOOL PRIZES

<b>Biology Special Award</b>	J.D. Skinner Prize for the Outstanding Field Study Project	Michael Andrews Robert Spiers Justin Urry
<b>Price WaterHouse Coopers Prize</b>	Outstanding achievement in Mathematics	Jimmy Kizito
<b>Alec Rennie Bell Memorial Prize</b>	The most distinguished academic record in Lower V	Jimmy Kizito
<b>Gordon Dekker Current Affairs</b>	Senior Prize Junior Prize	Brian Hu Simon Spicer
<b>Music</b>	Best Senior Instrumentalist Best Junior Instrumentalist Senior Chorister of the year Junior Chorister of the year Most Improved Musician Garvey Cup for Musical Endeavour	James Baillieu Gavin Walker Chris Maree Jeremy Holdcroft Haydn Tilley Seamus Vasey
<b>Creative Arts</b>	R P Reynolds Trophy for excellence in Creative Arts Most improved Art Student	Jason Cotterell Gareth Henderson
<b>Extra Mural</b>	Andrewes Drama John Airey Memorial Prize for extra mural contribution Calder History Essay Prize O.J. Debating Lawson Poetry Prize Walter Webber Essay Prize	Martin McCutcheon Simon Hoffe Malcolm Shang Christopher Honey Christopher Honey Brian Hu
<b>Public Speaking</b>	Chilvers Cup for Impromptu Speech Public Speaking Trophy Andrew O'Dowd Memorial Medal	Karabo Bogoshi Jan Steyn Mitan Nana
<b>Walter Andrewes Prize</b>	For excellence in cultural activities, sport and academics	Martin McCutcheon
<b>Fleming Prizes</b>	For his contribution beyond the call of duty, in the Chapel and to First Aid, and for his humanity For his organisational skills and for his concern for his fellow man	Andrew Wedderburn Kishan Mistri
<b>Old Johannian Memorial Prize</b>	For service to the School.	Jannie de Villiers
<b>The Old Johannian Association Awards</b>	For excellence in Music For excellence in Athletics For excellence in Water Polo For excellence in Rugby For excellence in Academics and Debating For excellence in Cricket For excellence in Academics, Drama & Oratory For excellence in Oratory	James Baillieu Gregory Dane Jannie de Villiers Jeremy Diviani Christopher Honey Graeme Marais Martin McCutcheon Jan Steyn



## CHAPEL NOTES

*Praise God in this holy place ...*

*O praise Him with sound of trumpet  
praise Him with flute and harp  
praise Him with timbrel and dance  
praise Him with strings and pipes.*

*... Let everything that lives and that breathes  
give praise to the Lord. Alleluia!*

So says Psalm 150.

It is refreshing to know that at St John's College, God is indeed praised. "... in this holy place", praised with the "... sound of the trumpet, with flute and harp ... with strings and pipes."

Our School Chapel continues to be a source of praise, power, love and celebration as God is acknowledged and worshipped during our weekly services (and beyond).

As I write this, we have only recently celebrated a glorious Valedictory Mass. What a wonderful act of worship that was, as many "rightly trained in body, mind and character ..." were sent out into the world to serve God in both the secular and spiritual strata of society. May this indeed be true.

Our Chapel also added a new member to its fold this year. Father Leonard Nyakale joined us as a Deacon and was priested in the Cathedral a short time later. Welcome Father—I have no doubt that you will soon begin to feel at home.

We truly have a growing team in the spiritual life of our community. And that's how it should be. God is not a static God, He is a God of growth. What a blessing to have both Headmasters as Lay Ministers, Rev Tom Fawdry our Deacon, Alan Thompson, Clive Whitford, Alan Wilcock in the College and Rob Macaulay, Dave Odgers and Terry O'Mahony in the Prep.

May we continue to grow to the glory of God.

Father Tim Lowes



*CHAPEL SERVERS*

*BACK ROW: A. Wedderburn*

*SECOND ROW: B. Capazorio, M. Stewart, C. Green,  
J. Cotterell, D. Rowan*

*FRONT ROW: D. White, Father T. Lowes, P. Frolich,  
Father L. Nyakale, N. Hopkins*

## Confirmation Service – 30 October 1999

The following were presented for confirmation by Bishop Duncan Buchanan:

M. Andrews, G.J. Angus, C. Axelson,  
J.L. Balderson, G. Bath, D.S. Baxter,  
C.G.B. Bergstedt, R.A. Boland, P. Cloete,  
G. Crosse, A. Duvenage, G.D. Eatwell,  
D.G. Evans, J.L. Gay, G. Goodliffe,  
A. Haiden, R. Harris, J. Haskins,  
P. D. Herold, G.M. Huddy, C.W. Ingwersen,  
D.H. McNeil, C. Morrison, M. Northcroft,  
M. Phuthego, S. Pickering, M.B.K. Rathje,  
J. Rosnovanu, L. Snyman, T. Tregoning,  
T. Tuge, L. Vize.



## MUSIC

### Instrumental Concerts

Each term two instrumental concerts take place in the College and three in the Prep School and it always is interesting at the end of the year to look back and see the improvement that has taken place in each pupil.

### College

In the first term the Five Bagatelles for piano by Howard Ferguson, a seldom-heard work, was more than ably played by James Baillieu, while Haydn Tilley mystified quite a number of people with his performance at the piano of 4'33" by John Cage.

In the second term Haydn Tilley shone in a performance of the last movement from the Reinecke Flute Sonata.

In the third term Tilley shone again with an excellent performance of the Concertino by Chaminade, with Baillieu providing an iconoclastic work, *Leaf*, written in 1990 by Luciano Berio, which required the middle (sostenuto) pedal of the grand piano to be held down throughout the entire work, creating a shimmering effect. Andrew Scott amused with his *Cityscapes for Clarinet* by Cole, creating a night club atmosphere in the Clarke Auditorium.

A new venture this term was the Scholarship Concert given by the boys who hold music scholarships and this proved to be of a very high standard indeed, with some boys playing well above the level required of them. Anthony Holdcroft played the *Sicilienne* by von Paradis and was loudly applauded. Baillieu's playing of Brahms's Intermezzo in A Op.118 No.2 was a musical delight.

These concerts appear to be going from strength to strength with more people attending them. It is always good to have the support of the College staff and housemasters, some of whom always find time to attend.

The College concerts were of an extremely

high standard this year and all the pupils performed very creditably. All boys who take music as a subject are required to play in the concert taking place each term and are examined in this situation. Each boy is then required to sit an examination, including pieces (seven per year), sight reading and scales. These concerts are a wonderful opportunity for boys to gain performance experience and also to listen to others.

C.A.

### Matric Final Recital

Seamus Vasey (saxophone) and Chris Maree (piano) gave their final recital to a small group of friends and family members, a day before their final IEB practical recital.

Their performances were well received, and it proved to be an excellent practice run for what followed for them the next day!

BWO

### Instrumental Groups

1999 was a busy year for the various ensembles in the College. The Windband now consists of 35 members, including a rapidly expanding brass section, and a newly established percussion section. The repertoire of this band is also becoming more challenging as the overall standard improves, and the band is now equally at home with musicals such as *Les Miserables*, *Chess* and *Phantom of the Opera*, film music from *Titanic* and *The Magnificent Seven*, and classical music including Bizet's *Carmen* and Beethoven's *Ode to Joy*. Two of our top players wrote matric this year, and unfortunately will be leaving the band. They are Simon Davies and Seamus Vasey, both saxophonists. Simon also did an excellent job on the drum-kit for the College Jazzband. The Jazzband also improved dramatically this year, as the players become more confident with improvisation and swing, and should develop even more in 2000. The various smaller



ensembles, including the flute, recorder, saxophone, clarinet and brass groups, allowed pupils to acquire experience in solid ensemble playing, which benefited the boys themselves, and the overall standard of the larger groups.

Some of the highlights of the year:

In the first term the Windband visited a number of primary schools in the area in order to give a brief performance at each. The clarinet and saxophone ensembles also performed at these schools, and all performances were well received by the schools in question. The end of the term also saw a performance by the windband, jazzband and clarinet ensemble in the Pelican Quad for the College, and this proved useful in removing some of the prejudice against musicians in the school. Another highlight of the first term was a performance at the St. Mary's School picnic.

The highlight of the second term was our appearance at St. Francis' Parish in Parkview for an evening of American music. Both the windband and jazzband were involved in this performance. The smaller ensembles were heard as part of the instrumental concerts held every term.

The third term was again busy, particularly for the jazzband. The beginning of term witnessed a performance at the Headmaster's Conference at the Riverside Sun, where the band was able to impress with its tight ensemble and infectious sense of rhythm. Seamus Vasey was the featured soloist at this occasion. A repeat performance was given at the IEB schools exhibition at Sandton City. An unexpected but excellent performance of improvised blues was given by a smaller combo consisting of Gavin Walker (U4 - sax), Simon Spicer (L4 - bass), James Baillieu (L5 - piano) and Simon Davies (U5 - drums). The annual picnic concert, held on a Sunday afternoon to avoid the previous year's weather problems was a great success involving virtually every performing musician at the school, from the Prep orchestra to the jazzband. The soloist on this day was Gavin Walker. As a result of the popularity of this concert, the picnic concert will be held in the first and third terms next year. The Jazzband was also the featured group at Speech Day held at the Linder Auditorium.

ACT

## Ensemble Competitions

The clarinet ensemble, consisting of James Baillieu, Andrew Scott, Chris Maree, Matthew Child and Jeremy Holdcroft, accompanied by Mrs Klein competed in the Stellenbosch Ensemble competition held at Bloemhof Girls High School during September. The competitors came from all over the country and the competition was very strong.

The boys thoroughly enjoyed their trip and even though they did not do as well as hoped, the experience was invaluable.

AK



### JAZZ BAND

*BACK ROW: Billy Revie; Michael Carroll; Andrew Royal; William Saunders; Marc Niven*

*SECOND ROW: Simon Spicer; Jeremy Holdcroft; Jonathan Andrew; Mr A Thompson; Mr R von Schlichting*

*FRONT ROW: Chris Weeks; Gavin Walker; Simon Davies; James Baillieu; Hugo Schumann*

## Choir

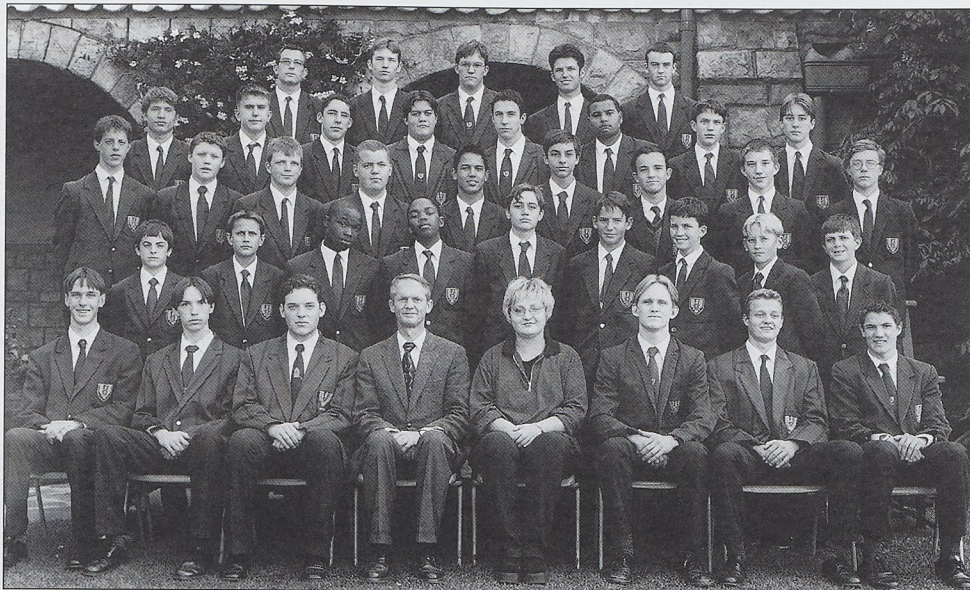
The choir gave two major performances this year, one being the Senior School Choir Festival and the other the *Te Deum* by Peter Louis van Dijk

## Senior Schools' Choir Festival

This year saw another choir festival held in the Linder Auditorium, with some thirteen senior ISC schools joining on stage. No massed items were performed this year, and schools delighted the audience of parents and friends with an array of different choral sounds.

BWO





#### CHOIR

BACK ROW: Simon Spicer; Steven Carter; Edward Carman; Oliver Wood; Paul Gray

FOURTH ROW: Haydn Tilley; Stuart Venter; Richard Stott; James Baillieu; Alistair McAlpine; Jesse Watson; Paul Smit; Craig Paterson

THIRD ROW: Matthew Child; John Sokolsky; Jeremy Holdcroft; Willem Edeling; Jaoa Pereira; Mathew Davison; David Carter; Daniel Lowes

SECOND ROW: Nicholas Sharp; Sam Pretorius; Theo Tuge; Mohale Ramotsehoa; Jonathan van Rensburg; Francois Engelbrecht; James Wood; Justus van der Hoven; Anthony Holdcroft

FRONT ROW: Eugene Smit; Derek Vice; Chris Maree; Mr B W Oosthuizen; Miss S Veldtman; William McCabe; Simon Davies, Charles Howie



#### WIND BAND

BACK ROW: William Saunders; Billy Revie; Michael Carroll; Andrew Royal; Paul Gray; Marc Niven

THIRD ROW: Anthony Holdcroft; Mr R van Schlichting; Jeremy Holdcroft; Simon Spicer; Richard Stott; Charles Nocker; Norman Buckley; A Thompson

SECOND ROW: Robert Spiers; Geoffrey Williams; David Carter; Jaryd Bell; Paul Smit; Ian Paterson; Jonathan Andrew; Gavin Walker; Chris Weeks; Scott Jenner; Simon Davies; Seamus Vasey

FRONT ROW: Matthew Child; Andrew Scott; James Baillieu; Christopher Axelson; Edward Carman; Haydn Tilley; Gareth Henderson; Alistair McAlpine



## **Organ Recital: Sanet Veldtman**

Sanet Veldtman gave an outstanding organ recital at the beginning of the third term with works by Franck, Bach and Buxtehude, amongst others. This was in preparation for her Performance Licentiate, which she passed a few days later with the same programme. The clarinet ensemble provided some delightful items too.

BWO

## **Inter-House Music Festival**

This year's Inter-house Music Festival took place on 24 June. Some very good playing was heard particularly by Haydn Tilley who played the first movement of the Poulenc Flute Sonata and was awarded first prize for solo instrumentalist. Alston House won the instrumental ensemble with *Time to say Goodbye* by Sartori. The overall winner was Alston with Thomson and Clayton very close behind.

CA

## **World Première Performance**

On 28 September 1999 St John's College Choir, St Andrew's School Choir and some members of the Old Johannian Choir, together with a full professional orchestra performed the world première of Peter Louis van Dijk's *Te Deum*.

The *Te Deum*, composed in honour of St John's Centenary year, came into being largely through the enthusiasm and vision of the Head of Music, Bennie Oosthuizen.

After months of rehearsing, this evening proved to be well worth all the hard work that was involved. It was an outstanding performance of uplifting music.

The orchestra involved some NSO members (one of them being Kutlwano Masote, OJ), some NAPOP members and members of the St John's College music department: Allan Thompson and Annelize Klein on clarinet and Rainer von Schlichting on trombone.

The evening began with a performance of the *Requiem* by Gabriel Fauré that featured soloists Nicholas Nicolaidis (O.J.) and Renette Bouwer. This performance was a complete contrast to the *Te Deum* and the evening was an unforgettable experience.

*Die Beeld* wrote a very complimentary report

on the evening, congratulating Bennie Oosthuizen on his professionalism and commitment to music at St John's, and the choir on its mastery of a difficult score.

Sanet Veldtman (staff) and James Baillieu (L5), are to be complimented on their contributions on the organ between performances.

CL

## **Achievements**

During the course of the year most of the music pupils participated in exams through various examining bodies such as Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music, Trinity College, London and UNISA.

During the June practical exams there were some excellent results with James Baillieu, Grade 8 Clarinet and Seamus Vasey, Grade 7 Saxophone, both receiving Merits.

The October practical exams had many more pupils participating and we had no failures. Some of the higher achievements were Oliver Wood, Grade 8 Recorder, and Jeremy Holdcroft, Grade 7 Saxophone, both with Merits (Jeremy gained the highest mark for Grade 7 this session); James Baillieu, Grade 8 Clarinet with Distinction and a Trinity College Piano Performance Certificate. He is the first pupil at St John's to take this exam.

The following students have been chosen for the Johannesburg Youth Orchestra: James Baillieu, Anthony Holdcroft and Gavin Walker.

Alistair McAlpine, James Baillieu, Andrew Scott and Jeremy Pickard have been selected for the Johannesburg Symphonic Windband.

The following students took part in the Johannesburg Festival for the Advancement of Music and were awarded the following certificates:

### **Theo Tuge: Piano**

Classical (Merit Plus)—Baroque (Merit Plus)  
Romantic (Merit)

### **Chris Maree: Piano**

Romantic (Merit)—Pianoforte and Baroque (Merit)—SA Composers (Merit Plus)—Pianoforte and Classical (Honours)—Pianoforte and 20th Century (Honours)—Pianoforte Quick study (Diploma)



## **James Baillieu: Piano**

Recital (Diploma)—Baroque (Honours)  
Classical (Diploma)—Romantic (Diploma)  
Impressionists (Honours Plus)—20th Century  
(Diploma) S A Composers—(Honours Plus)  
Sight Reading (Diploma)—Quick Study  
(Diploma)—The Standard Bank Trophy (Most  
Promising Pianist)—Ruth Shenker Trophy  
(Best Recital)

Diplomas are awarded for outstanding achievement.

## **Awards**

### **Certificates**

**Choir**—Jesse Watson, Daniel Lowes  
**Windband**—Gavin Walker, Ian Paterson,  
William Saunders, Marc Niven, Christopher  
Axelson  
**Choir & Windband**—Jeremy Holdcroft,  
Robert Stott

### **Half colours**

Charles Howie, Eugene Smit, Derek Vice, Joao  
Pereira, Matthew Davison, Oliver Wood, Hugo  
Schumann, Theo Tuge, Mohale Ramotsehoa

### **For commitment and fine service to the Windband and/or Jazzband and/or Choir**

Jonathan Andrew, Andrew Royal, Gareth  
Henderson, Edward Carman, Alastair  
McAlpine, Stephen Carter, Simon Davies

### **Colours**

Haydn Tilley—for his distinguished service to  
the Windband and his performance in the  
professional *Te Deum* orchestra  
Chris Maree and William McCabe—re-award  
for their dedication and valuable contribution  
to the music at St John's.

### **Honours**

James Baillieu for his exceptional achievements  
in music and his sterling service to  
every aspect of the musical life of the school.

CL

## **Someone of whom to be proud**

One of the St John's College boys who is taking music as a subject for Matric in the Year 2000 has ended the 20th Century in fine musical style and has achieved some remarkable results before having entered his Matric year. James Baillieu while still in Upper 4 passed both the Trinity College London and Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music Grade 8 (Final) examinations with Distinction and Merit respectively with piano as his instrument. Claire Armstrong was his teacher. Not content with this James decided to repeat these results in 1999 on the Clarinet, this time reversing the Distinction and Merit in Lower 5 with Annelize Klein as his teacher. He then went on to gain his Trinity College Performers Certificate in Piano being the only boy at St John's to ever attempt this exam.

James also plays the organ and passed UNISA Grade 7 with Distinction. James played at the Festival for the Advancement of Music organised by the S.A. Music Teachers Society and earned 6 diplomas for Outstanding Achievement for his piano playing. He also won the cup for the best recital and the Standard Bank Trophy for the most promising pianist.

In the year 2000 he will be one of only two woodwind players from South Africa invited to a music camp in Bottineau, North Dakota in June.

This very busy young man also plays in the Windband and the Jazzband and sings in the choir at school and plays in the Johannesburg Youth Orchestra. James was invited to play with the Johannesburg Symphony Orchestra and performed the Von Weber Concertino for Clarinet in the Great Hall at Wits University.

Despite the year 2000 being his Matric year and a trip to the U.S. in the middle of the year, James intends to take the UNISA Grade 8 Piano and Clarinet examinations and the Trinity College Associate (ATCL Solo Piano) and Trinity College Associate Piano Accompanying (ATCL Piano Accomp).

CA



## DRAMA

### Conduct Unbecoming

A play by Barry England

We reproduce some of the observations of the Upper VA English Class

Initially there were negative feelings.

*Wesley writes of his initial negative expectations:*

It was with great, no titanic, reluctance, that I purchased a ticket for *Conduct Unbecoming*, the latest St John's production, and trudged up the stairs to the gallery for my impending 3 hour sleep and dose of culture.

I was sadly mistaken. I had brought into the play the misconception that I was about to see a life-draining production of British Colonialism in India and that I would have to be a silent witness to an interpretation of the injustice to the Indian people by the ruthless British. This play was to me, however, a proverbial breath of fresh air.

*Of the production, Simon writes:*

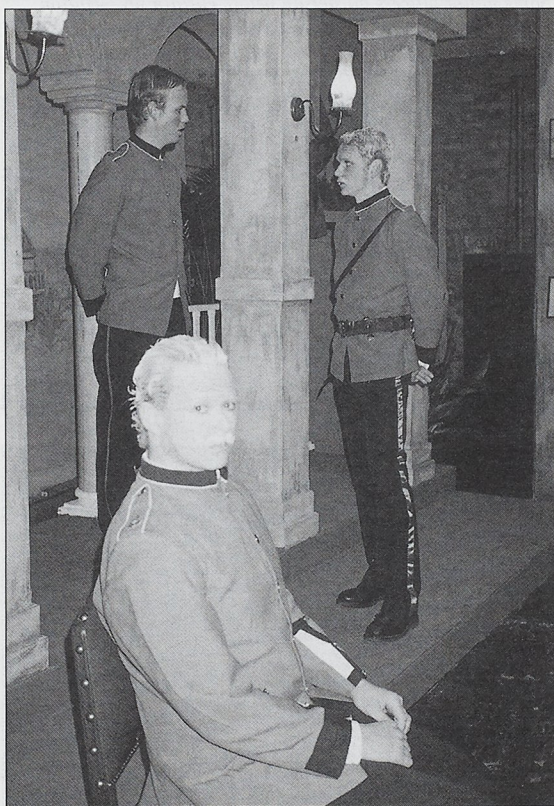
"The play's overall success stemmed from the portrayal of the major themes with flawless accuracy and precision. These themes of honour, tradition and integrity posed questions that not only stimulated thought, but also provided excellent entertainment. Furthermore, the play was a very relevant choice for a school that is grounded on exactly the values highlighted and developed in the text.

The action is set in Anglo-India in the 1880s. It follows the course of two young men, Edward Millington (William McCabe) and Arthur Drake (Martin McCutcheon), who enter an English regiment that is based on honour and tradition. Drake is intent on becoming part of its tradition. Millington, by contrast, has no such desires. His deliberate antics in an attempt to be thrown out prove humorous but unsuccessful. He is, however, accused of a charge of assault by the beautiful Mrs Hasseltine (Jessica Jones) and a subaltern's court-martial ensues. In this "secret"

court, Millington is defended by a reluctant Drake, a man of integrity who sees it as his duty to defend the accused "in the best manner possible". Thus a trial unfolds that is more complex and more sinister than ever expected and questions the values upon which the regiment is based."

*Simon, Derek, William and Ryan collectively observe:*

William McCabe and Martin McCutcheon are both superb actors and were well suited to the characters they portrayed. McCabe's subtle wit and McCutcheon's assertiveness in discussion and debate were highlights of the play as was

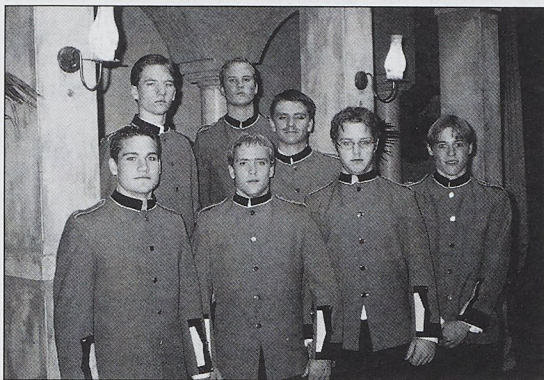


*The Adjutant (Darrol Hannington) discussing weighty matters with Major Roach (Peter Frölich) while a rather overexposed Colonel Strang gets into mode.*



their intelligently understated use of body language. McCutcheon showed us once again why he continues to land the leading roles in our College productions, building on his brilliant performance in *Death of a Salesman*.

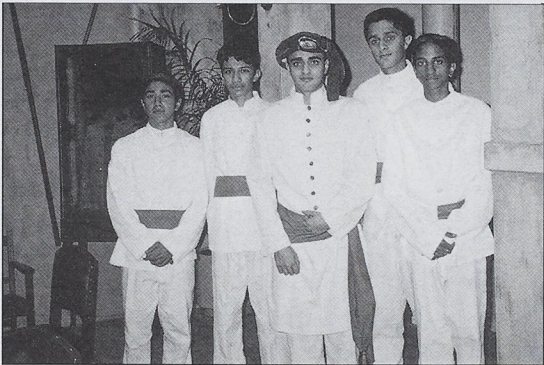
The trial scenes form the basis of the drama and are intense and effective. Darryl Hannington's portrayal of the Adjutant was authoritative and confident and contributed to the



Some junior officers mustering before curtain up—Hutton (Mark Whittle), Bolton (Stephen Carter), Adjutant (Darrol Hannington), Hart (Campbell Sanderson), Fothergill (Thomas Jordi), Winters (Tim Jones), Truly (Chris Morrison)



The Set – curtain up



Waiters Dhamindra Corea, Nishan Desai, Aranya Sharma and Maulik Sharma with Pradah Singh (Shivi Sharma) centre

natural unfolding of the drama.

Peter Frölich (Major Lionel Roach) needs special mention - he managed to portray the ambivalence of this enigmatic character - protected by the regiment and honourable tradition - with intelligence and understanding.

Jessica Jones (Mrs Hasseltine) and Richard Strachan (Major Alistair Wimbourne) played their parts with clarity and insight, the former bringing to the stage a more than welcome touch of glamour as did Sarah Wainwright as a superb Colonel's wife, Mem Strang. Natacha Ramsamy (Mrs Bandanai) excelled in her portrayal of this cameo role, and her nail-biting scene with Shivi Sharma (Pradah Singh), before the interval, had the audience going off to tea thoroughly confused as to who could have "dunnit".

Other actors that added greatly to the drama were Thomas Jordi (Fothergill), who obviously enjoyed playing this pompous young officer lecturing the young recruits on the "what's what" of regimental traditions, and Jan Steyn (Lt. Col. Maurice Pratt), whose clear diction and well-timed movements made a very convincing regimental doctor. Derek makes the comment that he looked more comfortable with a cigar in his mouth than is considered healthy for a model matric student. The Mess waiters added to the ambience of the play. Chris Morrison's portrayal of Lt John Truly - "he of the gammy leg" was a real gem.

*And from Derek's review:*

Direction and production were undertaken by our Mr Stalley, who managed to interweave minor, yet effective, lighting and sound effects. The most notable lighting effect was in the last scene, which made stunning use of silhouetting and created the extra tension necessary to develop the climax of the play. Separate lamps on stage which could actually be turned on and off by characters also helped bring a greater realism to the play. Sound direction was subtle yet very effective. The music during the Ball scenes created an artificial atmosphere of relaxation and security for the characters to build upon. This false sense of security was nicely shattered by Mrs Hasseltine's dramatic accusation of Mr Millington."

*From Ryan's review:*

The set was beautifully designed and the props of high quality. Another well-directed



aspect of the play was the boar chase. A simple scene such as this, if not correctly organised, could have destroyed the mood of the scene and created a disaster. However, in this instance, it was perfectly co-ordinated and added to the play.

The play focuses on the concepts of honour and loyalty. Drake's loyalty to Millington is unbreakable and eventually it triumphs over the cover-up, held together by the honour of the regiment. The word 'honour', however, is perhaps thrown around a little too much. The concept loses its profundity after it has been referred to constantly in all three acts. A central theme of a play must be communicated subtly and it was not in this play. The constant repetition of the concept stifled the exploration of other messages that may have been lurking.

*Seamus comments:*

When the play first appeared in 1969, it was a play about honour. But the concept of honour has changed; indeed, that is the very reason why the play has evolved.

"What is honour? A word. What is that word, honour? Air. A trim reckoning! Who hath it? He that died o' Wednesday. Doth he feel it? No. It is insensible then? Yea, to the dead. But will it not live with the living? No. Why? Detraction will not suffer. Therefore I'll none of it: honour is a mere scutcheon ..."

So says Shakespeare, who manages to sum up very neatly today's prevalent attitude towards honour. Therefore, it seems that producing *Conduct Unbecoming* in 1999, as a play about honour is about as appropriate as screening a documentary about unicorns.

Indeed, it is ironic, that if the play were viewed by today's audiences as an examination of "honour", the message that Barry England's script broadcasts would be similar to the modern view of the concept, that is, that honour is jaded and that anyone professing to be honourable is a misconceived liar (or an actor!). Thus, viewed in that light, the play would be predictable and even boring.

So what makes this play, set in a regiment of the Raj in India during the late 1800's worthwhile? For the unusual reason that this play is as thrilling a courtroom drama as anything that LA Law could offer. It has a prejudiced jury, an unco-operative defendant, a schizophrenic



*Mem Strang (Sarah Wainwright) and the Colonel (James Dey)*



*A corner of Kelvin van Onselen's superb set*



witness, a bimbo in distress and a very, very nasty twist in the tail.

The excitement and suspense of the “whodunnit” is maintained right up to the final curtain, when the identity of the attacker is revealed.

*William thought that:*

The actors coped well with the “English” accent and turned the challenge into a secondary issue and this really allowed them to “throw” themselves into their characters.

*Simon concludes:*

This production has shown the importance of the cultural development at a school like St John’s. It is essential to experience an all-round education and enjoyment if one is to develop one’s character. Cultural exposure at a school like this is fundamental if standards are to be maintained and developed.

*Perhaps the final word should be given to cast member Martin:*

“A play of tradition and honour in a British colonial army, at a British Colonial school is well

apt at times of changes for both, a century apart. But it still gives no answer to the question of the position in society of culture. Millington is jeered for singing a song. Drake, too, is ostracised for thinking out of line. The aggressive, bold and fearless sportsmen rule the show—those that cruise through their lives conforming to the rules, not those that dare to question principles. Little seems to have changed.

“Do you not yet know what you are sire to?” asks Mrs Hasseltine. It would be sad if the Colonel had not known, but worse that he did. Fortunately for Drake, he rejects the regiment before he is dragged down, but it is not to be for Marjorie. Finally too, the Colonel has had too much of ‘tradition’ and ‘unofficial’ business, which has always been a mistake. “It is well my time here is almost done” he says, for he has to accept what the regiment really is: a painful experience for anyone who cannot handle the truth. Wimbourne finally gives the answer: “it is about friendship, comradeship”. It is not an army but a playhouse for spoilt, deprived boys from single-sex, exclusive schools. A touch too close to home, a touch too beyond those who cannot listen.”

Ryan Botha, Wesley Carpenter  
Simon Davies, Martin McCutcheon,  
William Ridge, Seamus Vasey  
Derek Vice—UPPER VA

#### **Cast in order of their appearance:**

2nd Lt Arthur Drake—*Martin McCutcheon*  
2nd Lt Edward Millington—*William McCabe*  
Pradah Singh, The Mess Major Domo—*Shivi Sharma*  
Junior Subaltern—2nd Lt Richard Fothergill—*Thomas Jordi*  
The Colonel, Colonel Benjamin Strang—*James Dey*  
Mem Strong, The Colonel’s Lady—*Sarah Wainwright*  
Mrs Marjorie Hasseltine, a widow—*Jessica Jones*  
Major Alastair Wimbourne, VC—*Richard Strachan*  
The Second-in-Command, Major Lionel Roach—*Peter Frölich*  
The Doctor, Lt Col Maurice Pratt—*Jan Steyn*  
The Adjutant, Capt Rupert Harper—*Darrol Hannington*  
Lt Frank Hart—*Campbell Sanderson*  
2nd Lt Frank Hutton—*Mark Whittle*  
2nd Lt Simon Boulton—*Stephen Carter*  
2nd Lt Edward Winters—*Tim Jones*  
2nd Lt John Truly—*Chris Morrison*  
Lal, an Indian servant—*Avinash Goolab*  
Mrs Bandanai, a widow—*Natacha Ramsamy*



*Mrs Hasseltine (Jessica Jones) and Major Wimbourne V.C. (Richard Strachan)*

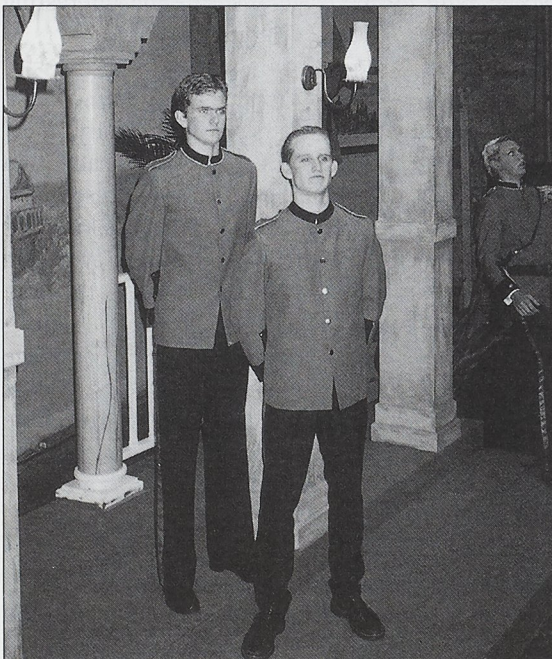


The Mess waiters—*Nishaan Desai, Maulik Sharma, Bhamindra Corea, Aranya Sharma*  
Ladies at the ball—*Karen Stapley, Kim Czerniak, Catrina Kennedy*  
Drummer—*Andrew van Biljon*

*Directed and Produced by Michael Stalley*

**Credits:**

Set design—*Michael Stalley*  
Set construction—*Kelvin van Onselen, assisted by Thomas Mathobela, Matthew Kemp, Cecil Cloete, Sean Walsh, Richard Venter, Martin Huysamer and Daniel Racaotho*  
Set painting—*Shelagh Scholes, Anthony Dane, William Saunders, Clifford Vaux, Godfrey Machedi*  
Lighting—*Andrew Royal, Sean Pettit, Assistant: Guy Hausler*  
Sound—*Simon Hoffe, Jack Barton, James Baillieu, Alan Thompson*  
Wardrobe & costumes—*Vivienne Jones*  
Make-up—*Kate Byrne and Tessa Burman*  
Properties—*Tessa Burman*  
Stage Dressers—*Diedie Marais, Daniel Lowes, Richard Wilson, Sara Easow, Grant Bergstedt*  
Cover design and posters—*Diedie Marais*  
Programme—*Wendy Young*  
Tickets—*John Gelling, Abbie Marwana*  
Bookings—*Keith Robson*  
Backstage—*Matthew Kemp, Cecil Cloete, Gareth Goodliffe*  
Front of House—*Brian Marslack, Richard Venter, Tom Fawdry*



*Drake (Martin McCutcheon) and Millington (William McCabe)*

## INTER-HOUSE PLAY FESTIVAL

This year's festival had something to appeal to everybody's dramatic taste. The plays were spread over three evenings and support from parents, boys and teachers was good.

Mr Gideon Emery (OJ) was our adjudicator this year, giving constructive and entertaining comments on each of the plays. His face and voice are well known to everyone and the boys were interested to hear what he had to say.

The following awards were made:

Best Production:	6th Form
Best choice of play:	6th Form
Best Director:	Clarke - Mark Northcroft Cormac Slattery William Mc Cabe
Best Actor:	John McMillan (6th Form)
Best Supporting Actor:	Chris Anderson (Nash)
Most Promising Actor:	Nicholas Huddy (Clayton)
Best Costume:	Alston
Best Technical Effects:	Clayton
Best Programme:	Alston (Peter Frölich)

### 6th Form—*Hard Candy*

The 6th form pupils chose a script by a local playwright, Jonathan Rands, which explored the way life seems to reward those who stand out as either beautiful or rich. The play focused on the attitudes of the characters so the set was kept to a bare minimum with only two desks, indicating Linda's outer office and the employer's inner office. To accentuate this there was no intermediate lighting as the characters moved from one office to the other.

The pace of this play was fast and the script cyclic in nature, leading to a surprising climax. The characters were very varied, giving the cast the opportunity to choose their own acting style. John McMillan was very convincing as Harry and showed a superb sense of timing and audience when creating character and comedy.

Their hard work, enthusiasm and interpretation of character earned them first place in our festival and entrance to the RAPS festival.

### Alston—*The True Story of Good King Wenceslas*

This play, subtitled "Or what really happens" immediately gave the audience an idea of the



comedy that was to follow. With characters larger than life in wonderfully extravagant costumes, the audience was given insight into the story behind the well-known Christmas Carol *Good King Wenceslas*.

Derek Vice and Peter Frölich held court as the King and Queen. Their parts demanded that they were on stage through most of the play and they need to be commended for being able to sustain character throughout.

A cameo role by Gareth Tardrew, as Yonder Peasant, was the highlight of this play, especially as he wins the hand of the princess - by default! This play won Best Costumes award and Peter Frolich designed the Best Programme.

### **Clarke—*Emil, You're going to be a Dog***

This potentially difficult play, with a large cast, was carried off with ease, due to the skilful direction by Mark Northcroft, Cormac Slattery and William McCabe.

The play was set in a large waiting room in heaven full of people already dead, waiting to be assigned to their new life on earth. We are given a rather comic insight into the positions that are thought to be the 'prize' ones here on earth: being human was obviously the most sought after!

Those awaiting their new assignments vie for positions and try to see the good in each creature, from Liver Fluke to Kangaroo. Ariel Goldberg, Brett O'Leary, Anthony Divaris, Patrick Abrams and Warren Abbey put in lovely performances as humble people trying to see the positive side of each assignment.

The comic interludes in the play were provided by Jeremy Diviani, Justin Naylor and Nic Worther who expertly portrayed waitresses in their high heels, mini-skirts, wigs and tight blouses, given shape by balloons!

### **Clayton—*Roald Dahl's Cinderella***

This clever, comic adaptation of Cinderella by Roald Dahl was further enhanced for the audience by the sight of so many of the Clayton boys dressed up as girls; the director's interpretation of the female persona (and form) was very enlightening!

This was a fast paced play that relied on precise timing for its comedy, a skill which many

experienced actors find difficult to develop. The technical aspects of this play were adventurous and imaginative and were consequently given a commendation by the adjudicator.

Nicholas Huddy was also commended as the most promising actor in his role as narrator. He has a very commanding presence on stage and a clear, smooth voice.

### **Hill—*Progress***

This thought-provoking play, written by Martin McCutcheon, revolved around two central characters: one who does his own thing and the other who follows. The script gave the audience food for thought about life and "the system" in which we operate; the dramatic effect of these themes was skilfully maintained by Martin McCutcheon and Darryl Hannington who were on the stage for the entire performance. They managed to establish and maintain character in such a way that the audience could immediately identify with either one of them.

The cyclic nature of the play was established by a boy being thrown onto the stage at the beginning of the play and not removed until the robotic exit of all the characters at the end. Martin McCutcheon received a special mention from the adjudicator for his original script and interesting ideas that he expressed through it.

### **Nash—*Perfection City***

This delightful play had a contemporary, local setting that captured the audience's attention immediately. Although light-hearted it also had a message, particularly for anyone looking for perfection. Chris Anderson and Jan Steyn were the two leading actors who had to sustain the pace through the play.

The relationship between the actors on stage was relaxed and they were both at ease on the stage. The cameo roles by Pierre Kotze, Dale Lacey, Henry Cock and Patrick Lecke as Indians were also delightful. Chris Anderson was awarded a certificate for the best supporting actor.

### **Thomson—*Barrel of Monkeys***

This play proved to be the most popular with the audience, and the actors seemed to enjoy themselves too. A play about actors producing a play can be fraught with all sorts of difficulties



but the Thomson boys carried it off with flair.

The comedy lay in the actors' desire to change a traditional fairy tale into one of current political correctness.

The small cast of Thomas Jordi, Simon Davies, Kurt Jacobs, Justin Seaton-Rogers and Simon Wooley worked together to form a very cohesive group, able to convince the audience that they did in fact work together on a daily basis.

VJ

## GROBS

The Dance Committee of 1999 was responsible this year for organising Grobs and successfully presented a lighthearted review of silly skits in Big School to a small but enthusiastic and appreciative audience. "I don't know what to expect," said Mr Cameron on the eve of his first live show at St John's. "I am really worried that it will be in poor taste..." And indeed how could he know what to expect when presented with a

programme which included such items as *Much Ado About a Cricket Ball* and *Conduct Unbecoming—Especially in Church* starring Cecil Cloete, Andrew Royal, Bruce and Marc Humphries, Tom Jordi and Steve Wood. I'm sure Fathers Tim and Leonard must have given them irreligious ideas. And who can define good or poor taste when presented with a line-up of Housemasters baring all (nearly) and members of the English Department strutting their stuff in *Romeo and his Juliet*? Let's not forget Ms Jenni Millward as a gorilla and Mike Stalley and his hairy brother Esau. Mr Cameron's first Grobs showed him the camaraderie of the St John's family at work and the silly fun of it too. He saw for himself the inimitable wit of Chris Honey in three Monty Python skits ably assisted by other Pythonites—Seamus Vasey, Jan Steyn, William McCabe, Derek Vice and Chris Anderson. The show must go on!

WMY



### CULTURAL AWARDS

BACK ROW: C. Honey, P. Frölich, S. Hoffe

THIRD ROW: G. Goodliffe, W. McCabe, T. Jordi, A. Connellan, A. McAlpine

SECOND ROW: J. Steyn, S. Zakkas, J. Baillieu, C. Maree

FRONT ROW: M. McCutcheon, R. Nair, Mr R. Cameron (Headmaster), J. Shasha, G. Saggars



## ACTIVITIES

### Debating and Public Speaking



#### DEBATING AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

BACK ROW: J. Andrew, N. Spicer, G. Bergstedt, B. Hu  
THIRD ROW: D. Lowes, G. Sun, S. Hoffe, J. Evans  
SECOND ROW: G. Goodliffe, J. Shasha, Ms J. de Souza,  
R. Wilson, S. Vasey  
FRONT ROW: M. McCutcheon, C. Honey, J. Steyn,  
A. McAlpine

1999 has been a year of enormous achievements. Debaters Chris Honey, Jan Steyn, Martin McCutcheon, and in earlier rounds Alastair McAlpine and Karabo Bogoshi, participating in the prestigious and demanding SACEE League, came victoriously through five prepared debates and one impromptu to win the regional final. They were narrowly defeated by King David Linksfield in the impromptu inter-regional final which took place at the end of a gruelling day of debating hosted by St John's.

The school made its first foray into parliamentary-style debating this year. Here the speakers have only 15 minutes to prepare their material, and may be interrupted during their speeches by "points of information" from the opposition. Wits University offered a workshop to prepare debaters: after this, teams were thrown into the competition to sink or swim. Both SJC teams (Honey, McAlpine and researcher Wilson;

and Andrew, Goodliffe and researcher Lowes) proceeded to swim into round 2, with Jonathan Andrew and Chris Honey winning Most Promising Speaker awards. Honey, McAlpine and Wilson then went on most impressively to earn a place in the final, held at a packed Linder Auditorium with Highveld English Festival delegates as the audience. Though St John's did not win, the team performed well, and Alastair McAlpine was chosen to participate in a further selection process for World Schools' debating. He has since been chosen to represent Gauteng in the final SA selection to take place early in December. The selected team will travel to Pittsburgh, USA in February as part of the SA team.

As is evident from the above, senior debaters have excelled. Particular tribute must be paid to Chris Honey for his skilled work as summator. Loyal, able and selfless Floor speakers also deserve recognition: they are essential during debates and invaluable for their contribution to brainstorming session.

Inevitably, with such high-pressured senior debating throughout the year, juniors have been somewhat neglected. It is hoped that this will be rectified next year, when a junior debating slot will be created. Junior inter-house debates (won this year by Alston) revealed much talent and adjudicators Ms Jane Royal and Mr Justin Harvey commended summator Andrew Nicholson and Clive Nortman in particular. The senior inter-house competition was won by Clarke House. Thanks are due to Ms Michelle Friedman and Ms Paula Krynauw for their careful adjudications. A most enjoyable evening was spent at St Mary's, in a combination of socialising and impromptu debating.

The annual Debating Dinner capitalised on our new experience of the parliamentary-style debating and combined OJ/Johannian teams held forth brilliantly on the motion "This House believes that the chicken should not have been



allowed to cross the road". Points of information from the Floor flowed fast and furious, witty and raucous; and much fun was had by all.

As usual, SJC entered a number of teams in the SA Guild Public Speaking Festival held in the first term. The highlight here was the success of our FNB Trophy team, comprising Martin McCutcheon, Chris Honey and Seamus Vasey. With Stephen Leacock's whimsical words,

*'What are you painting?' I asked. 'Is it a heavenly child?'*

*'No,' he replied. 'It is a cow.'*

these three wove a fascinating and most original exploration which earned them an A+ and a place in the final held in the Linder Auditorium.

In the internal Public Speaking competitions of 1999, Jan Steyn (Gordon Chilvers Prepared) Karabo Bogoshi (Impromptu) and Mitani Nana (O'Dowd Medal for Junior Public Speaking) were worthy winners. Gaudy Day's 'Wild and Whirling Words' was a great success and played to a packed Jeffrey Auditorium. Darryl Hannington chaired a session of the BBC radio show 'Just a Minute' in which James Urry (OJ) sailed through 60 seconds without repetition, hesitation or deviation. Other courageous OJs (including 'Pottie' Chamberlain, raconteur supreme) made impromptu speeches from a selection of silly subjects.

This report would not be complete without a most sincere word of thanks to the OJs whose support and encouragement is so much appreciated. Kimon de Ridder, on a flying visit to Johannesburg, found time to pop in to school and then return for a brainstorming session on the debate of the moment; Greg Lewis has been most generous with his help; James Urry presented a parliamentary debating workshop. We plead that this invaluable assistance will be sustained into the new millennium.

JdS/WMY

## **Decimus Society**

In charge: Ms J de Souza

The Decimus Society had a quiet year. This was largely due to the fact that so many of the members had so many commitments to curricular

and extra-curricular activities. However, this is not to say that we did nothing.

The aim of the society is to help its members to mature and expand their minds in ways that other academic activity cannot. To this end, the year began with the annual Raymond Geissler Memorial dinner. This year St Stithians hosted the dinner, which remembers a scholar of both colleges. The speaker was an old boy of St Stithians, currently working for the Department of Tourism. He delivered a strong message: don't emigrate! It is South Africa, he said, young, dynamic and exciting, that offers optimal opportunities for young people. After the dinner we were honoured to be invited to join a meeting of the Darwinian Society, a group of high-flying St Stithians biologists, and were treated to an eye-opening presentation from a forensic pathologist. She demonstrated the techniques used in her field to identify the hows and whos of crime. She pointed out that South Africa, by virtue of its violent crime situation, has some of the best-trained forensic pathologists in the world.

The second Decimus event was a talk by Graeme Simpson, executive director of the Institute for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation. He presented some exceptionally well-considered views on the causes of and solutions to violence in our country; the value of democracy in the African context; and the role of the ANC government at the end of the millennium. His talk was made all the more interesting because it was totally interactive: Decimus members actually determined the agenda by suggesting issues for discussion, and were also free to interrupt Mr Simpson and ask questions, which they did.

In the third term, the Decimus Society went to the opera—a first for most of us and a great hit with all. We saw Janice Honeyman's stylish State Theatre production of Mozart's comic opera, *Così fan Tutte*.

The final event on the Decimus calendar was the launch (held in the St John's library) of Marguerite Poland's second adult novel, *Iron Love*, to which Ms Millward kindly invited the group. Unfortunately, the proximity of exams made it impossible for some members to attend, but those who heard Ms Poland speak so



personably about the craft of novel-writing were fascinated.

All in all, we found our evenings completely engrossing. The Society certainly does perform a valuable function, and I think we have gained a more complete and mature outlook on South African society as a result of our activities.

Christopher Honey, UV

## Aviation Society

**Master-in-Charge:** Mr A Robinson

This society was established in 1998 to cater for the interest in aviation-related activities among the boys. Although the society promotes any topic to do with aviation from computer games to full flying, the logistical and time constraints of a school day have led to a concentration on radio-controlled model aircraft flying. Mr Morgan has helped matters by kindly offering the use of an empty biology storeroom as a workshop. Of the numerous model aircraft kits, engines and radios purchased by the boys this year, at least six are built and flying, with the others in various stages of construction. To date, two boys are going solo and consolidating their skills, while another four are undergoing instruction.

Other club events include the tour by forty-five of our boys to SAA's maintenance facilities at JHB International Airport. This was very interesting and attracted a good deal of interest. Edward Carman and Gavin Sun entered their plastic models in the IPMS competition at the War Museum and both won awards. We also visited Swartkops Airforce Base, where the museum flew their full size Spitfire for the first time.

I look forward to the continued growth of the society in the years to come and thank the headmaster and the members for their active interest and support.

ADR

## Bridge Club

**Master-in-Charge:** Mr B Marslack

The Bridge Club celebrates, against many odds, the completion of its fourth year. As a result a few

founder members, now in their matric year, will be vacating their seats at the bridge table, hopefully to be filled by new members. Indeed, quite a number of pupils have been showing an interest in the game by attending the weekly sessions, some even courageous enough to play a few hands.

In October we were fortunate enough to receive a visit from Mr S Arnold Raath, who writes a weekly column for a group of newspapers and is an author of a successful book, *Logical Bridge for Beginners*. He generously gave of his time and expertise and, using previously prepared hands, undoubtedly taught the boys a few extra tricks, if you will excuse the pun.

Given that a number of new boys have put in an appearance I am hopeful that next year the two new bridge tables that the club is acquiring will be put to good use. Who knows, if they are regularly filled we might even be able to play some duplicate hands. At present we are looking for other schools that have bridge clubs so that we can organise some competition; we have had none to date.

BAM

## Chess

**Mistress in Charge:** Mrs M Jardine

**Captain:** Grant Saggars

The last year of the twentieth century can definitely be regarded as the culmination of the continued determination, dedication and skill of the chess team since it entered the Southern Transvaal Chess league in 1988. For the first time St John's won both competitions that comprise the Gauteng South High Schools' Chess calendar. These are the "5-a-side" competition that is played over a period of six weeks during the first term, and the High Schools' League that starts in the second term and runs into the third term. These victories by St John's were recognised at the South Gauteng prize-giving held at St John's on 11 October 1999 and attended by 250 pupils from all the Gauteng South schools.

This year's team had more provincial representatives than ever before. Nine out of the ten team players represented either Gauteng or



Gauteng South. Grant Saggars, Stelio Zakkas, Eric Zakkas, Warwick Mons and Brian Hu represented Gauteng South and Andrew Connellan, Francois-Pierre Joubert, Darko Popovic and Grant Lee represented Gauteng.

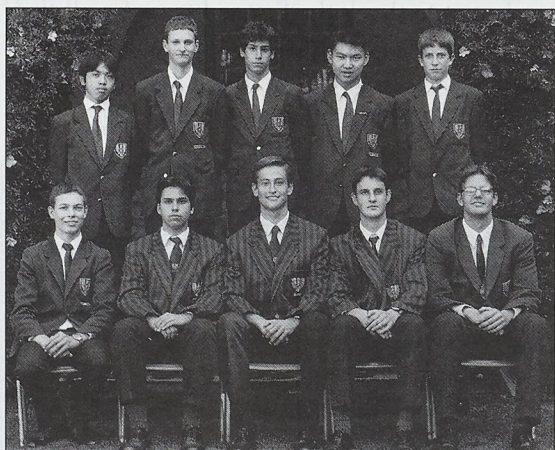
The Inter-House chess matches took place during the second term and the results in order were Clarke, Alston, Nash, Hill, Clayton and Thomson. The best senior player was Francois-Pierre Joubert and best junior player was Darko Popovic.

The following boys were awarded Honours for chess: Stelio Zakkas and Andrew Connellan; Half colours were awarded to Eric Zakkas, Brian Hu, Warwick Mons and Francois-Pierre Joubert; certificates were awarded to Darko Popovic, Geoff Lin and Grant Lee.

Three of our senior players, Stelio Zakkas, Grant Saggars and Andrew Connellan matriculate at the end of this year and their experience and expertise will be sorely missed by the team. Andrew Connellan ends the line of Connellan brothers who started playing chess for the St John's team in 1988.

I would like to congratulate the whole team on their remarkable achievement this year and in particular, Grant Saggars must be commended for his fine captaincy.

MCJ



**CHESS**

BACK ROW: J. Lin, W. Mons, E. Zakkas, B. Hu, G. Lee  
FRONT ROW: F-P Joubert, S. Zakkas, G. Saggars, A Connellan, D. Popovic

## Computer Club

**Teacher in charge:** Mrs Lorraine Tandy



**COMPUTER CLUB**

*Francois Krynauw, Thomas Kennedy and Victor Gautschi took part in the Great Tree Hunt*

### The Great Tree Hunt

Our entrants in this Australian project were Francois Krynauw, Thomas Kennedy and Victor Gautschi all in Remove. They chose to write about the Wild Pear Tree in the school grounds. The Wild Pear or *Dombeya rotundiflora* is outside the Crypt chapel near Mr Midgley's classroom. The boys sent information about the tree and a digital photograph to the database hosted in Australia.

### The Landmark Game

We were the only school in Africa to enter this Landmark project. We chose the Kruger National Park and had to compose nine interesting clues. We participated with fifty schools around the world to guess each other's landmarks. The boys enjoyed this project. For more information go to the following website on the Internet: <http://forum.swarthmore.edu/~carol/landmark.html>.

### Outreach

The children from Yeoville Community School took part in a Conservation Poetry Contest hosted by Madrona Elementary School in Seattle, Washington, USA. Their poems are now on the Internet and can be viewed at <http://madrona.ssd.k12.wa.us> or on the St John's College website <http://www.stjohns.wits.ac.za> (go to College, Department pages, Information Technology, Outreach—poems from Yeoville Community School).

My thanks to our boys who have helped with the Outreach programme this year.

LT





*FIRST AID*

*BACK ROW: J. Barton, R. Spiers, R. Spiers, D. White, J. Pickard*

*THIRD ROW: D. Rowan, D. Lacey, G. Sun, B. Hu, G. Hausler*

*SECOND ROW: H. Cock, M. Beckett, S. Pettit, M. van Mali, A. Grant, N. Buckley*

*FRONT ROW: R. Qually, N. Hopkins, Sr. Davis, A. Wedderburn, K. Mistri*

## First Aid

**In charge:** Sister C Davis  
**Head of First Aid:** Neil Hopkins

First Aid had another very good year, and we hope to do even better next year. Quite a few boys advanced their first aid knowledge by doing advanced first aid courses or level 3 certificates. This has enabled them to be of better service to the school.

First Aid included life-saving this year and St John's College won an award for having the most pupils receiving bronze certificates in Gauteng. Unfortunately, because of the competition with others sports for pool space, it was decided not to continue life-saving at the School.

The usual excellence and dedication were seen in our team of first aiders on the rugby field. Special thanks must be given to the matrices: Nick Huddy, Andrew Wedderburn, Russell Qually and Kishan Mistri, who through their dedication gave up their time to do duties on the field.

The first aid team took part in the St John's Ambulance First Aid competition held at Wendywood High School. We did not do as well as we could have done, although the novices showed great potential. Congratulations should go to Alan Grant, who got an award in the novice theory test; Roy Harris in the junior theory; and Gavin Sun,

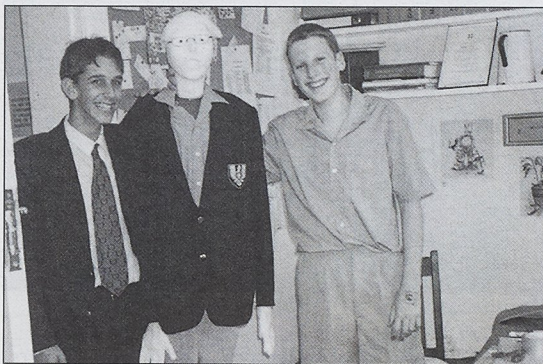
who got an award in the senior theory. We unfortunately found that the competition was not used by the organizers as a tool for learning and we are not sure whether we will take part in the future.

We combined with Kingsmead first aid team one weekend for a practice which was beneficial to both schools and we look forward to working with them again.

We are considering improving our equipment and are looking at the possibility of raising funds for this project in the future.

I want to thank the first aid team for all their hard work and dedication this year and especially thank Dr Cotterell and Sister Davis for their guidance and support.

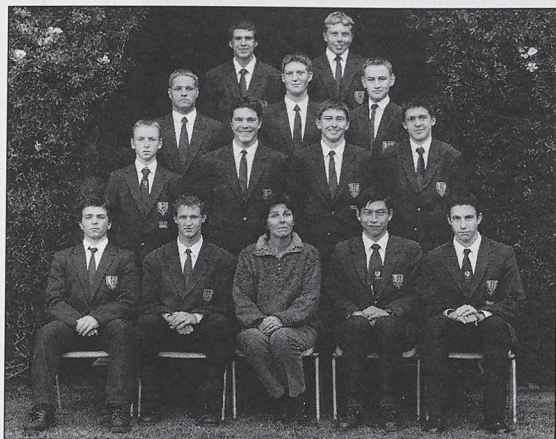
Neil Hopkins, UV



*Russell Qually and Dominic White with some dummy.*



## Matric Dance



*MATRIC DANCE COMMITTEE*

*BACK ROW: N. Haarhoff, J. Storey*

*THIRD ROW: R. Huddy, J. Muller, J. Pickard*

*SECOND ROW: G. Goodliffe, J. Cotterell, D. Baxter, J. Andrew*

*FRONT ROW: C. O'Leary, A. Lawson (Chairman), Mrs W. Young, G. Sun, A. McAlpine (absent J. Dey)*

From the beginning of the year, the Dance Committee set out to raise as much money as possible so as to be able to arrange a memorable night for everyone on 4 September—the night of the dance. It was quite nerve-racking to think about the task ahead but apart from the occasional quarrel, the seas were smooth, and looking back, I can say that the members of the committee had a wonderful time and in the process became financially successful.

We kicked off our term in office by arranging the sale of Valentine roses, as well as hosting a Valentine Social all in the space of the first two weeks. Talk about being thrown into the deep end! With the help of James Dey (our own music expert and impresario) our first social of the year was ground-breaking, as were the rose sales. We walked away with a combined profit of about R25 000. Not bad for first timers!

After the first hurdle was cleared and with the help of Mrs Young and the wonderful support of parents such as Mrs Gail Andrew and Mrs Jan Baxter, we organised a successful Bridge Drive, Grobs evening, Mr College, and a second social.

At the end of our fund-raising, we had raised just on R50 000. The real work of organising the actual dance now began. Our other successes

were quickly forgotten as we realised just how much work this entailed, and after a few meetings we set about the task to transform Big School into something from an Amazon jungle - a lost city.

As the evening drew near, so our efforts became more frantic. On the night before the dance, we hit panic stations. We worked non-stop until the late evening, and accompanied by Inter-House Athletics, we had an early start on Saturday. The running never stopped, whether it was on the track or in the hall, but thankfully by 2 o'clock all was ready. On the night, we could not have wished for better. Both the headmaster, Mr Cameron, and head boy, Jannie de Villiers, made entertaining speeches, and after a perfectly roasted spit, it was to the dance floor. The weather was perfect, the music was great, and the girls were stunning.

Our task was complete: an evening that would not be forgotten by those who attended for many a decade to come. There was lots of money in the coffers and we donated about sixteen thousand Rand specifically to children less fortunate than ourselves. The charities included Reach for a Dream, C.A.T.T.S (a child abuse charity), our own Outreach programme, and St. Vincent's School for the Deaf.

Finally, a note of thanks must go to our parents especially my mom, Annette Lawson, without whose help we would have not made it. We all take from this a lesson about life: no matter how impossible the task may seem, with the right help and guidance, anything is possible.

Andrew Lawson, LV

## Mock Election

Not to be outdone by the national event and as a learning experience for boys who have had little experience of the democratic process, St John's held its own Mock Election on 1 June, 1999. Prior to the big day, speakers from all the major parties were brought in: Jabu Moleketi (ANC), Sheila Camerer (NNP), Douglas Gibson (DP), Frikkie Botha (UDM) and Johan Maritz (FF). They addressed the boys during extended breaks in the fortnight's run up to 1 June. The boys were impressed by their easy and silver-tongued eloquence! The identity of the mystery political



analyst and satirist who was to be the final speaker had many guessing. It was the inimitable Pieter-Dirk Uys who had done so much voter education in the run up to the elections. He had the boys roaring; he brought apologies from Tannie Evita who was busy helping Martinus van Schalkwyk to clean his knees always vulnerable to dirt because of his kortbroek!

84% of the student body voted on polling day as boys thronged to the staff-manned polling stations in David Quad and Pelican Quad before and after school and during break. The results appear below and you are free to do your own analysis!

DP	369 (65.2%)	IFP	5 (.9%)
ANC	56 (10%)	ACDP	5 (.9%)
UDM	47 (8.3%)	PAC	4 (.7%)
AITUP	23 (3.2%)	MF	3 (.5%)
FF	14 (2.4%)	SOPA	2 (.3%)
FA	9 (1.6%)	UCDP	1 (.2%)
AEB	8 (1.4)	AZAPO	0 (0%)

JdeS

## Lower V Geography Field Trip

A one-day field trip was held earlier this year to the Magaliesberg region to study Fluvial Geomorphology and some settlement geography.

We set off early in the morning for Khabula Farm near the Hartbeespoort Dam. The aim of the trip was to see for ourselves examples of the geomorphological theory that we had been studying in class in the previous months.

Our first stop was a range of hills on the road to Magaliesberg. Mr Midgley explained the processes of talus slopes and why it is likely that prehistoric fossils could be found amongst the scree at the base of these slopes.

At Khabula Farm we were received by Malcolm Haffner. On this particular farm there is a small river along which are fluvial features about which we had recently learned. Malcolm took us up to the source of the river and from there we worked our way downstream. We were literally swamped with fluvial facts from both Mr Haffner and Mr Midgley.

After lunch we examined the economic value and settlement of the area around the

Hartbeespoort Dam. Then, by means of the cable car, we rode to the top of the Magaliesberg range to study the granite ridges and shale valleys. The concept of a cuesta was at last made clear to us. It is so much easier to understand land forms when you can see them!

The trip was a great success and we came away from it having gained a wealth of knowledge and some very good hands-on experience.

Daniel Perry, LV

## St John's Namibian Expedition

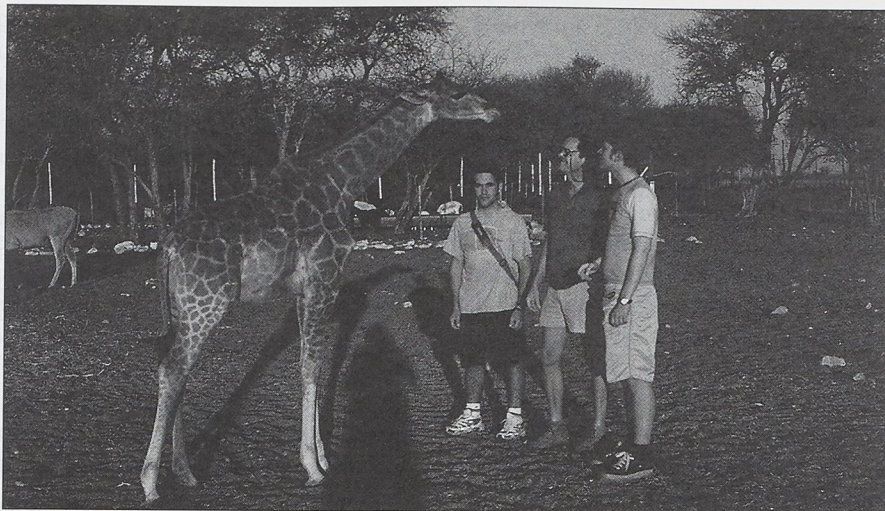
23 August to 2 September 1999

The expedition was made possible by Professor JD Skinner (OJ). Prof Skinner was formerly Professor of Zoology at the University of Pretoria, Director of S.A. Institute of Mammal Research and is currently working at the Wildlife Unit, faculty of Veterinary Science, Onderstepoort, Pretoria. Professor Skinner invited a small number of St John's boys to accompany him on a visit to Northern Namibia where he is undergoing research on the productivity of Kudu and their suitability as animals for game ranching. All arrangements for the expedition were made by Mr Dominic Moss, Research Assistant to Professor Skinner and also a more recent Old Johannian. His organisational skills and excellent rapport with the boys contributed a great deal to the success of the expedition. The expedition was also accompanied by myself, Mr Andrew Taylor, post-graduate student and Dr Jake De Villiers, a superb amateur ornithologist and retired geologist.

We set off before dawn on Monday 23 August in a Combi and private car to Zelda Game Ranch in Namibia, over 1000 kilometres from Johannesburg, where we were to spend the first night. We travelled across Botswana on the Trans-Kalahari highway from the border post at Lobatse to Buitepos in Namibia. It is a long and lonely journey through the Kalahari Sandveld with regular sightings of wild animals and domestic stock which made the journey quite hazardous. A bitterly cold evening followed and we were glad to retire after the inevitable braaivleis.

The following morning we set off for the Cheetah Conservation Fund (CCF) east of





*Observing the giraffe at Sonop*

Otjiwarongo situated in the shadow of the Groot Waterberg. Here we had a talk by the education officer on the work of the CCF and the status of the cheetah. We learned that Namibia has the largest viable population of cheetah in Africa, a highly endangered species, living wild on the huge stock farms characteristic of Namibia. Cheetah are threatened outside the game reserves in Namibia as they attack domestic stock such as sheep and goats and they are summarily shot by the local farmers. CCF is an American backed organisation which encourages farmers to trap troublesome animals rather than shoot them and relocate the animals where they can do no harm to stock. They also breed Anatolian shepherd dogs, a breed that originated in Turkey some 6000 years ago, and capable of guarding any animal species it is brought up with. Thus any farmer having trouble with cheetah may apply for a puppy which then grows up with the stock, protecting them from predators for the rest of its life. At CCF we were introduced to a captive cheetah which had been hand-reared together with two Anatolians. The three animals lived quite happily together and the boys were thrilled to be allowed into the enclosure in small groups where they could take photographs and fondle the cheetah. The night was spent in a bush camp half way up the Groot Waterberg in an idyllic setting with beautiful views ideal for sunset photographs. We could only drive so far and then had to walk the rest of the way. Still bitterly cold but comforted by a huge

camp fire we ate and retired to small stone huts which slept only two people. On our return to the CCF centre the work of the organisation was emphasised when we drove past a flock of sheep guarded by two Anatolians!

Our next destination was the Sonop Agricultural Research Station, in the middle of nowhere, about half way between Grootfontein and Rundu in the far North of the country. However, before we left Otjiwarongo we had perhaps the inevitable drama when Michael Grant became quite sick with a gastric attack. I felt obliged to take him to a local doctor. The doctor, much to Michael's dismay, suggested that he should go straight to hospital, stay there for observation for the duration of our trip, and be collected on our return journey. Michael, of course, protested vehemently, and I was forced to make a decision either to ignore the doctor's advice and take him along with us or to leave him at the local hospital. In the end I took the easy way out and contacted Michael's parents in Johannesburg and they took the responsibility of allowing him to continue as long as we monitored the situation carefully. Fortunately, by the following day he was much better and thoroughly enjoyed the rest of the trip. All of this happened when the rest of the party were visiting a taxidermist organisation where the whole process of Taxidermy was explained. There were some wonderful trophy heads on view in the showroom but we were very sad to count at least six cheetah



skins in the preparation rooms! Many of the boys did not enjoy this part of the expedition!

We arrived at Sonop in the early evening and were introduced to Hennie, the station manager and Hugo (pronounced Ee-ch-o?) a large, jovial man who was the station technician. Both of these gentlemen together with Herman, a friend from Potchefstroom, entertained us royally for the duration of our visit. We were accommodated in very comfortable bungalows and every evening, Hennie, an excellent cook, prepared the meal and everybody in the station, children included, socialised together. The boys all agreed that the food was excellent!

The following morning the boys met Professor Skinner for the first time as he had been involved with a meeting of the Royal Society and with giving talks to farmers in various parts of Namibia before we arrived. He had travelled from Otjiwarongo in the early hours of the morning together with Professor Duncan Mitchell, also an Old Johannian and Professor of Physiology at the University of the Witwatersrand. Professor Mitchell is conducting research at Sonop on thermo-regulation in eland. This day proved to be very important in the calendar of Sonop as it was labelled "farmers' day". All the local farmers descended on Sonop for meetings and talks. The boys attended a lecture by Prof. Skinner on Game Ranching followed by a lecture on Thermo-regulation in Large Mammals by Prof. Mitchell, both in Afrikaans! There followed a wonderful lunch of Kudu Pie prepared by Hennie. After lunch, as there was no further relevance in the farmers' meetings for us, we were led by Dr De Villiers on a bird watching expedition through the Sonop Sandveld. It is really a privilege to walk with someone with such specialised knowledge on his subject! It was also very gratifying that Prof. Mitchell took the trouble to spend some time with the boys on this excursion.

There was plenty to entertain the boys at Sonop. One enclosure housed a small group of eland in the process of being domesticated. In this same enclosure was a hand-reared young giraffe. The boys were able to enter this enclosure and hand-feed the Giraffe with camel thorn pods. However, the exotic and domesticated fowls which were housed in a pen next door to our bungalows became the object of much discussion

and consternation as the cocks started crowing at about 4 o'clock in the morning! The very tall water tower, supplying the station, complete with ladder, afforded excellent views of surrounding countryside and was particularly popular at sunset.

For the next three days the boys became deeply involved with Professor Skinner's research on the productivity of Kudu. This basically involved going out with a bushman tracker to locate a Kudu bull. The bull was then shot and brought back to the station on the back of a truck. There, the whole animal and every single body organ or system was weighed. Then came the demanding and time-consuming task of taking the animal's rump including a hind leg and carefully dissecting it to separate every single tissue for weighing separately. This took some hours and the boys worked in shifts of six or seven people, some doing more than their fair share! Professor Skinner was most grateful for this help. Four bulls were processed in this manner during our stay. This type of research is not as wasteful or callous as it seems. These were all mature bulls and would, probably, in the next few months, have died a natural death in the veld. There are no large predators on these farms so such 'culling' also helps to keep population sizes in control. Mature Kudu bulls rarely live for more than 6-8 years anyway! We did have a break on one day when we left Sonop to visit a small nature reserve in the vicinity called Eden! We saw some interesting things during a pleasant morning there and after a picnic lunch returned to Sonop.

We left Sonop with many happy memories. Our next destination was the Etosha Pan game reserve, regarded by many as the finest in Southern Africa. En route for Namutoni, where we were to sleep that night, we visited the Hoab Meteorite site near Grootfontein and stopped for lunch at Lake Otjikoto, seemingly a popular tourist spot. In section it is shaped like a bent calabash and is of unknown depth. Apparently the Germans dumped many of their weapons here during the war before surrendering. This whole area in August was very arid and dusty as was most of Northern Namibia.

At Namutoni, one of the camps in the Etosha Pan reserve, the boys experienced the joys of camping while the adults had to suffer the



comfortable accommodation inside the old German fort which forms the centrepiece of the camp. It has been modernised since my last visit in the early '80's when one had to make do with a commode in the room plus a large jug of water and porcelain bowl for washing with a chamber pot under the bed thrown in for good measure.

Etosha, as a reserve, is unique as it consists of wide open areas where one can see for miles. It is very flat and has many waterholes, where at this time of year one sees huge congregations of game, more so than any other reserve I have visited in Southern Africa. It also houses some quite interesting species of mammal which include the Damara Dik-dik, black-faced impala, together with the large desert elephant. The rare black rhino is the only type of rhino found and springbok are the dominant grazing herbivores. The pan itself is, of course, quite awe-inspiring. It is huge and featureless, consisting of a lake bed which dried out when that part of the earth tilted sometime in the distant past. It has no vegetation whatsoever. A unique feature at Etosha is that each one of the three camps has a floodlit waterhole. The floodlights stay on all night and we sat one evening at Okaukuejo camp, where we spent our last night, watching a stream of elephants of all ages coming to drink, group after group. We were also thrilled to see some black rhino that also came to drink from time to time. The boys quite enjoyed their stay at Etosha as for many of them it was quite a different experience and they were also fortunate enough to see most of the larger mammal species as well as many

interesting birds.

We left Okaukuejo on 1 September facing a two day journey back to Johannesburg. The combi had a 'blow out' on the way to Zelda and we had to buy a new tyre at Gobabis before proceeding. We arrived at Zelda just before dark in time to see a group of four cheetah, housed in a large enclosure, being fed. Meat was thrown over the high fence and it was quite exciting watching them leap high competing for each piece of meat until all had been fed. Also on view was a leopard that had been hand reared and allowed people into its cage plus a fierce looking caracal which nobody would have dared approach. After a comfortable night in tented accommodation we left before dawn to face the long haul across Botswana back to Johannesburg. We arrived home about 8.30 that evening feeling quite exhausted.

Throughout the whole trip the boys behaved impeccably and were a pleasure to accompany. Professor Skinner was most impressed by their behaviour and the enthusiasm they showed for everything they did. This was especially creditable as they spent many hours travelling, squeezed into the back of the combi in great discomfort surrounded by hand luggage. Personally, I thoroughly enjoyed the whole trip and it was gratifying that the boys also had a wonderful time enjoying a host of new experiences.

Dudley Morgan

*Expedition members: D Morgan (Staff), M Grant, R Scott, R Spiers, A Royal, K Jacobs, H Tilley, J Urry, D Wright, M Constantaris, G Hatley, H Schumann.*



*The Hoab meteorite  
– en route to Etosha*



## Sixth Form Visit to Masibambane



*Creating a rock feature*



*Beautifying the fence*

On the sunny Saturday morning of 9 October, the gardening world opened its doors to 23 new members—an elite team of highly trained greenery experts united by one vision: to bring colour to Masibambane Primary School.

A guided tour of the school by Max, the caretaker, revealed some very nice buildings. However, it also revealed rows upon rows of hard, dry flower beds!

The school does not have running water on weekends but by some miracle a working tap was found and digging began in earnest. Manicured fingernails were broken and designer shoes were scuffed, but no-one seemed to notice or care and for the first time this year, the chime of the ubiquitous cellphone went unanswered.

Our team worked fast and in three hours the gardens had undergone a complete metamorphosis—beds were awash with colour and St John's roses and agapanthas lined the

walls. Especially popular was a beautiful flower known only as “the little daisy effort”!

Mrs Giuricich, who co-ordinates the St John's/Masibambane project, was very pleased and promised that the learners would water the plants everyday. This was a great relief to some of the more hardened members of Hodgson House, who had been running around with buckets of water, desperately trying to “keep the ferns alive”.

I feel it was a great day for the Sixth Form as it really brought us together as a House and gave us a sense of unity and team spirit. We hope the learners enjoy the flowers as much as we enjoyed planting them.

John MacMillan: LVI

## Zulu Excursion to Shakaland

In March 1999 the Zulu Matric class of 1999 went to Shakaland in Northern Natal on an excursion with our Zulu teacher Ms Vee Nombi.

We visited places like Fort Nongqayi, a Zululand Historical Museum. We also visited a local village for cultural experience. Here we were shown how the village was built and how women traditionally ran domestic life while the men were out. There was a display of animal skulls and utensils and we were shown how the utensils were made and used traditionally.

Another demonstration that we enjoyed thoroughly was the traditional brewing of beer, its storage and the varied hospitality rites of serving beer to visitors.

We were also taught about the fighting formation introduced by King Shaka as well as weaponry before and after his reign.

The most exciting experience was the traditional dancing and beadwork. We were taught how to do a traditional dance and had to compete! Some of us made some beadwork and brought our efforts home. The trip was a success and brought to life the traditions and culture behind our language learning.

VN



## CRICKET



*CRICKET 1ST XI*

*BACK ROW:: A. Duvenage, G. Dane, A. Tickner*

*MIDDLE ROW:: J. Carstens, J. Urry, B. Buckley, G. Marais*

*FRONT ROW:: G. Gordon-Bennett, Mr C. Hummel, R. Fox (Captain) , Mr J Coetzee, M. Gooding (V-Captain)*

As we enter the new millennium my thoughts centre on the future of cricket at a “traditional” school in the next century. With the unbelievable pressures on children in our society, one wonders about the future of a game that takes so much practice and so long to complete. Cricket is played and coached by the selfless people who spend their time giving to the noblest of sports. It is our challenge to preserve our cricket heritage in order that we may continue to educate the “whole man”. Possibly the biggest challenge is to continue to recruit schoolmasters who selflessly give of themselves every Saturday and a couple of afternoons a week in pursuit of giving pupils an all-round education. In this respect, I would like to say farewell to Chris de Groot whose enthusiasm and commitment rubbed off on his charges. We wish him well at Grey High School next year.

A special thank you needs to go to Joe Postma and his ground staff for providing excellent playing and practice facilities. The fielding of up to 16 sides means our facilities are often stretched to the limit. Thanks, too, to the kitchen staff under Carol Wiswall, who provide us with excellent lunches and to Clare Laycock for organising transport for away games. Finally a big thank you to Gail Andrew and the ladies of the LEC who provided us with tea.

General Cricket Awards:

Old Johannian Batting Award: Graeme Marais

Old Johannian Bowling Award: Robert Fox

John Andrew Fielding Award: Adam Tickner

Colin Taylor Memorial Trophy for best 2nd XI team player: Kishan Mistri

Ronald Norman Terreblanche Memorial Trophy:  
Andrew Nicholson (Most improved cricket player of the season)



## 1st XI:

The 1st XI had an outstanding 1999 season, winning 18 of their 30 matches and losing only 4 games. Without doubt the highlight of the season was winning the Johnny Waite final against Randburg Hoër. After numerous attempts, the 1999 team finally brought the trophy home! Our narrow semi-final win against King Edward's proved the side had big match temperament, especially after we had been convincingly beaten by them earlier in the term.

We certainly emerged as the team to beat in Gauteng with victories against all of our traditional rivals in Johannesburg and against the three big Pretoria schools. Our eight wicket demolition of Pretoria early in the season was one of the most memorable 1st XI victories. We also managed to beat the highly fancied Affies team by 5 wickets in the Trinity Term without our matrices. This showed that 1st XI Cricket will remain potent for some years to come. Another highlight was the Independent School's Festival where we have remained unbeaten for three years in a row. On the last day we beat Michaelhouse, a side we have not played for years!

The side's success was largely due to the effectiveness of our top-order batting and the depth we displayed in this department. Our bowling revolved around the strike power of Josh Carstens and Robert Fox. The rest of the bowling tended to be steady rather than penetrative; thus it proved valuable in the limited overs games. Our fielding, at times, was outstanding, but on the whole tended to be inconsistent. This was particularly the case in the Trinity Term. To be successful, catches just have to be taken at the crucial stages of the game. This is an area we will continue to work hard at.

Much of the side's success can be attributed to Robert Fox. He is an incredibly astute captain, often under-estimated by the opposition. Robert has the knack of making bowling changes and he pursued a brand of aggressive, yet intelligent, captaincy. He was also the side's chief wicket-taker with 48 wickets (prior to the Fedsure Life Week) and his ability to contain batsmen when we seemed to be losing control in limited overs games, was crucial to our success in the Johnny Waite games. It will be a huge miscarriage of

justice if Robert is overlooked for provincial selection. His batting, too, proved valuable and his aggressive batting at the start of the innings often got us off to a flyer. I just wish he could have converted more of his 20s and 30s into something more sizeable.

The side's leading batsman was Graeme Marais. He has a superb temperament and solid technique with no apparent weakness. My only concern is his inability to go on and make a really big score. In fairness to him, he often sacrifices his wicket attempting to up the scoring rate. He improved as a keeper this year, but is still guilty of dropping vital chances. His keeping standing up to Fox and Swan improved tremendously and he was rewarded with a handful of stumpings in the Trinity Term.

The other two major run scorers were Warren Swan and Graeme Gordon-Bennett. Warren has the ability to go all the way to the top. He battled a little against the new ball early in the season but his shift to number four in the order paid dividends. His temperament and shot selection show maturity beyond his years and he is a real example to his teammates. He has also developed into a fine "off-spinner" taking an incredible 38 wickets this season. His subtle changes in flight and speed undid many opposition batsmen. Graeme's highlight of the season was his unbeaten century against Development. He worked hard at eliminating shots which had previously led to his downfall. He became a very reliable No. 5 batsman. Brandon Buckley went through a lean spell as he adjusted to the rigours of 1st XI Cricket. Our perseverance paid off with his two outstanding end of season knocks against Parktown and St Alban's. His brilliant 139 (the highest score by a 1st XI batsman this season) against St Alban's will be remembered for a long time. There is still much work to do, particularly as he needs to tighten up his technique against spinners.

Those who made useful contributions were Josh Carstens, Adam Tickner and Andrew Duvenage. All three can be considered all-rounders as they all produced memorable spells of bowling. Josh Carstens was devastating when fired up! He was the side's one strike bowler who could be relied upon to take vital wickets and intimidate opposing batsmen. His most impres-



sive spell was against Pretoria Boys' High when he ripped the heart out of their top order with some excellent hostile bowling. Andrew Duvenage had the ability to bowl long, tight spells which really pressured the opposition, particularly in the limited overs fixtures. His spells in the Johnny Waite semi-final and final were crucial to our success. Adam too, bowled a number of tight spells, but was often given too few opportunities to show his worth. He was an excellent team man and deservedly won the John Andrew Award for fielding.

In the bowling department, Matthew Gooding never really discovered the rhythm of the previous year. Nevertheless, as the season progressed, he produced some superb spells of bowling, particularly in the limited overs fixtures. Justin Urry proved an effective strike bowler, taking some crucial wickets with outstanding deliveries. Unfortunately, he has battled with his confidence at stages of the season. This has severely undermined his effectiveness, particularly in limited overs games. Greg Dane proved a vital cog in our plan to win the Johnny Waite. His off-spin with the new ball proved highly effective and was one of the keys to our success.

In the Michaelmas Season, a number of young players were blooded. Our success showed just what a talented group we have coming through. Ross Goodwin, Gavin Grobbelaar, Richard Gay and Richard Osborne all have the ability to develop into frontline 1st XI batsmen. Conrad Nienaber, Brandon Sacks, Gavin Grobbelaar, Richard Gay and Roy Huddy have all bowled useful spells. I await their progress eagerly next year.

Lastly, I would like to pay a special tribute to Jack Coetzee for all his dedication and hard work. I really appreciated having someone of Jack's ability to bounce ideas off.

### 1st XI Cricket Awards:

**Honours:** R Fox (re-award), G Marais  
**Colours:** M Gooding (re-award),  
 G Gordon-Bennett, J Carstens  
**Half-Colours:** W Swan, B Buckley, A  
 Duvenhage, A Tickner, G  
 Dane, J Urry

### Analysis:

Played 30—Won 18—Drew 8—Lost 4

### Results – Easter Term

**vs King Edward VII:** Home. St John's 124 all out (G Marais 61) KES 125 for 5. Lost by 5 wickets

**vs Barker College - Australia:** Home. Barker 109 all out (R. Fox 3 for 10) St John's 110 for 1 (W. Swan 50 not out). St John's won by 9 wickets.

**vs Krugersdorp High School:** Home. St John's 252 all out (G Marais 71). Krugersdorp 229 for 8 (A Tickner 3 for 35). Match drawn.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** Home. Pretoria 78 all out. R. Fox 4 for 21, J Carstens 3 for 16. St John's 79 for 2. Won by 8 wickets.

**vs Grey College:** Home. St John's 96 all out. Grey 97 for 5. Lost by 5 wickets.

**vs Jeppe Boys':** Away. Jeppe 252 for 7 declared. St John's 202 for 9. B. Buckley 45, G Gordon-Bennett 45. Match drawn.

**vs Privateers Cricket Club - UK:** Home. Privateers 137 all out. W Swan 4 for 33. St John's 140 for 2. B Buckley 42 not out. Won by 8 wickets.

**vs Development - Lenasia:** Home. St John's College 255 for 6. G Gordon-Bennett 100 not out. J. Carsters 59. Development 149 all out. A Duvenage 3 for 9, R Fox 3 for 42. Won by 106 runs.

**vs Parktown:** Home. Parktown 162 all out. R Fox 5 for 54. St John's College 163 for 1. W Swan 84 not out, G Marais 64 not out. Won by 9 wickets.

**vs Alberton:** Away. Alberton 231 for 6. J. Carstens 4 for 35. St John's College 53 for 1. Match drawn, Rain washed out play.

### Johnny Waite Knockout Competition

(35 Over games)

**vs Krugersdorp High School.** Away. Krugersdorp 77 all out. W Swan 3 for 9. St John's College 78 for 2. Won by 8 wickets.

**vs Jeppe:** Home. Jeppe 109 for 7. J. Carstens 3 for 15. St John's College 111 for 4. Won by 6 wickets.



vs **King Edward VII:** Semi-final: Away. St John's College 140 all out. KES 131 all out. R Fox 3 for 10. Won by 9 runs.

vs **Randburg Hoër:** Final. Home. Randburg 136 for 7. St John's College 137 for 5. G. Marais 57 not out. Won by 5 wickets.

### Private Schools' Festival at St Alban's

vs **Kearsney:** St John's College 230 all out. G Marais 51. Kearsney 168 for 5. Match drawn.

vs **Bishops:** St John's College 190 for 9 declared. G Gordon-Bennett 44. Bishops 3 for 0. Match drawn - rain stopped play.

vs **Michaelhouse:** Michaelhouse 153 all out. R Fox 4 for 24, J Carstens 4 for 36. St John's College 157 for 5. Won by 5 wickets.

### Michaelmas Term

vs **Soweto:** Home. St John's College 204 for 8. W Swan 70. Soweto 83 all out. R Fox 3 for 15. Won by 121 runs.

vs **Jeppe:** Away. Jeppe 175 for 9 declared. R Fox 4 for 46, C Nienaber 3 for 34. St John's College 66 for 6. Match drawn.

vs **Pretoria Boys' High:** Away. 55 over game. St John's College 226 for 9. G Marais 63, R Fox 58. Pretoria 228 for 2. Lost by 8 wickets.

vs **King Edward VII:** Home. KES 243 for 6 declared. W Swan 3 for 59. St John's College 196 for 5. G Marais 85 not out. Match drawn.

vs **Affies:** Home. Affies 161 all out. R Fox 4 for 41. St John's College 163 for 5. G Marais 68 not out. Won by 5 wickets.

vs **Alberton Schools:** Home. St John's College 192 all out. W Swan 83. Alberton 127 all out. W Swan 5 for 26. Won by 65 runs.

vs **Parktown Boys':** Away. 50-over game. St John's College 279 for 9. G Marais 92, B Buckley 92. Parktown 267 for 7. Won by 12 runs.

vs **St Alban's:** Home. St John's College 314 for 6 declared. B Buckley 139, R Goodwin 54, W Swan 50. St Alban's 125 all out. W Swan 6 for 26. Won by 189 runs.

### Fedsure U19 Week—All 50 over games:

vs **Fedsure Gold:** St John's College 232 for 7. W Swan 108. Fedsure Gold 161 all out. W Swan 3 for 13. Won by 61 runs.

vs **Randburg Hoër:** St John's College 232 for 6. W Swan 106 not out, G Grobbelaar 55. Randburg 191 for 8. R Gay 3 for 29. Won by 41 runs.

vs **St Stithians:** St Stithians 203 for 9. J. Carstens 3 for 30. St John's College 204 for 3. W Swan 66, R Fox 50 not out, B Buckley 42. Won by 7 wickets.

vs **Alberton Schools:** St John's College 131 for 8. Match drawn - rain stopped play.

vs **King Edward VII:** St John's College 228 for 8. G. Marais 55. KES 229 for 3. Lost by 7 wickets.

Gauteng U19A: W Swan, G Marais

Gauteng U19B: R Fox (Captain)

Gauteng U17: G Grobbelaar

### 2nd XI

#### Regular players:

Jonathan Gay; Ross Goodwin; Justin Naylor (vice-captain); Stephen Peverett; Bruce du Bourg; James Balderson; Graham du Bourg; Kishan Mistri (captain); Richard Osborne; Roy Huddy; Robbie Sarracino.

This year's team was made up of enthusiastic boys who, when they played to their potential, produced some scintillating cricket. The team was ably lead by captain Kishan Mistri and vice-captain Justin Naylor who demanded a high standard from their teammates.

There were some memorable moments in the season. One of these was the resounding 148 run win against Jeppe on the Mitchell Field in which Richard Osborne's bowling proved to be unplayable - he took six wickets for just six runs.

In a particularly exciting match, Pretoria Boys' were set a target of 203. In the last few overs, with one wicket standing, a tussle between bowlers and batsmen ensued. After surviving numerous



imploing appeals the Pretoria batsmen managed to end on 192 for 9 and save the match.

Of all the achievements over the season, the team must be given special credit for their outstanding bowling and fielding performance against St Stithians in the Johnny Waite semi-final. Having set St Stithians a target in the low nineties, St John's contained their run rate admirably with tight line and length bowling supported by disciplined fielding. The match ended with another last wicket battle, and at the end of the day St Stithians can count themselves lucky to have knocked up the total without being bowled out.

Overall, this was a happy side with a lively team spirit in which the boys were able to enjoy a fulfilling season of cricket. A big thank you to the parents who gave their support and a special thanks to the ladies of the Entertainment Committee for providing eats and drinks at our home matches.

BT & CRW

### Results:

- vs King Edward's:** King Edward's 164 all out (B Du Bourg 5-47, Balderson 3-34). St John's 147 for 8 (Goodwin 65, Naylor 28). Match drawn.
- vs Pretoria Boys':** St John's 203 all out (Goodwin 41, Diviani 40, Sarracino 39). Pretoria 192 for 9 (Diviani 3-42, Balderson 3-53). Match drawn.
- vs Grey College:** Grey College 226 for 8 (Balderson 2-39). St John's 128 for 6 (Osborne 34). Match drawn.

### Johnny Waite Knock-out Tournament

- vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 151 for 6 (Huddy 4-18). St John's 154 for 8 (Diviani 47, Huddy 36). Won by 2 wickets.
- vs Edenglen:** Edenglen 112 all out (Osborne 4-25, Balderson 3-10). St John's 115 for 7 (Mistri 28, G du Bourg 27). Won by 3 wickets.
- vs Jeppe:** SJC 98 all out. St Stithians 100/7. St John's lost by 3 wickets.
- vs Krugersdorp:** Krugersdorp 158 for 9 (Osborne 3-61). St John's 145 for 9 (Huddy

40, Goodwin 37). Match drawn.

- vs Jeppe:** St John's 231 for 6 (Gay 44, G du Bourg 50 not out, Goodwin 48, Mistri 31 not out). Jeppe 83 all out (Osborne 6/6, Balderson 2/9). SJC won by 148 runs.
- vs Soweto:** St John's 163 all out (Osborne 53). Soweto 112 all out (Gay 4/15, Osborne 4/33). Won by 51 runs.
- vs Parktown:** St John's 230 for 8 (Huddy 82, G du Bourg 33 not out). Parktown 231 for 6. Parktown won by 4 wickets.
- vs South Eastern Tigers.** St John's 285 for 3 (Goodwin 142 not out). South Eastern Tigers 186 not out (Reyneke 3/29, Botha 3/38). Won by 99 runs.
- vs Pretoria:** St John's 191 all out (Goodwin 46, Botha 36, Niven 32). Pretoria 191 all out (Sim 3/39, Saraccino 3/39, Reyneke 3/33). Match tied.
- vs King Edward's:** King Edward's 146 for 7 (Reyneke 3/38). St John's 131 for 8 (Reyneke 35). Lost by 11 runs.
- vs Alberton:** St John's 154 all out (Reeves 30, Lewis 25). Alberton 155 for 1. Lost by 9 wickets.
- vs Parktown:** Parktown 110 all out (Sim 3/19). St John's 111 for 8 (Botha 61 not out, Sarracino 21 not out). Won by 2 wickets.
- vs St Alban's:** St John's 188 all out (Lewis 46, Reyneke 33). St Alban's 190/0. Lost by 10 wickets.

### 3rd XI (First Term)

**Players:** S. Peverett, J. Dunn, G. Hatley, S. Luthayi, N. Rice, G. Hill, C. Lewis, D. Evans, B Revie, P Christelis, S Darryl

- vs King Edward's:** St John's 154 for 7 (Rice 56, Luthayi 41 not out). King Edward's 147 for 7 (Hill 2 for 30). Won by 7 runs.
- vs Pretoria Boys:** St John's 54 all out. Pretoria 55 for 1. Lost by 9 wickets.
- vs Krugersdorp:** Krugersdorp 132 all out (Dunn 4 for 22, Hatley 4 for 26). St John's 133 for 4 (Peverett 41 not out). Won by 6 wickets.
- vs St David's:** St David's 116 for 8. St John's 98 all out. SJC lost by 18 runs.



- vs Dinkwe:** St John's 86 all out. Dinkwe 87 for 3.  
Won by 7 wickets.
- vs Parktown:** Parktown 121 all out. St John's  
123 for 7. Won by 3 wickets.
- vs Jeppe:** St John's 192 for 3 (Lewis 56, Peverett  
46, Luthayi 45). Jeppe 65 for 5 (Evans 3  
for 5). Draw.

The 3rd XI enjoyed a most successful first term, winning four out of seven matches. This team was characterised by an excellent team spirit. The boys were always competitive but never lost sight of their main objective, which was to enjoy themselves.

The highlight of the season was the excellent vistory over King Edward's in the first match of the year.

### 3rd XI (Michaelmas Term)

**Team:** Clayton Seager (Capt), Andrew Stevens (vice Capt.), Chris Green, Gareth Williams, Anthony Dane, Alistair Booth, Chris Axelson, Murray Stewart, Sizwe Luthayi, Nicholas Wilton, Nico Patrikios, Andy Ridge, Mark Rice, Darren Heydenrich.

**Coach:** Chris de Groot

The 3rd Cricket Team were an enthusiastic group of boys who were determined to enjoy playing cricket irrespective of the results achieved by the side. This attitude prevailed despite a number of narrow losses (5 of the 7 matches lost were decided in the last over!). The side were usually limited to one practice a week because of the large number of mid-week matches that were played and this meant that there was not much opportunity to work on technical aspects of batting and bowling that required attention. Nevertheless, the team improved each week and became really competitive in the latter part of the term. A weakness in the side was the fielding and placement of fielders but this, too, improved from one match to another.

My thanks go to all those parents who so enthusiastically supported the side, especially Mr Green who filled in as team-scorer on occasion. Further thanks are due to those ladies who

provided the tea throughout the term—this is much appreciated after hours in the hot sun!

### Analysis

Played 10—Won 4—Lost 6

- vs Alex. Development:** St John's 183 for 5  
(Green 78, Stevens 42). Develop. 128 for  
10 (Dane 3-28, Wilton 2-14). Won by 55  
runs
- vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 147 for 2. St John's  
125 for 7 (Green 42). Lost by 22 runs
- vs Jeppe:** Jeppe 116 for 6 (Dane 3-11). St John's  
106 for 9 (Green 34). Lost by 10 runs
- vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 118 for 10.  
Pretoria 119 for 2 (Dane 2/24). Lost by 8  
wickets
- vs King Edward's:** St John's 156 for 4 (Dane 64,  
Axelson 37). King Edward's 160 for 3. Lost  
by 7 wickets
- vs Affies:** St John's 153 for 5 (Axelson 41). Affies  
155 for 7 (Wilton 2-20). Lost by 3 wickets
- vs St Dunstan's:** St Dunstan's 106 for 10 (Booth  
3-7, Stevens 2-7). St John's 107 for 7  
(Stevens 30). Won by 3 wickets
- vs Alberton:** St John's 154 for 10 (Williams 47,  
Patrikios 30) Alberton 158 for 4 (Wilton 2-  
24, Patrikios 2-32). Lost by 4 wickets
- vs Parktown:** St John's 122 for 5 (Williams 30)  
Parktown 111 for 7 (Luthayi 4-14). Won  
by 11 runs
- vs St Alban's:** St John's 177 for 4 (Mark Rice  
61, Booth 39, Green 31) St Alban's 154 for  
10 (Stewart 2-9, Patrikios 2/20, Dane  
2/24, Wilton 2/32). Won by 23 runs

### 4th XI

**Captain:** Q Soper

**Team:** R Boland; M Constantaras;  
S Davies; C Green; T Jones;  
C Seager; A Stevens; N Wilton;  
S Wood; C Sanderson; R Parker;  
A Fitchet.

Quentin Soper, in his report at the end of 1998, predicted that the 4th XI would take all our traditional opponents by storm during 1999. So it proved to be! Apart from the opening match against King Edward's, when we fielded a largely



unprepared team, we never 'looked back'. There were many memorable matches. For me the 7 wicket victory against Pretoria Boys High was the highlight of the season. Chasing a fairly modest total of 125, ten sixes in hard-hitting innings' by Boland (78) and Soper (42) saw us home comfortably. In 20 years of umpiring at St John's this was my maiden victory versus Pretoria. A winning team is a happy team and I believe that every member of this excellent 4th XI thoroughly enjoyed the season.

## Results

- vs King Edward's:** St John's 145 for 7 (Soper 68, Wood 31, Green 21). King Edward's 146 for 6. Lost by 4 wickets.
- vs Pretoria Boys' High:** Pretoria 125 for 7. St John's 130 for 3 (Boland 78, Soper 42 no). Won by 7 wickets.
- vs Krugersdorp High School:** Krugersdorp High School 124 for 6 (Jones 3 for 10). St John's 125 for 6 (Jones 31, Soper 36). Won by 4 wickets.
- vs St David's:** St David's 62 (Stevens 5 for 13). St John's 63 for 3. Won by 7 wickets.
- vs Jeppe:** St John's 117 for 8 (Constantaris 29, Stevens 21). Jeppe 58 (Wilton 3 for 8). Won by 59 runs.
- vs Parktown Boys' High:** St John's 143 for 8 (ones 38, Boland 20). Parktown 127 (Stevens 4 for 16). Won by 16 runs.
- vs Alberton:** St John's 165 (Fitchett 39, Soper 26) Alberton 94. Won by 61 runs.

## Third Term

**Players:** A Booth, C. Axelson, G. Williams, G. Walker, M. Volck, F. Gray, M. Humphries, R. Stott, S. Luthayi, M. Rice, M. Constantaras, I. Paterson, R. Stott, R. Verschoor, J. Gill, E. Letsoko, H. Schumann

The 4th XI experienced mixed fortunes in the third term. There were some fine victories, particularly over Affies and Parktown, but there were also several disappointing defeats. Most of these defeats resulted from a failure to score large

totals. Only two batsmen reached 50.

The bowling was generally very good and several players returned excellent figures.

Most of these players will be in higher teams next year and we wish them luck in their new teams.

## Results

- vs Soweto B:** St John's 120 for 9 (Booth 39, Axelson 31). Soweto B 122 for 9. Lost by 1 wicket.
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 110. St Stithians 113 for 1. Lost by 9 wickets.
- vs Jeppe:** St John's 111 for 8. Jeppe 112 for 8. Lost by 2 wickets.
- vs King Edward's:** St John's 105 all out (Walker 31). King Edward's 106 for 3. Lost by 7 wickets.
- vs Affies:** Affies 89 for 9. St John's 90 for 9 (Walker 31). Won by 1 wicket.
- vs Alberton:** Alberton 96 all out (Volck 5 for 11, Gray 3 for 18). St John's 17 for 1. Rain stopped play—draw.
- vs Parktown:** Parktown 125 all out (Gray 3 for 13). St John's 126 for 2 (Humphries 57 not out, Stott 40). Won by 8 wickets.
- vs St Alban's:** St Alban's 96 all out (Luthayi 3 for 12, Walker 4 for 24). St John's 97 for 2 (Rice 49 not out, Humphries 32). Won by 8 wickets.

## 5th XI

**Team:** F Gray; S Green; D Hannington; A Sanderson; L Rose; M McCutcheon; A Puzzo; C Duff; A Goolab; M Volck; A Connellan; R Perry; C Nicholson; K Ingwerson, D Vice.

Although all three matches were lost, the 5th XI had a successful season in that the squad ably supported the winning 4th team. Many were called on to play and each gave a good account of himself. Pretoria Boys' High and King Edward's were far too strong for us but we enjoyed a very friendly match against Father Paterson's St



Dunstan's team, which was their only side. A very enjoyable afternoon was spent in a very relaxed atmosphere. We lost but I feel sure this will become one of our traditional fixtures.

## Results

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 33. King Edward's 37 for 4. Lost by 6 wickets.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 74 (Gray 20, Goolab 21). Pretoria Boys' High 75 for 2. Lost by 8 wickets.

**vs St Dunstan's:** St John's 131 for 7. St Dunstan's 132 for 4. Lost by 6 wickets.

## Third Term

### 5th XI

**Captain:** B Sharma

**Team:** A Collins; M Dempster; N Desai;  
M De Jager; R Guinness;  
J Hauptfleisch; M Josephson;  
V Lane; A Sharma; R. Matthee;  
V Seth; R Verschoor;  
J-P Joubert; G Watson.

Although not the most successful this was certainly one of the most dedicated and enthusiastic 5th XIs ever to represent St John's. They all took their cricket very seriously and strove to improve with every match. Robert Verschoor had an excellent term with the bat playing a number of good innings. It was just reward for all the hard work during practice when they finally beat Parktown in the last match of the season.

## Results

**vs Soweto CC:** St John's 58 (Josephson 32). Soweto 62 for 0. St John's lost by 10 wickets.

**vs St Stithians:** St John's 68 (Verschoor 27). St Stithians 69 for 8. St John's lost by 2 wickets.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 53 (Verschoor 19). Pretoria Boys' High 56/1. St John's lost by 9 wickets.

**vs King Edward's:** King Edward's 123 for 2. St John's 34. Lost by 89 runs.

**vs King Edward's 6th XI:** St John's 146 for 8 (Verschoor 48, Dempster 56). King Edward's 146. Match tied.

**vs Parktown Boys' High:** St John's 141 for 3 (Verschoor 87). Parktown Boys' High 102. Won by 39 runs.

## Under 16A

**Team:** G Grobbelaar, R Gray,  
C Nienaber, D Botha, M Rice,  
M Niven, B Sim, N. Reyneke,  
M Rice, A Ridge, C Axelson,  
A Charter, A Dane

The U16A enjoyed a successful season, losing only 3 out of 8 matches. One of the highlights of the season was an excellent 6-wicket victory over King Edward's. The team also reached the U16 day/night series final. Unfortunately, they lost by 5 wickets to St Stithians in this match.

It is unfortunate that no centuries were scored this season. However, several batsmen did score fine half-centuries. Particular mention must be made of Gavin Grobbelaar's 84 against Parktown.

Thank you to the boys for a most enjoyable season.

## Results:

**vs King Edward's:** King Edward's 180 for 7 (Grobbelaar 3 for 53, Gay 2 for 29, Nienaber 2 for 36). St John's 182 for 4 (Nienaber 66 not out, Gay 55). Won by 6 wickets.

**vs Pretoria:** Pretoria 219 all out (Botha 3 for 24). St John's 133 for 8 (Grobbelaar 34, Rice 20, Botha 39). Match drawn.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 190 for 6 (Botha 75, Sim 41 not out). Krugersdorp 156 for 8 (Reyneke 2 for 17). Won by 34 runs.

**vs St David's:** St Davids 134 all out. St John's 114 all out (Niven 22, Reyneke 23). Lost by 20 runs.

**vs Jeppe:** Jeppe 165 all out (Gay 3 for 34, Reyneke 4 for 32). St John's 110 all out. Lost by 55 runs.

**vs Soweto:** St John's 214 for 5 (Botha 72,



Nienaber 31). Soweto 83 for 5 (Gay 3 for 11, Rice 2 for 10). Won by 31 runs.

**vs St Stithians—Final of day/night U16 series**—St John's 149 for 9 (Swan 45). St Stithians 150 for 5. Lost by 5 wickets.

**vs Parktown:** Parktown 211 for 9 (Gay 4 for 78). St John's 215 for 9 (Grobbelaar 84, Botha 38). Won by 1 wicket.

## Under 16B

**Team:** R Stott, D Heydenrych,  
M Thompson, G Williams,  
I Paterson, G Walker, R Guinness,  
M Humphries, R Verschoor,  
I Paterson, M Dempster,  
M Josephson, N Shaw, C Vaux

Owing to bad weather and other factors the U16B played very few fixtures in the first term. Nevertheless the boys enjoyed their season and played some good cricket in the process.

Thank you to the team for an enjoyable season.

## Results

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 127 for 8 (Stott 33 not out). KES 129 for 5 (Hyden 2 for 5). Lost by 5 wickets.

**vs St Davids:** St Davids 76 for 7 (Williams 2 for 6). St John's 77 for 2 (Heydenrych 29 not out, Thompson 36). Won by 8 wickets.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 156 for 9 (Thompson 47, Paterson 43). Krugersdorp 54 all out (Walker 3 for 6). Won by 102 runs.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 175 for 8 (Williams 30, Thompson 31). Jeppe 141 for 6 (Heydenrych 3 for 16). Won by 34 runs.

## Under 16C

**Team:** B Sharma, M Josephson,  
R Guinness, R Mackay,  
M Dempster, W Saunders,  
N Shaw, A Sharma, F-P Joubert,  
J Allen, A Collins, N Desai,  
M De Jager, R Matthee, V. Seth,  
R. Verschoor

The U16C had a very enjoyable season and achieved some fine victories in the process. A feature of the team's performance was their fine bowling. No team was able to make more than 120 runs against them. Their batting was not quite as consistent but was good enough to win on most occasions.

Thank you to the team for an enjoyable season.

## Results:

**vs Parktown:** Parktown 87 all out (Sharma 5 for 12, Josephson 3 for 24). St John's 88 for 6 (Josephson 24). Won by 4 wickets.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 101 all out (Guinness 28). Jeppe 90 all out (Ravenesh 5 for 20, Josephson 3 for 15). Won by 11 runs.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 115 for 2 (Mackay 34 not out, Dempster 39 not out). Krugersdorp 114 all out (Saunders 4 for 13, Sharma 3 for 10). Won by 8 wickets.

**vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 114 for 7 (Heydenrych 3 for 20). St John's 74 all out (Shaw 34). Lost by 40 runs.

## Under 15A

**Team:** C Nortman [capt], B Sacks,  
R Cornish, M Van Den Berg,  
A Leal, K Maponyane, L  
Snyman, R Seane, A Nicholson,  
A Foster, R Van Der Bijl

**Also Played:** R Botha, C Booth, C Henning

The team was undoubtedly talented. At times they played breath-taking cricket. Regrettably, owing to lapses in concentration, they played well below their ability on occasions and allowed the opposition to take control. Nortman provided excellent leadership on and off the field. Van Den Berg and Seane enjoyed a particularly good season with the bat and generally got the team off to a good start. They were well backed up by Nortman; Snyman, Maponyane, Sacks and James.

Nortman kept wicket with his customary efficiency. Undoubtedly the strength of the side was their fielding. Foster, James, Seane and Maponyane set a fine example in this area.

The bowling was spearheaded by Sacks,



Nicholson and Cornish. They were well backed up by Snyman, James, Seane and Van Der Bijl. Nicholson proved to be the most successful bowler. Sacks was the unluckiest, at times bowling too well for the opposition.

The team's class was evident at the two cricket festivals they attended. They won all of their games at the Private schools week, as well as all of their games at the Fedsure U15 cricket week. Congratulations to Nortman and Seane on being selected to represent Gauteng at the provincial cricket week.

My thanks to : Gail Andrew and the L.E.C; Joe Postma, Claire Laycock and their fantastic ground staff; all of the parents for their valuable support.

### Results:

**vs King Edward VII:** KES 268 for 5. St John's 112 all out (James 31). Lost by 156 runs.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 176 all out (Nortman 56 not out; Maponyane 33). Pretoria 91 all out (Sacks 4 for 32; Nicholson 4 for 20). Won by 84 runs.

**vs Grey College (Bloem):** St John's 86 all out (Snyman 26). Grey College 87 for 3. Lost by 7 wickets.

**vs Krugersdorp:** Krugersdorp 50 all out (Nicholson 5 for 14). St John's 50 for 0 (Seane 27 not out). Won by 7 wickets.

**vs St David's:** St John's 161 for 5 (Seane 80; Sacks 40). St David's 91 all out (Booth 3 for 6, Leal 2 for 6). Won by 65 runs.

**vs Jeppe:** Jeppe 226 for 3 (Seane 52; Sacks 92 not out, Snyman 35 not out). Jeppe 118 for 9 (Nicholson 5 for 20; James 2 for 19). Draw.

**vs Dinkwe:** St John's 187 for 9 (James 69; Foster 34). Dinkwe 132 all out (Seane 3 for 11). Won by 55 runs.

**vs Parktown:** Parktown 138 for 8 (James 2 for 15, Seane 2 for 17). St John's 139 for 4 (Sacks 26; Snyman 23 not out). Won by 6 wickets.

### Private Schools Cricket Festival

**vs Kingswood:** St John's 253 for 7 (Van den Berg 57, Nortman 32; James 36;

Maponyane 32). Kingswood 109 all out (Cornish 6 for 35). Won by 144 runs

**vs St Andrew's:** St Andrew's 57 all out (Sacks 6 for 23, Van Den Berg 2 for 3). St John's 59 for 2 (Cornish 25 not out). Won by 8 wickets.

**vs Michaelhouse:** St John's 153 for 7. Michaelhouse 139 all out (Sacks 4 for 17; Nicholson 4 for 17). Won by 115 runs

### 3rd Term

#### Fedsure Cricket Festival

**vs East:** East 95 all out (Seane 3 for 8, Cornish 4 for 7). St John's 96 for 3. Won by 7 wickets

**vs Sandton:** St John's 166 for 8 (James 41). Sandton 122 for 8. Won by 44 runs.

**vs Randburg:** St John's 155 for 9 (Nortman 66). Randburg 80 all out (Seane 3 for 7). Won by 70 runs.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 222 for 8 (James 54; Seane 59). Jeppe 202 all out (Cornish 3 for 20). Won by 20 runs.

### 3rd Term

**vs Soweto:** St John's 217 for 4 (Van den Berg 75 not out, Maponyane 46; Seane 35; Sacks 37). Soweto 174 for 9 (Nicholson 5 for 36). Draw.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 140 for 5 (Van den Berg 40; Nortman 35). Jeppe 86 all out (Seane 3 for 39). Won by 54 runs.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 129 all out (Van den Berg 46, Snyman 25). Pretoria 135 for 5 (Sacks 3 for 56). Lost by 5 wickets.

**vs King Edward VII:** St John's 193 for 6 (Nortman 37; Seane 35; Snyman 48). KES 195 for 4. Lost by 6 wickets.

**vs Affies:** Affies 103 all out (Snyman 2 for 16). St John's 106 for 4 (Sacks 27). Won by 6 wickets.

**vs Albertyn:** St John's 103 all out. Albertyn 104 for 6 (v.d.Bijl 2 for 18, Snyman 2 for 9). Lost by 4 wickets.

**vs Parktown:** Parktown 128 all out (Henning 4 for 32). St John's 129 for 5 (Van den Berg 62; Nortman 28 not out). Won by 4 wickets.



**vs St Alban's:** St John's 248 for 5 (Van Den Berg 108, Nortman 49, Seane 44). St Alban's 173 all out (James 3 for 28 ). Won by 115 runs

## Under 15B

**Squad Members:** Carl Henning (Captain), Barry Weedon, Richard Temlett, David Cloete, Stephen Cuzen, Simon Crawley, Patrick Berndt, Richard van der Bijl, Paul Gray, Chris Weeks, Michael Hatley, Zaheer Laher, Simon Wright, Chris Booth, Ryan Botha.

The members of the U15 B cricket team thoroughly enjoyed the season. The team started the year off very well, winning 5 out of 8 games in the first term. The second term, however, saw a reversal of these results with the team only managing to win 3 out of 9 games.

The most exciting game of the season was against Parktown. We had set a modest total of 108. Parktown were well on their way to an easy victory at 80 for one wicket. Suddenly wickets started to fall and our team increased the pressure. Eventually at 107 for 9 an edge slipped through the tight cordon of fielders and Parktown had won. It was an extremely exciting fight-back, showing real character.

The team's ability to bat improved greatly in the third term, with scores of over 170 being made five times. It was a little disappointing that we were unable to defend such high totals. The team always started off very well, but seemed to struggle to contain the opposition at the death. Commitment in the field was also lacking at times.

The year must thus be summed up as very enjoyable, although the second half was a little disappointing. Several members of the team improved greatly during the season and need to be mentioned:

David Cloete for his bowling; Carl Henning for both batting and bowling; Chris Booth for both batting and bowling.

Outstanding performances:

## Bowling:

C. Booth 4 for 14 (vs. Pretoria); 3 for 20 (vs. St. Alban's);

C. Weeks 3 for 10 (vs. St. Dunstan's);

S. Cuzen 3 for 9 (vs. Alberton);

C. Henning 3 for 4 (vs. Alberton)/ hat-trick (vs. Alberton)

D. Cloete 4 for 15 (vs. Jeppe)/ 4 for 9 (vs. St. Alban's)

## Batting:

B. Weedon 134 (vs. Krugersdorp)/ 68 (vs. St. Dunstan's)/ 66 (vs. Dinkwe)

R. Botha 52 (vs. Jeppe)/ 61 (vs. KES)

S. Wright 53 (vs. Affies)/ 61 (vs. St. Alban's)

C. Booth 69 (vs. Affies)/ 80 n.o. (vs. Alberton)

## Under 15C

**Team:** M Amoretti, D Corea, S Graham, S Haskins, M Hatley, R Hooper, S Jenner, G Johnstone, I Kovago, G Maritz, A Roos, J Sokolsky, R Temlett, N Turpin, S Wainwright, R Ying.

This group of boys displayed an enormous enjoyment of the game from the beginning of the year to the end. It was a pleasure to coach such motivated and determined players who, despite not representing their College at the highest level, all took pride in playing for their team. Throughout the year, their team spirit was very strong and their unwavering commitment at practices and matches was delightful to note.

Several matches were nailbiting affairs, notably our victories over St. David's by 1 wicket, Parktown by one run in term 1 and three runs in term 3 and Jeppe by 6 runs. This did little for the nerves of their coach/umpire, but bore testimony to the determination of the team never to give up until the last run was scored or wicket was taken.

Several fine performances during the year were highlighted at the less-than-serious awards ceremony at the end of this season. They included:

Most economical figures in a match: Shanti Haskins (4-2-4-2 vs. Jeppe) and Nicholas Turpin (4-2-5-2 vs. Parktown).

Most economical bowler: Shanti Haskins (4.8 runs per over in 13 matches)



Most wickets in a match: Seoras Graham's fiver (4-0-11-5 vs. Jeppe).

Best batsman: Richard Temlett (avg. 19.3).

Most runs in a match: Michael Hatley (55 not out vs. Jeppe) and Scott Jenner (55 not out vs. St. Alban's).

Best All-rounder: Seoras Graham (bowling 4.9 runs per over & batting average of 15.1)

Although this team did not win all their games, they accepted defeat and victory equally in the best traditions of sportsmanship. I wish them well in the years to come.

MH

### Analysis:

Played 15—Won 7—Lost 7—Undecided 1—Abandoned 1.

### Term 1

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 135 all out (N Turpin 40, Hatley 27). King Edward's 138 for 4 (S Graham 2 for 45). St John's lost by 6 wickets.

**vs Pretoria Boys':** St John's 113 for 8 (I Kovago 32, S Jenner 19). PBHS 116 for 5 (Haskins 2 for 20). St John's lost by 5 wickets.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 102 all out (R Hooper 20, N Turpin 18). Krugersdorp 103 for 4 (N Turpin 3 for 33). St John's lost by 6 wickets.

**vs St. David's:** St David's 80 all out. St John's 81 for 9 (M Amoretti 20). St John's won by 1 wicket.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 131 for 8 (M Hatley 55 not out, A Roos 18). Jeppe 97 all out (A Roos 3 for 16, D Corea 2 for 10, M Hatley 2 for 28). St John's won by 34 runs.

**vs Lenasia:** Match abandoned.

**vs Parktown:** St John's 143 for 9 (I Kovago 20). Parktown 142 all out (S Haskins 2 for 20, S Graham 2 for 15, N Turpin 2 for 16). St John's won by 1 run.

### Term 3

**vs Dinkwe (Development):** St John's 111 all out (R Hooper 21, S Jenner 17). Development 113 for 2. Lost by 8 wickets.

**vs St Stithians:** St John's 108 for 4 (S Graham 52, R Hooper 26). St. Stithians 109 for 2. (Amoretti 1 for 14). Lost by 8 wickets.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 68 all out (R Temlett 36). Jeppe 62 all out (S Graham 5 for 11, N Turpin 3 for 17, S Haskins 2 for 4). Won by 6 runs.

**vs Pretoria Boys':** Pretoria Boy's 176 for 5 (N Turpin 2 for 49). St John's 86 all out (R Hooper 35). Lost by 90 runs.

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 113 all out (R Hooper 19, S Graham 18). King Edward's 117 for 2. Lost by 8 wickets.

**vs Afrikaans Seuns Hoër:** Affies 201 for 3 (after 25 overs! S Graham 2 for 30). St John's 3 for 32 before rain thankfully stopped play.) Match undecided.

**vs St Dunstan's:** St Dunstan's 99 for 6 (M Hatley 2 for 17, S Haskins 2 for 32). St John's 104 for 3 (S Graham 51 not out, R Temlett 26). Won by 7 wickets.

**vs Parktown:** St John's 89 for 3 (R Temlett 36, M Hatley 18). Parktown 86 all out (S Haskins 3 for 18, N Turpin 2 for 5, S Graham 2 for 21). Won by 3 runs.

**vs St Alban's:** St John's 145 for 5 (S Jenner 55 not out, M Amoretti 26). St Alban's 124 all out (S Graham 4 for 29, J Sokolsky 2 for 11). Won by 21 runs.

### Under 15D

An enthusiastic group of boys, captained by David Carter, played with much spirit against teams that were mostly too strong. However, the season saw a satisfying close with a well deserved win against St Davids, following the conclusive defeats against KES, St Stithians and Pietermaritzburg.

Craig Paterson, David Carter, Darko Popovic, Richard Spiers, Roger Mange and Lawrence Makin were the team's main batting proponents, while bowling improved hugely during the season from Craig Paterson, Tom Dancer, Paul Smit, Matthew Higham and Darko Popovic. Other team members included Nicholas Sharp, Bradley Carnell, Waseem Thokan, Michael Anderson and Richard White.

Although the season was relatively short and



the results were disappointing, the team played well together and substantial improvements were seen between the beginning and end-of-season performance. AR

### Results:

**vs Pretoria:** Pretoria 114 for 8. St John's 63 all out. Lost by 51 runs.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 37 all out (Nana 17). Jeppe 39 for 5. Lost by 5 wickets.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 86 for 8 (Makin 19). Krugersdorp 87 for 4. Lost by 6 wickets.

**vs St David's:** St David's 71 all out (Smith 4 for 11). St John's 72 for 5. Won by 5 wickets.

**vs King Edward's:** KES 111 all out. St John's 37 all out. Lost by 74 runs.

**vs St Stithians:** St John's 108 for 4 (Graham 52, Hooper 26). St Stithians 109 for 2 (Amoretti 1 for 14). Lost by 9 wickets.

## Under 14A

**Captains:** M Van den Berg; C Hollis;  
W Abbey

**Team:** B Sierra; K Africa; S Lossel;  
M McNulty; M Padayachy;  
D Evans; G Phillips;  
D McClelland; R Lay; R De  
Oliveira; A Van der Knaap

1999 was an inconsistent year for the Under 14A cricket team. At times resounding victories were achieved against competent opposition. At other times the team lost against opposition they would have expected to beat. In most cases these poor results came about because our opponents were physically bigger. This will not be a factor in higher age groups.

Morne Van den Berg, Keagan Africa and Barry Sierra scored centuries during the season. Unfortunately for the team Morne was moved up to the Under 15A towards the end of the first term. Nevertheless the team stuck to their task and were able to register several formidable totals. Keagan Africa had a superb Michaelmas term scoring over 400 runs. Several other members of the team scored consistently but failed to register big scores.

There were many good bowling performances

during the season but none of the bowlers seemed able to maintain good form from one week to the next. The most impressive figures of the season (4/1) were returned by Cale Hollis who only bowled in one game. Despite their inconsistency all of the bowlers made valuable contributions and this bodes well for the future.

Warren Abbey performed well as captain. He made good tactical decisions but was sometimes let down by poor concentration from his bowlers and fielders. Fielding is an aspect in which the team can improve considerably. Winning positions were often squandered through a lack of concentration in the field.

The team's results were mediocre this season but there was enough to suggest that this team will mature into a very strong combination in future seasons.

Outstanding Performances:

### Bowling:

B Sierra 6 for 22 (vs Krugersdorp)

M Van den Berg 4 for 22 (vs Development)

W Abbey 4 for 56 (vs King Edward VII)

C Hollis 4 for 1 (vs St Alban's)

### Batting:

S Lossel 76\* (vs Krugersdorp); 87 (vs Development)

M Van den Berg 105\* (vs Jeppe); 69 (vs Development)

K Africa 64 (vs Jeppe); 107\* (vs St Alban's)

B Sierra 103\* (vs Soweto)

## Under 14B

**Players:** G Phillips, M Padayachy,  
S Forbes, R Lay, R De Oliveira,  
R Gray, G Dowding, M Coode,  
G Miller, G. Bybee, M Grieve,  
M Wainwright, D Buller, V Lala,  
H Tucker, H Cock, A Holdcroft

The U14B had a disappointing season, losing most of their matches. These poor results can be attributed to the team's inability to post large totals. This proved even more difficult when their two best batsmen, Gareth Phillips and Mujahid Padayachy, were promoted to the A-team.

Despite these results the U14B had an enjoyable season and are looking forward to next



season. Several players made encouraging progress and will ensure that this team becomes more competitive next year.

### Results:

- vs King Edward's:** KES 158 for 5, St John's 160 for 4 (Padayachy 44, Phillips 64). Won by 6 wickets.
- vs Pretoria:** St John's 100 all out (Coode 19). Pretoria 101 for 2. Lost by 8 wickets.
- vs Krugersdorp:** Krugersdorp 76 all out (Miller 3 for 15). St John's 77 for 9 (Phillips 26). Won by 1 wicket.
- vs St David's:** St David's 178 for 7. St John's 116 all out (Dowding 32, Gray 23). Lost by 65 runs.
- vs Jeppe:** Jeppe 108 for 9 (Lay 2 for 15, Phillips 3 for 5). St John's 77 all out. Lost by 31 runs.
- vs Parktown:** St John's 122 for 9 (Phillips 62 not out). Parktown 105 all out (Coode 2 for 28, Miller 2 for 25). Won by 17 runs.
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 82 all out (Forbes 16). St Stithians 84 for 4). Lost by 6 wickets.
- vs Jeppe:** St John's 82 all out (Forbes 16). Match drawn. Rain.
- vs Pretoria:** Pretoria 140 for 5 (Miller 2 for 23). St John's 70 all out (Forbes 30). Lost by 70 runs.
- vs King Edward's:** St John's 95 all out (Bybee 12, De Oliveira 13). KES 96 for 0. Lost by 10 wickets.
- vs Affies:** Affies 160 for 9 (Bybee 3 for 38). St John's 110 all out (Miller 26). Lost by 50 runs.
- vs Alberton:** St John's 117 (Grieve 13). Match drawn due to rain.
- vs Parktown:** Parktown 105 all out (Wainwright 6 for 14). St John's 106 for 7 (Phillips 32, Forbes 30). Won by 3 wickets.
- vs St Alban's:** St John's 108 all out (Forbes 32, Buller 25). St Alban's 110 for 4. Lost by 6 wickets.

### Under 14C

**Captain:** C Seargeant  
**Players:** D Allen, R Beckley, N Buckley,  
B Callahan, P Chanetsa, R De

Villiers, R Deacon, G Jackson,  
K Magan, M Raphula

The U14C team of 1999 was a delight to coach. Enthusiasm and a love of the game was clearly evident throughout the year, even in the difficult times which we experienced in the second half of the season. The team was captained by Matthew Wainright during the Easter term and, after Matthew's promotion to the B team, by Jared Bell. Our bowling attack of Sharma, Lala, Wainright, and Buller usually ensured a competitive team, but, throughout the year the side battled to score convincingly with the bat. At the start of the Michaelmas part of the season Holdcroft, Wainright, and Buller were lost to the B team, and Sharma broke his arm, resulting in a serious depletion of talent, and a consequent run of losses. Throughout this time the team remained positive and confident and new talent was found, particularly in the form of Jamie Robb, a batsman, bowler, and wicket-keeper of note. The U14C team of 1999 were:

### Results:

- vs King Edward's:** St John's 91 all out; KES 149 for 3. Lost.
- vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 121 for 9; PBHS 186 for 7. Lost.
- vs King Edward's (int League):** St John's 64 for 2, KES 63 all out. Won.
- vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 128 for 6, Krugersdorp 112 all out. Won.
- vs St David's:** St John's 96 all out; St David's 150 for 5. Lost.
- vs Jeppe:** St John's 154 all out. Jeppe 99 all out. Won.
- vs King Edward's (int League):** St John's 76 for 3; KES 75 all out. Won.
- vs Parktown:** St John's 95 for 9, Parktown 94 all out. Won.

### 3rd Term:

- vs Development:** St John's 73 all out; Dinkwe 110 all out. Lost.
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 92 all out; St Stithians 93 for 5. Lost.



**vs Jeppe:** St John's 88 for 6; Jeppe 89 for 5. Lost  
**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 75 all out;  
 Pretoria 76 for 0. Lost.

**vs King Edward's** (int League): St John's 128 for 3; KES 115 for 7. Won.

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 109 for 6; KES 110 for 5. Lost.

**vs Parktown:** St John's 102 for 9; Parktown 101 for 9. Won.

**vs St Alban's:** St John's 171 for 9; St Alban's 52 all out. Won.

## Under 14D

**Captain:** C Sargent

**Players:** P Chanetsa, N Buckley,  
 R Beckley, M Raphulu,  
 R De Villiers, D Allen,  
 K Magan, R Deacon,  
 B Callanan, G Jackson

The U14D team had a most enjoyable season, winning three out of their seven matches. At this level enjoying the game is far more important than winning every match and the U14D were certainly successful in this respect.

The team can be proud of the fact that they defeated Jeppe twice this year. Thank you to the boys for their commitment and team spirit.

## Results:

**vs King Edward's:** KES 129 for 8. St John's 79 all out (Robb 44). Lost by 50 runs.

**vs Krugersdorp:** St John's 89 all out. Krugersdorp 90 for 9. Krugersdorp won by 1 wicket.

**vs Jeppe:** St John's 131 for 1 (Robb 71). Jeppe 94 all out. Won by 37 runs.

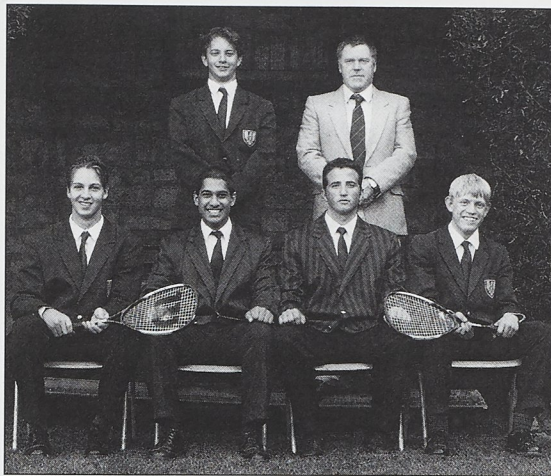
**vs St Alban's:** St John's 54 all out. St Alban's 56 for 6. Lost by 4 wickets.

**vs Jeppe:** Jeppe 97 for 7. St John's 98 for 0 (Sargent 33 not out, Callanan 51 not out). Won by 10 wickets.

**vs King Edward's:** St John's 108 for 10 (Callanan 32, Sargent 30). KES 108 for 1. Lost by 9 wickets.

**vs Pretoria Boys' High:** St John's 140 for 8 (Sargent 45, Chanetsa 27). Pretoria 142 for 3. Lost by 7 wickets.

## SQUASH



### SQUASH

**BACK ROW:** J. Stacey (Vice Captain); W. Young  
**FRONT ROW:** F. Stark; K. Mistri (Captain); S. Clephane;  
 L. Makin

The 1999 season was a great success as the results below indicate. Four out of the six teams won their leagues : the first team, second team and both under sixteen teams.

The first team showed a spirit and determination to achieve well that was a pleasure to witness. The Old Johannians taught them how to lose on Gaudy Day, however, as did a powerful touring side from Prince Edward School, Harare. A special mention should be made of the captain Kishan Mistri, whose enthusiasm, leadership and organisational skills were appreciated by all the teams.

Stuart Clephane was chosen to represent the Province in the Open B side while Lawrence Makin was in the Gauteng U14A team.

The inter-house tournament was keenly contested this year with Nash House coming through as worthy winners. The boys organised this on a Saturday afternoon following the tabloids with a braai and refreshments on sale after the matches. It was a successful and enjoyable event for all.

Our thanks must go to Mrs W Young, Mr M Marais, Mr C Whitford and Mr C Wilkinson for all



their assistance with the teams during the league season.

WLY

### Awards

**Half Colours**      FW Stark; J Stacey  
**Full Colours**      K Mistri  
**Honours**            S Clephane  
**Special Mention**   L Makin (1st team and Provincial U14 A)

### 1st Team

**Captain:**            K Mistri.  
**Vice Captain:**   J Stacey  
**Team**                S Clephane; K Mistri; FW Stark; L Makin; J Stacey

vs King Edward VII .....	Won	6-0
vs Parktown .....	Won	6-0
vs Hillview .....	Won	6-0
vs Jeppe .....	Won	6-0
vs Greenside .....	Won	6-0
vs Sandringham .....	Won	5-1
vs Old Johannians .....	Lost	6-0
vs Prince Edward (Harare) .....	Lost	1-5
vs Top Schools .....	Lost	1-5

This team won the open central 2nd league.

### 2nd Team

**Team:**                C Cloete; C Slattery; T Jones; H Pringle; M Kemp

vs Hillview .....	Won	6-0
vs Highlands North .....	Won	6-0
vs Greenside .....	Won	6-0
vs Sandringham .....	Won	5-1
vs Bracken .....	Won	6-0
vs Deutsche Schule .....	Lost	2-4

This team won the Open Central 3rd league

### Under 16 A Team

**Team:**                H Vassan; A Scott; H Stark; A Roos

vs Highlands North .....	Won	6-0
vs Jeppe .....	Won	6-0
vs Sandringham .....	Won	5-1
vs Deutsche Schule .....	Won	6-0
vs King Edward VII .....	Won	6-0
vs Greenside .....	Won	6-0
vs Roosevelt .....	Won	6-0

This team won the U16 Central 2nd League

### Under 16 B Team

**Team:**                M Child; A Collins; A Arbee; R Ying; Z Laher; C Nocker; N Shaw

vs Highlands North .....	Won	6-0
vs King David Victory Park .....	Won	4-2
vs Edenglen .....	Won	6-0
vs Greenside .....	Won	6-0
vs Sandringham .....	Won	4-2

This team won the U16 Central 3rd League

### Under 14A Team

**Team:**                A Van der Knaap; Scholtz; S Sharma; D Biddulph; M Beckett

vs Edenglen .....	Won	6-0
vs Mondeor .....	Lost	2-4
vs Jeppe .....	Won	6-0
vs Sandringham .....	Lost	2-4
vs Parktown .....	Won	5-1
vs King Edward VII .....	Won	6-0
vs King David Linksfield .....	Lost	1-5

### Under 14 B Team

**Team:**                A Roos; V Lala; G Jackson; S Pretorius; M Nana; K Moroka

vs Edenglen .....	Lost	1-5
vs Mondeor .....	Lost	2-4
vs Sandringham .....	Lost	2-4
vs Sir John Adamson .....	Won	5-1
vs Edenvale .....	Won	6-0



## RUGBY

### St John's Easter Rugby Festival 1999

The 1999 Easter Rugby Festival, the fourth hosted by the College, was a joyous event. The sun shone throughout, the crowds were the best yet and a superb winning penalty kick by Paul Roos Gimnasium from beyond the halfway line in the dying seconds of the last game against Affies was a fitting end to a highly successful festival.

Once again the Festival lined up a top rate list of participants: Paul Roos Gimnasium\* and Paarl Boys' High School\* from the Western Cape, Dale College\* from King William's Town, Kearsney College\* and Westville Boys' High from KwaZulu Natal and Prince Edward High from Zimbabwe. Gauteng schools included were Pretoria Boys' High\*, Affies\* and King Edward's\*. The organisers were also delighted to welcome Marais Viljoen Hoërskool from Alberton and to once again include the Gauteng Lions Youth Club XV. (The schools indicated\* were listed among the Top 40 rugby schools by national magazine SA Rugby in its February 1999 edition.)

Zimbabwean visitors Prince Edward, who have participated in the past three Festivals, were particularly impressive. This strong, well-coordinated side won all its matches (against St John's, Kearsney and the Golden Lions Youth Club XV) as did the spunky Paul Roos team (against Pretoria Boys', St John's and Affies). Hats off, too, to Westville Boys' who also won their three matches (against King Edward's, Golden Lions and St John's). All participants played good rugby and most matches were closely contested.

The Festival show-stopper, as planned, was the final game between Paul Roos and Affies which ding-donged evenly to 23-23 with five minutes to go. The stunning penalty from the halfway line won it for the Western Province side.

Given the wonderful weather, spectators were treated to possibly the most scenic backdrop for rugby in South Africa—the College's Herbert Baker-designed buildings—which basked in full sunlight throughout. They were also treated to good food, good music (a German oompah band shared time with a traditional Irish folk group in the beer tent) and good camaraderie (such as that

displayed by the Old Dalians who used the Festival for an annual Gauteng get together and Paul Roos who supplied players for Paarl Boys' when they were hard hit by injuries). Many mothers were impressed to hear from announcer Malcolm Gooding that the afternoon session on the first day would be reffed by members of the newly formed National Women's Rugby Refereeing Association—until some bright spark pointed out that it was April Fools' Day!

An event of this magnitude cannot take place without the support of advertisers, donors, sponsors, the Golden Lions Rugby Union whose president Jomo King opened the festival and who supplied the referees, the medical teams, College staff, the participating teams, volunteer helpers and the thousands of spectators who came to watch the games. The organising committee under the chairmanship of Ray Geldenhuys worked particularly enthusiastically. The surplus made by the Festival will be ploughed back into benefits for all rugby players at the College.

For the record, the results of the 1999 St John's Rugby Festival were:

#### Thursday 1 April

Kearsney 27—Golden Lions 12  
Affies 57—Marais Viljoen 5  
Westville 20—King Edward's 18  
Dale 25—Paarl Boys' 20  
Paul Roos 10—Pretoria Boys' 9  
Prince Edward 28—St John's 18

#### Saturday 3 April

Paul Roos 33—St John's 16  
Westville 25—Golden Lions 3  
Pretoria Boys' 18—Marais Viljoen 14  
Prince Edward 24—Kearsney 15  
Affies 28—Paarl Boys' 18  
Dale 35—King Edward's 0

#### Monday 5 April

Prince Edward 32—Golden Lions 7  
Marais Viljoen 18—King Edward's 13  
Pretoria Boys' 14—Dale 13  
Westville Boys' 25—St John's 19  
Kearsney 17—Paarl Boys' 10  
Paul Roos 26—Affies 23





*RUGBY 1ST XV*

*BACK ROW: A. Tickner, R. Geldenhuys, G. Dane, R. Fox, T. Tregoning*

*MIDDLE ROW: C. Sanderson, A. Duvenage, N. Patrikios, M. Gooding, C. Kockott, G. Marais*

*FRONT ROW: J. Carstens, J. de Villiers, J. Diviani (Captain), Mr W. Pretorius (Coach), S. Barlow (Vice Captain), J. Naylor, M. Henrey*

## 1st XV Rugby

<b>Captain:</b>	J Diviani
<b>Vice-Captain:</b>	S Barlow
<b>Team:</b>	A Tickner; T Tregoning; A Duvenage; R Geldenhuys; R Fox; C Kockott; J de Villiers; J Carstens; G Dane; R Squire; N Patrikios; M Henrey; J Naylor; Z Dlamini; M Gooding; G Marais; C Sanderson
<b>Also played:</b>	P Herold; G Gordon-Bennett

The 1999 1st XV produced inconsistent results. At times they were able to beat high quality opponents. However they also lost several matches against opponents that they seemed capable of beating. The season began early in February with skills and fitness sessions. All of the players were very committed to the pre-season training and hopes were high for the 1999 season. These hopes seemed well-founded when

the team produced brilliant rugby in their first two matches against Randburg and King Edward's, winning both games. Results during the St John's Easter Rugby Festival were disappointing, however, with all three matches being lost. The team fought courageously against all of these tough opponents, particularly against Paul Roos where they lost narrowly.

After the holidays the team continued to play good and attractive rugby, winning their matches against King Edward's, St Alban's, St David's, Krugersdorp High and Jeppe. The matches lost against Pretoria Boys', St Stithians, Monument and Parktown were very close. In some matches the team actually scored more tries than their opponents.

At the Bishops Festival the team did not perform well, losing their matches against Bishops, S.A.C.S. and Kearsney.

The 1999 1st XV will be remembered for their absolute commitment to the game, for very good forward play and for their excellent defence. All of the players always tried their best. They were a



side where camaraderie and pride in themselves and their school played an important part.

Congratulations go to Jeremy Diviani and Justin Naylor who represented the Golden Lions at the Academy week. Both players received honours for rugby. Michael Henrey, Josh Carstens and Jannie de Villiers received colours for rugby.

Thanks must go to the Headmaster for all of his support. I would also like to give very special thanks to the following people: Dr Cotterell for his medical assistance; Sister Colleen Davis and the first aid team for their tireless work on every match day; Joe Postma and his ground staff for all the hard work that they put in, making sure that the grounds always looked immaculate. I would also like to thank Carol Wiswall and K.K.S. catering as well as all the rugby parents for their valuable support.

A last very special thank you must go to the rugby coaches who have made a great contribution to a very enjoyable and successful rugby season. Their hard work and time sacrificed are much appreciated.

#### Results:

vs Randburg	W	26-0
vs King Edward's	W	17-10
vs King David (Linksfield)	D	18-18
vs Prince Edward (Zim)	L	12-26
vs Paul Roos	L	16-33
vs Westville	L	19-25
vs St Andrew's (Bloem)	W	50-3
vs Jeppe	W	24-3
vs King Edward's	W	16-10
vs Krugersdorp	W	19-0
vs ParktownL	L	16-27
vs St Alban's	W	31-6
vs Pretoria Boys'	L	11-17
vs Monument	L	10-18
vs St David's	W	41-3
vs St Stithian's	L	7-13
vs Bishops	L	15-26
vs S.A.C.S.	L	3-14
vs Kearsney	L	17-27

P	W	L	D	PF	PA
19	8	10	1	365	267

## 2nd XV

**Captains:** G Gordon-Bennett; M Gooding

**Team:** P Herold (v-c); C Sanderson; J Storey; M Bremermann; J Dunn; N Patrikios; R Hendrikz; J Urry; G Marais; L McGurk; S Attwell; M Whittle; J Rosnovanu; R Ford; S Luthayi; C Slattery; S Ward

**Also played:** R Huddy; C. Seager; S Peverett

1999 was a very satisfying season for both coach and players. After a shaky start, in which our first two games were lost, the team put together a string of very impressive results.

There were many highlights during the season and it is difficult to pick out specific matches. Perhaps the best all-round performance by the team was against Pretoria Boys' High in a match where everything seemed to fall into place. The most hard-fought victories were against Parktown, King Edward's and St Stithians and these gave the team a great deal of satisfaction.

The team's success was based on excellent team spirit and leadership. We were very fortunate to have two individuals in Graham Gordon-Bennet and Matthew Gooding who were exemplary in their leadership and their play. However, they would not have been so successful had it not been for players who were willing to give everything for the team. We were also very lucky to have superb replacements in the third team which ensured that we continued our success even when there were injuries to key players.

Well done to the players on a memorable season!

#### Results:

vs Randburg	L	8 - 19
vs King Edward's	L	6 - 16
vs King David	W	49 - 3
vs St Andrew's (Bloem)	W	50 - 3
vs Jeppe	L	18 - 19
vs King Edward's	W	15 - 3
vs Krugersdorp	W	46 - 0
vs Parktown	W	20 - 16
vs St Alban's	W	35 - 6
vs Pretoria Boys'	W	38 - 12
vs Monument	L	5 - 10
vs St David's	W	39 - 5
vs St Stithians	W	13 - 10



P	W	L	D	PF	PA
13	9	4	0	342	132

### 3rd and 4th XV

**Coaches:** C. de Groot  
M. Badham

Both the 3rd and 4th rugby teams had successful seasons with competition for places being one of the main reasons for the ever-improving standard of rugby produced by these sides. It was evident from the early practices that the players available for selection were both skilled and enthusiastic and these attributes made it possible for the coaches to concentrate on a particular game plan for the season. This involved domination by the forwards during the early phases of play, followed by greater backline involvement as the opposition were gradually worn down. Although these tactics proved successful in the main, both teams were exposed on occasion against sides which were quicker to the point of breakdown and who were able to exploit greater pace and variety in the backline.

Special mention must be made of the dedication and commitment shown by Andrew Sanderson who, despite being unable to play rugby as a result of a serious injury, attended every practice in order to assist with the coaching of two sides.

#### 3rd Team Results:

vs Randburg	W	21 - 8
vs King Edward's	L	21 - 23
vs Dawnview	W	45 - 10
vs St Stithians	W	5 - 3
vs St Benedict's	W	15 - 3
vs Jeppe	W	6 - 0
vs King Edward's	L	0 - 25
vs Redhill	W	15 - 0
vs Parktown	W	15 - 12
vs St Alban's	W	60 - 0
vs Pretoria Boys' High	L	8 - 13
vs Monument	W	14 - 0
vs St David's	W	52 - 5
vs St Stithians	D	13 - 13

P	W	D	L
14	10	1	3

The 3rd team played three matches against first team opposition viz. Dawnview, St Benedict's and Redhill, winning all three encounters. Further kudos for the team was their selection as the St John's team of the month for June.

Of the three matches lost during the season, two were against King Edward's, with the side narrowly losing the first game 21-23. The return match was a different affair with the visitor's convincing 25-0 win. This match highlighted the weakness of the 3rd team in terms of cover defence and defensive options and this is an area which will receive attention during the next season.

#### 4th Team Results:

vs Randburg	W	38 - 3
vs King Edward's	L	3 - 56
vs St Stithians	W	21 - 5
vs St Benedict's	W	32 - 0
vs Jeppe	W	37 - 0
vs King Edward's	L	3 - 5
vs Parktown	W	5 - 6
vs St Alban's	L	64 - 0
vs Pretoria Boys' High	L	8 - 19
vs St David's	W	56 - 0
vs St Stithians	D	7 - 0

P	W	D	L
11	6	1	4

The 4th team, too, had a successful season, which might have been even more so with narrow losses to King Edward's (3-5) and Parktown (5-6). The close game against King Edward's was particularly noteworthy as the side had lost the first encounter 3-56.

It is always difficult for a team which practices with a more senior side, as players were sometimes promoted to the 3rds following an injury to another player only to find themselves back in the 4th team the next game. It is a measure of the character of the 4th team players that they continued to show enthusiasm and commitment throughout the season.



### 3rd Team Players:

W.Ridge (capt.), R.Huddy,  
A.Wedderburn, S.Wood,  
C.Cloete, S.Peverett, M.Ferreira,  
P.Olivier, C.Seager (v/capt),  
C.Slattery, J.Balderson,  
P.Swanepoel, F.Gray, S.Riley,  
R.Ford

#### Also played:

C.Reeves, J.Anthony,  
M.Northcroft, B.Boland,  
A.Redelinghuys, B.Humphries,  
J.Gil, G.Moeti, S.Atwell,  
M.Whittle, J.Urry, C.Green.

### 4th Team Players:

M.Northcroft (capt), S.Zakkas,  
J.Gil, S.Buckley, B.Humphries,  
A.Redelinghuys, G.Moeti,  
Cooper (v/capt), J.Joseph,  
C.Reeves, J.Perreira,  
S.Hauptfleisch, J.Anthony,  
C.Baxter, G.Angus, T.Jordie

#### Also Played:

D.Hannington, W.Carpenter,  
G.Eatwell, M.Rathje, S.Darroll,  
B.Anyangwe

### 5th, 6th and 7th XV

We had an excellent season this year. The main reason for this was the fact that so many boys decided to play rugby. We were able to field a 7th team against King Edward's on two occasions. The large pool of players meant that even with injuries/ illness in higher teams we were still able to field strong teams. Competition for places was keen and support for each other's games greatly appreciated.

One of the highlights of the season was a crushing victory by both the 5th and 6th teams against Saints away from home. These games were characterised by the high level of skill and self-discipline shown by our boys, and were a fitting way for our matric boys to end their rugby at the College.

#### Squad

#### members:

B. Anyangwe, C.Amoretti,  
R. Boland, J. Jhala, S. Caldeira,  
W. Carpenter, N. Chita,

M. Constantaras, D. Cullinan,  
T. Cullinan, J. Cronje, S. Darroll,  
I. Ddungu, G. Eatwell, S. Eriki,  
A. Fitchet, A. Goldberg,  
C. Green, S. Green, N. Haarhoff,  
N. Henegan, G. Hill, C. Honey,  
N. Hopkins, K. Jacobs,  
M. James, T. Jones, J. Joseph,  
G. Kovacs, C. Leo, M. McMahon,  
S. Molomo, A. Mullinos,  
S. Mukonde, C. O'Leary,  
A. Padayachee, D. Perry,  
A. Puzzo, M. Rathje, N. Rice,  
R. Scott, D. Shutte, J. Stacey,  
F. Stark, A. Stevens, G. Sun,  
R. Tuffney, A. Vaughan,  
P. Vrdoljak, L. Vize, R. Walshe,  
S. Wilkins

### Under 16A

#### Captain:

M Burnam

#### Team:

W. Swan; V. Makasi, M. Niven,  
B. Buckley, C. Nienaber,  
R. Osborne, O. van Dongen,  
D. Botha, H. Seoka,  
B. Grigoratos, C. Morris,  
G. Williams, K. Germaner,  
B. Mthenjane, B. Sim,  
M. Burnam, S. Nkosi,

#### Also played:

R. Lane, I. Paterson, M. Molefe,  
J. Konz, G. Grobbelaar,  
C. Axelson, A. Dane

The Under 16A team was an extremely well motivated team with a burning desire for success. The players were dedicated in training and achieved a high degree of skill which was frequently transferred into match days. The team played an exciting brand of 15-man rugby, which was a joy to watch and recorded good wins over Vorentoe, King Edward VII School, St Stithians, Jeppe and Parktown Boys'. Even in defeat against Pretoria Boys' and Monument, the side played exhilarating rugby. If the side had a weakness, it was a tendency to lose concentration which often allowed other teams to "get back into the game."

Each player will have his own special



memories and highlights of the season and also thoughts of what might have been. Next season beckons and new challenges await: use the time well and do St John's rugby proud!

### Results:

vs Randburg Hoër (H)	W	26 - 12
vs King Edward VII(H)	Lt	7 - 10
vs St Stithians (H)	W	12 - 0
vs King David (A)	W	31 - 3
vs Jeppe (A)	W	25 - 11
vs King Edward VII (A)	W	22 - 10
vs Parktown Boys' (H)	W	66 - 0
vs St Alban's (H)	W	56 - 7
vs Pretoria Boys' (A)	L	10 - 38
vs Monument (A)	L	5 - 34
vs Vorentoe (A)	W	19 - 10
vs St David's (H)	W	31 - 0
vs St Stithians (A)	W	22 - 10
vs Krugersdorp (H)	W	51 - 0

## Under 16B

**Captain:** I Paterson

**Team:** C Axelson, C Vaux,  
G Grobbelaar, D Evans,  
N Cremona, R Lane, J Konz,  
G Huddy, S Nkosi, I Paterson,  
A Ridge, M Molefe, K Strauss,  
D Heydenrych, M Thompson,  
B Kurek, N Reyneke,  
S Pickering, J September,  
A Dane, C Morrison, G. Phillips

The Under 16B played an exciting style of rugby which was a pleasure to watch and enjoyed immensely by the players. The expansive game, which the team played, was marked by good ball retention, along with skilful exchanges between backs and forwards. This attacking pattern of rugby saw the team record a significant number of wins against sides of the calibre of Randburg Hoër, Jeppe, Parktown, St David's and St Alban's.

The major weakness of the team was undoubtedly poor defence, which must be addressed by individuals if they are to go on and gain higher honours next season.

### Results:

vs Randburg Hoër (H)	W	19 - 15
vs King Edward VII (H)	L	0 - 61
vs St Stithians (H)	L	7 - 21
vs King David (A)	W	42 - 0
vs Jeppe (A)	W	22 - 7
vs King Edward VII (A)	L	5 - 20
vs Parktown Boys (H)	W	37 - 7
vs St Albans (H)	W	28 - 7
vs Pretoria Boys' (A)	L	0 - 47
vs Monument (A)	L	14 - 45
vs St David's (H)	W	47 - 0
vs St Stithians (A)	L	3 - 28

## Under 16C and D

**Captain:** J Allen (Under 16C), L Maduna (Under 16D)

**Team:** J Haskins, W Saunders,  
B Walshe, J Kizito,  
C Haralambous, A Spiers, G Lo,  
M Sumares, J Allen, G Phillips,  
L Maduna, M Siwakwi,  
S Tyobeka, M Dempster,  
M Dhorat, B Johnson, M Rice,  
M Price, P Schuster, M Tunga,  
G Bath, R Harris, G Hughes,  
M Humphries, R Mackay, I  
Naidoo, W Sergeant, A Sharma,  
H Stark, T Jullienne, A Aboo,  
O Catulich, J Anthony,  
M Mathivha, B Mthimkulu,  
N Mokgata, R Matthee.

The Under 16C and D squad worked hard during practices and enjoyed their rugby on match days. Notable wins were recorded against Jeppe, Parktown Boys' and St David's. This side was often hampered by injuries and last minute cancellation of fixtures during the course of the season.

The teams played a similar brand of attacking rugby to that of the A and B sides and on occasions performed with a high degree of skill. However, in games which were lost, it was evident the defensive quality of the players was sadly lacking. If this can be addressed, a number of



individuals can do very well next season in the open age group. This squad practised and played with refreshing enthusiasm and was a pleasure to coach.

**Results:**

vs King Edward VII (H)	L	0-27
vs St Stithians (H)	L	7-21
vs Jeppe (A)	W	27-0
vs King Edward VII (A)	L	20-5
vs Redhill U16A (A)	L	17-5
vs Parktown Boys (H)	W	36-0
vs Pretoria Boys (A)	L	48-0
vs St Davids (H)	W	27-5
vs St Stithians (A)	L	28-3

**Results - Under 16D:**

vs King Edward VII (H)	L	51-0
vs Jeppe (A)	W	17-0
vs King Edward VII (A)	L	31-0

**Under 15A and 15B**

**A Team:** Brandon Sacks, Ryan Botha, Clive Nortman, Reggie Seane, Clive James, Kat Maponyane, Andrew Foster, James Hauptfleisch, Guy Wilkins, Stuart Wainwright, Simon Bozzoli, Jean le Roux, Andre Cloete, Arthur Kitzito, Shane de Villiers, Chris Booth.

**Also played:** Vincent Lane, Bruce Opperman, Alexander Pototsky, D Popovic, Paul Gray, Gareth Maritz, Simon Wright, B Garcia.

**B Team** B Garcia, Vincent Lane, Mitch Gil, Alexander Pototsky, Simon Wright, Carl Henning, Chris Amoretti, Michael Jones, Gareth Maritz, Richard Temlett, Simon Spicer, Bruce Opperman, D Popovic, Michael Hatley, Paul Gray, Modiri Manyapelo.

**Also played:** Brian Gunyule, Edward James, James Walters, Damien Adsetts, Ross Cornish, Peter Galanakis, Ben Potter.

The U15 A and B teams had a difficult season. It is an age group that is going to continue to battle because of a lack of depth, particularly amongst the backs. The group will also continue to battle until they realise, collectively, that rugby is a game of commitment both during a game and on the training ground. The fact that we never had two strong packs militated against improving the group skills of both sides. Nevertheless, many individuals improved their skills and, by the end of the season, there was a much greater 'shape' to their rugby. We suffered, too, from injury. Losing Clive Nortman half way through the season was a major blow. Clive James took over the captaincy, but Nortman's loss left a hole in the midfield. Amongst the A team backs, Reggie Seane and James Hauptfleisch made tremendous progress this season. The forwards collectively were never outgunned. This was largely as a result of our steady front row of Scott Wilkens, Stuart Wainwright and Simon Bozzoli. They formed the platform of the side and as they grow bigger and stronger, they should serve St John's rugby well. Chris Booth, in his first year of rugby, made tremendous progress. Mention needs to be made of Shane de Villier's improvement in his first year as loose forward.

Of the B team backs Simon Wright proved the most penetrative, and Michael Jones at scrumhalf improved enormously. Amongst the forwards Simon Spicer made the most significant strides, while Bruce Opperman, Michael Hatley, Michael Barker and Paul Grey always gave of their best. In the B's the forwards invariably laid the foundation. Hopefully the boys will have learnt something about themselves and about rugby this season. I hope that with renewed commitment they can improve the performances of this age group. Their mid-season patch, with a one point loss to King Edward VII, and convincing victories over Krugersdorp and Parktown Boys show that they have the potential to do so. They just need to believe in themselves.

**Results**

	<b>A's</b>	<b>B's</b>
vs Randburg (h)	L 0-27	L 12-17
vs K.E.S. (a)	L 0-20	L 0-39
vs King David(a)	L 10-19	L 0-5



vs St Stithians (a)	L	7-22	L	0-56
vs Jeppe(a)	L	3-23	L	0-23
vs St Andrew's Bloem (h)	W	15-10		
vs St Benedict's (a)			L	7-19
vs King Edward's (h)	L	16-18	L	3-38
vs Krugersdorp (h)	W	38-3	W	20-7
vs Parktown (h)	W	35-12	W	37-8
vs St Stithians	L	0-13	W	35-14
vs Pretoria Boys' High (a)	L	0-22	L	0-56
vs Monument (a)	L	0-46	L	7-40
vs St David's (h)	L	0-5	D	5-5
vs St Stithians (a)	L	3-28	L	3-30

Chris Hummel  
& Rowan Diviani

## Under 15C and 15D

**Captain:** E James

**Vice-Captain:** R Cornish

**Squad:** B. Potter, J. Walters, M. Jelly,  
B. Carreira, A. Russell,  
D. Cloete, D. McAlpine,  
S. Graham, D. Sun, D. Carter,  
J. Skuse, R. Temlett, A. Wright,  
P. Galanakis, C. Paterson,  
J. Barton, R. Malcolm, M. Van  
Zyl, D. Paizes, D. Adsetts,  
J. White, F. Engelbrecht,  
S. Crawley, C. Logan, M. Child

A slow start to the season didn't dampen the boys enthusiasm, and slowly but surely both teams, who operated under a squad system, began to produce some great results. For the C team a 38-0 win over Parktown proved to be a season's highlight, whilst for the D's it was a nail-biting 20-12 victory over King Edward VII.

The coaching staff enjoyed the season immensely, and hope that this great group of boys continue to improve next season.

## Results

	U15C	U15D
vs Randburg	L	0-25
vs King Edward's	L	0-27
vs St Stithians	L	0-38
vs St Benedict's	W	7-0

vs Jeppe	W	7-0
vs King Edward's	L	0-58
vs Redhill	L	10-12
vs Parktown	W	38-0
vs Pretoria Boys'	L	0-78
vs St David's	W	17-5
vs St Stithians	L	5-44

## Under 14A, B, C, D and E

**A Team:** M. Van den Berg (captain),  
S. Tshayingca, B. Sierra,  
P. Abrahams, S. Lossel, R. Lay,  
K. Van Der Watt, K. Africa,  
M. Wainwright, A. Divaris,  
D. Allen, D. McClelland,  
P. Le Roux, H. Tucker,  
R. Burnam, M. Wainwright.

**Also played:** B. O'Leary, A. Evans, J. Robb,  
R. De Oliveira, L. Baines,  
H. Rijavec, S. Forbes,  
G. Röthlisberger,

The under 14 A team, on paper, had a successful season, winning nine out of their fourteen games. However, as coaches, we never really felt that they 'clicked' as a team apart from a few short periods during certain games. At these times they showed that they had the ability to combine natural flair with a set game plan making them unpredictable yet constructive. Unfortunately there were several long term injuries sustained by key players which meant that very few boys were able to spend an entire season in one position - a situation not ideal for the coaches but probably valuable for the future of the boys. Keeping in mind that this was the first season of rugby for most of the boys they learnt very quickly and were very well lead by the captain, Morne van den Berg. They will certainly develop into a very good side and we look forward to watching them play and win on many occasions for St John's.

**B Team:** R. De Oliviera (captain),  
W. Abbey, M. Morris,  
B. Dubbelman, G. Dowding,  
G. Röthlisberger, J. Robb,  
B. O'Leary, R. Sturgeon, S. Pettit,



J. Bell, A. Crichton, D.Olivier,  
J Benade, G.Miller, H.Rijavec,  
A.Evans, L.Baines,

The importance of a good B team in any age group is paramount to the success of the A team. Not only is the B team continually disrupted by injuries to its own players but the top players are always moving into the A team, sometimes at the very last minute. It was, therefore, a great pleasure to have a group of boys playing for the B team who gave their all during the season. They improved tremendously and produced one of the best games of the entire U14 season against St Stithians in the last game. Size proved to be a problem for a number of these boys, but an increase in size combined with natural talent will ensure that some of them represent the First team.

We would like to wish all these players the best in the future and hope that they will learn to love the game of rugby as much as we do.

## Results

	A Team	B Team
Randburg	W 17-5	L 0-35
King Edward's	W 17-5	L 0-35
King David	W 43-0	W 17-0
St Stithians	L 7-27	L 0-55
St Benedict's		L 7-48
St Andrew's	W 5-3	
Jeppe	W 10-0	W 24-12
King Edward's	L 12-29	L 3-65
Krugersdorp	W 59-0	W 22-12
Parktown	W 34-3	W 12-10
St Alban's	W 43-26	W 64-0
Pretoria	L 3-21	L 3-35
Monument	L 0-30	L 0-47
St David's	W 18-7	W 10-0
St Stithians	L 0-48	L 5-19

**C Team:** G. Mohamed (captain), T. Barr,  
A. Laher, G. Phillips,  
C. Woolcott, F. Dudley, M. Coode,  
P. Leckie, C. Sargent, R. Borole,  
G. Dowding, M. Marinelli,  
D. Buller, G. Miller,  
A. Andjelopolj, T. Henderson,  
S. Pettit, R.Beckley.

**D Team:** K. Magan[capt], R. Grieve,  
R. DeVilliers, S. Pretorius,  
R. Sagggers, C. Legg,  
T. Henderson, P. Morgan,  
R. Beckley, G. Lee, J. Mortimer,  
R. Gray, P.J. Kotze, J. Edeling,  
M. Tanzer, X. Schiefer.

**E Team:** M. Barnett, J. Garlick, A. Grant,  
D. Thomas, T. Ye, K. Ko, J. Wu,  
J. Wood, K. Eyre, N. Buckley,  
J. Saunders, G. Pleming, M.  
Frederick, S. Venter,  
E. Knowles, A. Aghdasi

It is always difficult to be a member of this group as teams are not consistent owing to injury and promotions to higher teams. Full credit must be given to those boys who attended practices regularly, played with great enthusiasm and were always willing to take on new positions, often acquitting themselves well for the benefit of the team. The strength of this group was their will to do well and to never accept second best. Hopefully, with the basic skills learnt by the boys such as taking and giving a pass, running into space, support play and defence, a platform will be formed for St John's rugby in the future.

My thanks to: Craig Gordon-Bennett and Thami Mxadana; Joe Postma, Claire Laycock and their ground staff; Gail Andrew and the L.E.C ladies.

## Results:

	C Team	D Team	E Team
Randburg	W 11-5		
King Edward's	L 0-41	L 0-47	L 0-35
King David	W 60-0		
St Stithians	D 10-10	L 5-35	L 0-45
St Benedict's	L 0-12	W 41-7	
Jeppe	W 3-0	W 23-0	L 5-7
King Edward's	L 0-22	L 0-55	L 0-75
Krugersdorp	W 0-24		
Redhill	L 0-24		
Parktown	L 10-19	W 8-0	
Pretoria	L 0-36	L 0-51	
King Edward's	W 12-10	L 5-22	
St David's	W 10-7	L 0-10	W 17-5
St Stithians	L 5-32	L 0-65	



## HOCKEY



*HOCKEY 1ST XV*

*BACK ROW: H. Hooper, Q. Soper, G. Hatley, D. Roach*

*THIRD ROW: B. von Holdt, R. Jenkin, R. Gay, C. Lewis*

*SECOND ROW: M. Stewart, R. Goodwin, Mr B. Tobias, G. du Bourg, M. Shang*

*FRONT ROW: G. Bergstedt, J. Gay (Captain), Mr P. Spencer, W. Revie, Y. Back*

### 1st XI

**Captain:** Jonathan Gay

**Team:** G Bergstedt, Y Back, J Gay,  
B Revie, R Gay, H Hooper,  
G Hatley, M Shang, M Stewart,  
D Roach, R Goodwin, R Jenkins,  
R Parker, B Du Bourg, B van  
Holt, Q Soper, G Du Bourg,  
C Lewis

Regardless of the game you participate in, or the level you play at, sport provides all its participants with great opportunities. These opportunities include meeting new people, visiting new and far away places and making fond new memories. The 1999 1st team were fortunate enough to be presented with such an opportunity,

which they took full advantage of.

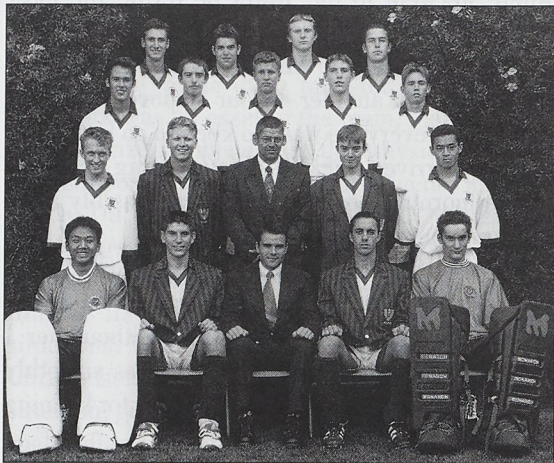
The boys played their hockey during the Australian off-season where they showed great maturity and determination especially against men's club sides. Our home season was once again a stop-start affair owing to the fact that we lost 2 - 3 weeks to the government schools during our holiday period. Nevertheless the season provided some memorable moments, the highlights being our victory over Jeppe, as well as finishing fourth in the Aitken Trophy, losing only to Northcliff who went on to win the tournament.

Thanks must go to the following people: the ladies of the LEC for providing our tea; the parents for all of their hard efforts in organising what turned out to be a fantastic tour of Australia; Mr Tobias for his efforts on the tour and during our season; Mr Alan Lion-Cachet for once again



umpiring our games. Finally a big thank you goes to all the boys I've had the privilege of coaching over the last three years. I look forward in great anticipation to watching your future achievements, whether they are in the sporting, academic or social arena.

## **St John's College Australian Hockey Tour 1999**



### **HOCKEY TOURING SIDE**

**BACK ROW:** H. Hooper, Q. Soper, G. Hatley, D. Roach

**THIRD ROW:** R. Parker, B. du Bourg, B. von Holdt, R.

Gay, C. Lewis

**SECOND ROW:** M. Stewart, R. Goodwin, Mr B. Tlobias, G. du Bourg, M. Shang

**FRONT ROW:** Y. Back, J. Gay, Mr P. Spencer, W. Revie, G. Bergstedt

For any schoolboy, being selected for an overseas tour is an honour as well as a privilege, especially as no one had been to Australia before, except Paul Spencer, our coach. Everyone had heard so much about the land down-under and could not wait to get there and see Australia for themselves. Australia, a country well known for its world dominance in sport, was going to be a great place to play against teams with different styles of play. I think everyone learned a great deal and hopefully picked up small things that helped their individual skills.

The excitement was so evident on everyone's faces as we met at 11h00 on the 26th March 1999 in the Departure Area at Johannesburg Inter-

national Airport. Here we did our first public performance of Shosholozza for Mr Wilcock, our Headmaster. After this we said our goodbyes to a lot of emotional mothers, who were also relieved that their efforts for the tour had now ended. We boarded at 13h30 and our hosts were Air Malaysia who would take us via Kuala Lumpur to our first destination, Sydney. We arrived in Kuala Lumpur at 04h00 South African time for the 4-hour stop over in the most impressive airport most of us had been to before. The next 8 hour flight to Sydney was not a pleasant one to look forward to, but we were fortunate to fly on one of the new 777 200's where everyone had a personal TV screen and therefore could play continuous games, watch the movie of their choice, or even "Friends". We arrived in Sydney at 20h30 all very tired and eager to get to our hotel in the centre of Sydney. The only catch was that we ended up staying on the GAY street of Australia - OXFORD STREET!!!

During our stay in Sydney we were able to see most of its famous landmarks, including the truly breathtaking Sydney harbour bridge as well as the extraordinary opera house. We also visited such places as Circular Quay and Darling Harbour, and one of the highlights was visiting the Sydney 2000 Olympic site, which is quite spectacular.

Besides the sight-seeing, we actually did play some hockey, playing 12 games in 15 days. Something that was new for us was playing on sand-based astro hockey pitches, which took a little getting used to, and a heavy toll on our hands and knees. We still carry the scars today!

Two places of interest that I have not mentioned are the Sydney Cricket and Rugby Grounds, probably some of the most impressive facilities I have ever seen; and no-one can misbehave there either, as the security is such that it has cameras around both grounds with zooms so powerful that they can pick up troublemakers anywhere in the crowds.

The other place of interest was Bondi beach, famous for its topless bathers. Obviously this got some of the guys quite excited and when a topless bather was spotted, they rushed off to have their pictures taken. No names shall be mentioned!!



We left Sydney after playing two games against the Bankstown Hockey Club and travelled to Wagga Wagga (pronounced Woga Woga), a RAAF base. Its claim to fame is that it is the largest inland town in Oz; in our view—a dorp! Here we played a game against the only school, Trinity College, which we won easily. This is a school for the final two years of one's secondary schooling. After a short stay in Wagga Wagga, we travelled to Albury-Wadonga, situated on the border between Victoria and New South Wales, where we participated in the 46th Hazelton Airlines Easter Hockey carnival. The carnival itself was a bit of a disappointment, as we had to play most of our games on grass and did not get the results we had hoped for. This was a very tiring carnival as we played seven games in three days, but that is no excuse for the results obtained. We left Albury disappointed yet not disheartened, eager to make amends.

We then travelled to Canberra, the National capital. Canberra is not really an exciting city but it has the most impressive parliamentary buildings. Australians are very quick to tell you how they have the biggest and best in the world, and this is shown by the fact that they have a fountain that shoots up a jet of water to a maximum height of 146m and they also have the biggest flagpole in the world. Australia, I believe, is very similar to South Africa in all aspects such as climate, the basic way of life as well as being a sporting mad country. I think the major reason for its sporting dominance is due to the fact that it has special places such as the "Australian Institute for Sports" (AIS) in Canberra where top sportsmen are taken and trained by specialists in all fields so that they become world-beaters. For example, the Australian women's hockey team who are the world champions by a long way, live in Perth for nine months of the year, where they train non-stop. This shows the length of commitment needed, but it is well worth it.

Getting to all these places was all thanks to Terry, the coach driver, who hated his coach being called a bus, so you can just imagine what was said either directly or indirectly towards him and his bus, oh sorry, Coach! Possibly where the most fun was had was on the coach, with small things

such as the DUNGEON, a toilet on the coach that had the worst smell ever, where one was put if one misbehaved.

We left the state of Canberra and flew to Brisbane, located in Queensland - the Sunshine State. Our last destination brought us up against possibly our toughest opposition. But here in Brisbane, we had a great time when we visited Surfers' Paradise on the Gold Coast and swam in the warmest ocean water. We then ventured off to Dreamworld, possibly a highlight of the tour, where we went to the Tower of Terror, the most amazing ride!

No one looked forward to another 18 hours of travelling with another 4-hour stopover in KL. I don't think everyone was too keen to go home, but when we arrived back in Johannesburg at 05h00 in the morning, we were glad but possibly a bit sad to be home again.

Many thanks are in order for Claudette (nicknamed Mom), our chaperone, who ran around us like a mad thing, and without her I don't think the tour would have run as smoothly as it did. Also thanks to Paul Spencer for keeping us going throughout the tour.

I think that all credit should be given to our parents, the fundraising committee for raising the funds they did in such a short space of time - 6 weeks actually. Without that tremendous amount of hard work and effort, one would not be reading this report right now. But along with the parents' effort, the boys also gave a great deal: they sacrificed every Sunday morning to have practices at the Morningside Astro for three months, and ensured they made it to dreaded fitness sessions. I believe that if it weren't for the boys' commitment, they would not have changed themselves from average school players into really good team players. I feel that the tour was most successful in creating a tremendous team spirit, which helped pull us through some of the rough patches encountered during the rest of the season. This tour was a wonderful experience, and shall remain firmly in the memory of those who were fortunate enough to be in the touring squad.

Jonathan Gay



## 2nd XI

**Captain:** C-Y Chen  
**Vice Captain:** R Parker  
**Team:** W McCabe, B Du Bourg, E Smit,  
 S Lubrandt, G Masterson,  
 D Wright, L Rose, N Wilton,  
 J Christensen, O Wood,  
 G Bergstedt, Y Back

The 2nd XI was one of potential and overflowing talent. The scores do not reflect entirely the story behind the team. Chien-Yao Chen was inspirational in his leadership and was always prepared to go the extra mile for his team. His stickwork was an asset to the team, leaving many a mesmerized opponent at the wayside. He was ably supported by Ross Parker, Eugene Smit and Bruce Du Bourg in the midfield, where they linked the solid defense with a formidable attack.

William McCabe, the reliable defender, was ruthless in getting his team out of unfavourable situations. With the help of Dale Wright and Jens Christensen, he was able to reverse a game situation, giving the forwards ample time to set up goals, often accomplished through swift teamwork and consistent, powerful striking by Lyle Rose and Nicholas Wilton. Steven Lubrandt and Gavin Masterson were indispensable, initiating some fine forward movements as well as having the determination to assist the defenders when the ball was on the College's side of the field.

A successful season was highlighted by team spirit together with superb individual skill. There was no doubt that there were players knocking on the 1st team door and those players who continue to play hockey after school are certain to go far.

BdB

### Results :

Krugsersdorp	Lost	4-6
King Edward VII	Lost	0-2
Jeppie	Lost	1-5
Parktown	Lost	2-3
Potchefstroom	Lost	0-3
St Alban's	Drew	1-1
Pretoria Boys'	Lost	0-2
St. Benedict's	Won	3-0
St Stithians	Lost	0-3
Benoni	Lost	1-4

## 3rd and 4th XI

**Team:** R Perry, A Spiers, P Frölich,  
 Wood, S Woolley, D White,  
 P-J Aitken, G Bannatyne,  
 E Carman, P Haycock,  
 H Schumann, C Ingwersen,  
 V Gerber, M McCutcheon,  
 C Nicholson, G C Saggars,  
 C Howie, A McAlpine.

**Also played:** N Lam, V Chan, C King,  
 S Hoffe, G Masterson.

An enthusiastic, large group of boys attended the first practice of the season. This was soon diluted by the second team selection process and some drop-outs, leaving a reduced combined 3rds/4ths squad. Some early injuries excluded Goolab and Lawson, while others like Anderson pursued other activities.

We soon established a core of enthusiastic players, who often played two matches when faced with player shortages at key times. The boys had more fun than success in the 16 matches played overall.

Wood and Gerber's talents were often tested in the goals, while Ingwersen, Carman and Saggars often found themselves having to save the day with inspired defence.

Our forwards could not convert attacking play to the scoreboard on most occasions, but overall the season was a high spirited, enjoyable time and a satisfying conclusion to many of the boys' school and sporting careers.

## U16 A

**Captain:** G Crosse  
**Team:** R Balderson, N Spicer,  
 M Josephson, N Shaw,  
 B Capazorio, R Stott, G Watson,  
 G Crosse, R Guinness, R Minty,  
 A Scott, G Walker, J Van der  
 Merwe, A Charter

### Highlights:

vs King Edward's	won	4-3
vs St Benedict's	won	10-0
vs St Stithians	drew	2-2



### **Provincial selections :**

R. Guinness was selected for a Gauteng U16 team.

The U16 A team, under the coaching skills of Jonno Martin, had a relatively successful season, mainly due to the hard work and commitment of the team. The season got off to a slow start, with at least half of the team made up of newcomers, but the team developed into a fine hockey side. One of the greatest highlights of the season was definitely the U16B Super 10 Tournament held in Bloemfontein. This tour introduced astro to some of the players. It was a great learning experience for all who participated.

Finally, many thanks to all those who helped us get to our current level of hockey. These include our coach Jonno Martin, Mrs E. Lion-Cachet for her non-stop hard work and Mr B. Tobias for organising the tour.

G. Crosse

### **Under 16B**

**Captain:** J Holdcroft  
**Team:** C Vaux, F Joubert, M De Jager,  
A Kozlowski, D Corea, S Locher,  
A Combary, B Sharma,  
C Dowding, M Sharma, B Hu,  
C Hyslop

The season kicked off to a rocky start with many players changing between sports. Although the team got off to a slow start, the team spirit and confidence strengthened throughout the season and the boys successfully improved their game. All credit to the boys who always played with enthusiasm and never gave up! Our sincere thanks must go Moabi Malebye who helped with the coaching.

### **U16C**

**Captain:** D Lowes  
**Team:** C Vaux, W Edeling, J Choi,  
B Hu, D Rowan, D Gardner,  
M De Jager, C Hyslop,  
A Giannaros, E Letsoko,

The 1999 hockey season has been a very fulfilling

one. We played a number of schools, all of whom provided good opposition. The players enjoyed themselves, but sadly we lost on a number of occasions. Nevertheless, our defence against teams which were often stronger than us was very good. There was never a lack of players, as all were always present at matches. The highlight of the season was the match against Pretoria Boy's High School. Although we lost 5 - 0, it was an excellent match, and the score was very good in comparison to others.

Many thanks are due to Mrs Lion-Cachet for the organisation of matches, and to Mr Malebye, our coach. The most thanks, of course, go to the players, who were present at every match, and for whom the game is played in the first place.

D Lowes

### **U15A**

**Captain:** A van Biljon  
**Vice Captain:** A Leal  
**Team:** P. Carolin, L. Snyman, R. van  
der Bijl, S. Jenner, A. Ringrose,  
B. Weedon, S. Cuzen, C. Weeks.  
**Also played:** L. Roach, G. Johnson

The 1999 hockey season began on a rather inauspicious note as the boys struggled to convert the passion and hard work they displayed at practice into success during their matches. The boys, to their credit, bounced back to win 4 of their last 5 games with the victory over St Stithians leaving an indelible mark. Their end of the season form reiterated my belief that this team has the potential to be the best in their age group. Congratulations to the team for their character and positive attitude throughout the season. Lastly I would like to thank all the parents for their support and encouragement throughout the season.

Moabi Malebye

### **Under 15B**

**Captain:** N Venter  
**Team:** A Nicholson, G Johnson,  
L Roach, R Hooper, N Turpin,  
P Smit, D Scott, R White,



M Anderson, J Counihan,  
R Spiers

The Under 15B hockey season was full of ups and downs, but I think fun was had by all the players. We had a “shaky” start to the season, but improved as we went along and I think the players really began to enjoy their game towards the end of the season. Most of the players worked hard at practices and it paid off in the matches where they all gave 100%. The results do not really reflect the effort they put in and there were some really close games that came down to the wire.

I think that with a bit more hard work and effort, the boys can do much better and achieve more wins. But at the end of the day, it comes down to whether they had fun or not.

I hope all the players do well next season and wish them the best of luck.

Morgan Knight, Coach

Although there was a poor season of results, there were some players who had consistently good performances. These were Nathan Venter, Andrew Nicholson and Liam Roach. However, there were some good games and the determination of the team always remained high under the captaincy of Nathan Venter.

I would like to thank Mr Knight who was a great coach through the season and ensured that we were playing to our best abilities as well as enjoying every minute.

Richard Hooper

## Under 15C

**Team:** T Dancer, J Gidlow, M Carroll,  
J Counihan, N Herselman,  
D Naidoo, R Sun, M Vanmali,  
D Mo, M Lin, J Claassens,  
P Berndt

As far as results are concerned, we did not have a particularly good season, but the spirit of the team was tremendous. I take my hat off to all the players who turned out on a regular basis and who always did their best.

It was particularly satisfying to see some of our members being invited to play for the Under 15B team. I think here of Jonathan Counihan and

young Berndt who is only in his first year of hockey.

I would like to thank the players for an enjoyable season and wish them well for next year.

Tom Fawdry

## U 14 A

**Captain:** M. McNulty  
**Vice Captain:** M. McClary  
**Team:** B. Callanan, E. Desfontaines,  
P. Dhawan, S. Fourie,  
M. Padayachy, P. Slotwinsky,  
T. Smith, J. van der Hoven,  
A. van der Knaap, A. Whitcroft,  
N. Wright.

**Also Played:** M. Moolman, H. Sooka.

This team showed many encouraging signs towards the end of a difficult season. This was many of the boys' first season of hockey and they were brutally exposed to the skills required in the first game against King Edward VII. Greater fighting spirit in defence saw a much-improved return game. The team seemed to improve with virtually every game, gradually finding their own pattern and style of play. They just couldn't secure a win (a frustrating 0 - 0 draw against Fourways). A nightmarish game in Pretoria was followed by the highlight of the season against St Benedicts where the boys showed themselves what they could have done all season!

The results this season were disappointing, but there is skill in this team, and the boys must commit themselves to hard work early next season. If they can do this they will definitely be competitive. Special mention must be made of the ever-reliable Muji in goals, Todd Smith in defence and the exciting skills of Matthew McNulty. I wish this group of boys the best of luck in their future hockey careers.

Michael Teubes

## Under 14B

**Captain:** M. Moolman/K. Guinness  
**Team:** M. Moolman, M. Beckett,  
H.N. Sooka, H.C. Cock,  
K. Guinness, J. Crawley,



P. Dhawan, N.D. Wright,  
D. Lacey, Z. Mahomed

This was a happy side who enjoyed their hockey even if their success rate was not too high. They developed good team spirit during the season.

## Under 14 C

**Captain:** A. Holdcroft  
**Team:** M. Doherty, S Dudhia, J. Henderson, T. Kennedy, Y. Ko, Z Mahomed, Y. Naidoo, G. Scholtz, M. Soni, J. van Rensburg, R. van Rensburg, G. Williams, Y. Ye.

Unfortunately, too few boys opted for hockey in Remove this year (approximately 36) which made it difficult to raise three teams especially when injury and illness took its toll. Frequently one was reduced to begging boys to play or borrowing either from the B side or from the U15C team. This made selection and practice processes almost worthless. One match had to be cancelled (against St Stithians) because of lack of numbers and the drawn match against Pretoria was a farce as I had only four regular U14C players to choose from, hence it was not a genuine draw as reliance was placed on seven guest players. Nevertheless, many boys appeared to enjoy the season but enjoyed it more if they were promoted to the B team.

A.H.W.

## GOLF

### Golf Tour to Natal/Kwazulu South Coast

Over the half-term week in Trinity term, 20 golfers accompanied by four teachers toured the golf courses of the South Coast. The week was hosted by Margate Sports' School and the boys played on some of the finest courses in the area. The proximity of our accommodation to the centre of Margate also proved popular with the boys. Prizes were generously donated by parents.

The format played was individual stapleford over five successive days. The courses played were: Wild Coast Country Club, Margate, Port Shepstone, Southbroom and Umdoni Park.

Cumulative individual Stapleford results were as follows:

157 S Cuzen	132 C Booth
156 G Burke	132 S Lawson
153 Mr K Hawksworth	128 M Carrol
152 Ku Jacobs	126 G Miller
151 S Wright	M Thompson
149 S Mallen	122 H Tucker
142 A Cloete	111 G Masterson
S Lubrandt	109 G Dowding
139 M Rice	100 C Cloete
T Jones	97 Robert Edeling
137 Mr C Hummel	80 M Kemp
134 Mr T O'Mahoney	

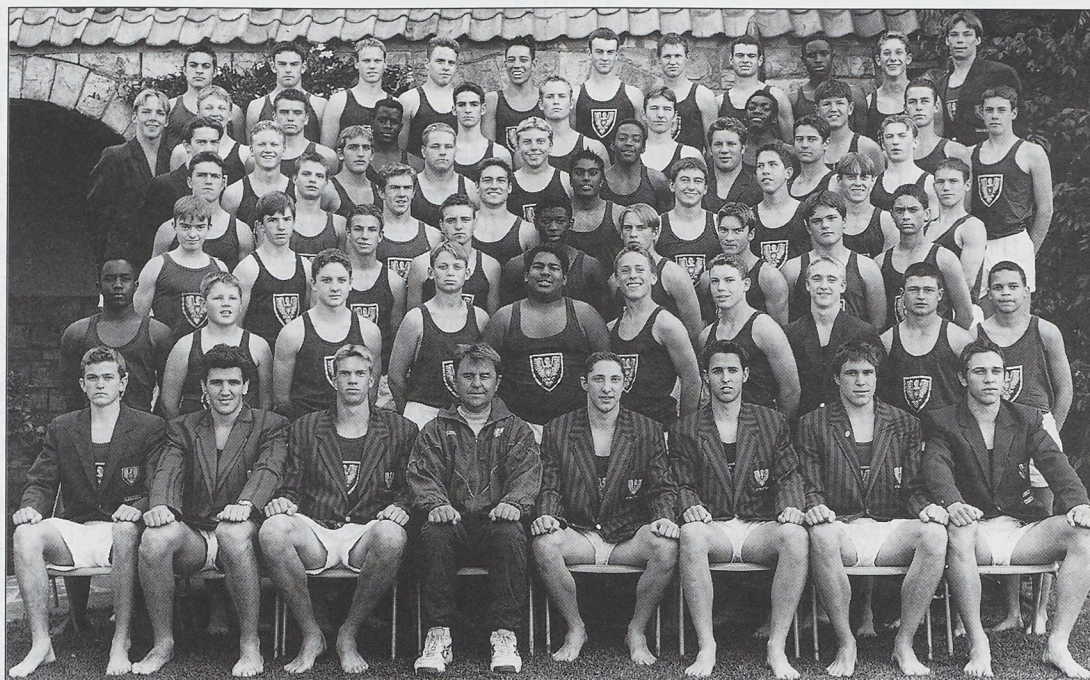
C.H.

### Hockey Results 1999

	3rd XI	4th XI	U16A	U16B	U16C	U15A	U15B	U15C	U14A	U14B	U14C
<b>Krugersdorp</b>	L 0-1	W 2-1	L 0-6	L 0-3	D 1-1	L 0-2	L 1-3	L 0-4	L 0-7	L 0-4	
<b>King Edward VII</b>	L 1-4		L 0-3	L 0-1	L 0-6	L 1-2	L 1-2	L 0-3	L 0-4	L 1-4	L 1-5
<b>Jeppie</b>	L 1-4	W 2-1	L 0-4	L 0-6	L 1-2	L 1-3	L 1-2	L 0-9	L 0-1	L 1-4	L 0-4
<b>Parktown</b>	L 0-4	W 2-0	K 1-5	L 0-5		L 1-4	L 2-4	L 0-7	L 1-4	L 0-4	L 1-4
<b>Saheti</b>		L 0-1									
<b>Potchefstroom</b>	L 1-3		0-3	L 1-5	L 0-3	L 1-4	L 2-3		L 1-3	L 0-1	L 0-8
<b>St Alban's</b>	L 0-4	L 0-5	W 2-1	L 0-1		W 3-0	W 4-0	L 0-1	L 0-2	L 0-2	L 0-3
<b>Pretoria Boys'</b>	L 0-13	L 0-7	L 0-5	L 0-6	L 0-4	L 0-2		L 0-4	L 0-7	L 0-3	D 2-2
<b>St Benedict's</b>	W 3-0		W 10-0			W 6-0	W 4-0		W 4-0	W 3-0	L 0-4
<b>St Stithians</b>	L 0-1	D 3-3	D 2-2	L 0-2		W 1-0	L 1-2	L 0-2	L 0-1	D 0-0	
<b>Benoni</b>			L 1-2			W 9-1	W 1-0		W 4-0	D 0-0	L 0-1



## ATHLETICS



### ATHLETICS

BACK ROW: M. Ferreira, F. Gray, J. Balderson, G. Eatwell, R. Logan, P. Gray, A. Lawson, F. van Schalkwyk, V. Makasi, N. Patrikios, S. Riley  
 SIXTH ROW: S. Hauptfleisch, A. Nicholson, T. Jordi, I. Ddungu, R. Jullienne, D. Hannington, S. Carter, H. Mkonde, J. Urry, D. Roach, A. Dane  
 FIFTH ROW: R. Cloete, R. Goodwin, B. Grigoratos, R. Huddy, J. Storey, B. Mtenjane, J. Naylor, B. Sacks, R. Sarracino,  
 FOURTH ROW: C. James, P. Slotwinski, C. Green, M. Whittle, A. Padayachee, D. Baxter, H. Tucker, C. Morrison, C. Seager  
 THIRD ROW: G. du Bourg, R. Lay, N. Wilton, R. Wilton, R. Botha, S. Tshayingca, O. Van Dongen, A. Johnson, J. Bell, K. Africa  
 SECOND ROW: A. Kizito, M. Coode, A. Evans, S. Forbes, M. Padayachy, R. Osborne, M. Northcroft, M. van den Berg, P. Chanetsa  
 FRONT ROW: M. McCutcheon, (V-Captain) J. Carstens, G. Dane (V-Captain), Mr A. Norris, A. Duvenage (Captain), G. Anthony, T. Tregoning, R. Geldenhuys

**Captain:** A Duvenage  
**Vice Captain:** M McCutcheon; G Dane;  
 G Anthony.

**C**ongratulations to the athletes of 1999 on a fine season. Except for a few injuries in the Open and the u16 age groups the season was relatively injury free. Due to such a short season, preparation was very difficult. For our athletes to achieve results, realistic goals had to be set. Our prime objectives were to win the private school meeting at the end of the year, be as competitive as possible against the big boys' schools and achieve as many 1st places as possible in the meetings we took part in. These goals I have no doubt were achieved. In the u14 age group Tshayingca proved to be the most outstanding athlete.

Botha is emerging as a fine middle distance

athlete and has proved to be the outstanding athlete in the u15 age group. He was well backed up by James, Foster, Mallen and Grigoratos who threw 50m in the discus.

The u16 age group performed well below par owing to injuries. Athletes who did excel were Makasi and Booth. The u17 age group was spearheaded by Whittle with some fine sprint performances. Because of a devastating injury to Duvenage, the open age group was left with one less sprinter. However the stalwarts were still there in Dane, Anthony Geldenhuys, Mukonde, Carstens, Riley and McCutcheon who luckily remained injury-free and produced some fine performances. Without doubt the find of the season was van Schalkwyk, with his fine middle distance performances.

My thanks to:

- Mrs. Andrew and the L.E.C



- Mr. Trninic, Mr. Walsh, Mr. Venter, Mr. McFarland, Mr. Pretorius, Mr. Roberts, Mr. Young and Mr. Huysamer for their help and coaching.
- All members of staff who gave up their time to officiate.
- Mr. Postma, Mrs. Laycock and their hard-working ground staff.
- Mrs. Duvenage for handing out the trophies on sports day.
- Mrs. Haw for typing the programme.

### New Awards

**Half Colours**—G Gordon-Bennett; D Baxter; A Lawson; J Urry; D Roach; F Gray; C Seager; D Hannington; I Ddungu.

**Colours**—V Makasi; R Ford; S Riley; M Whittle; S Mukonde; R Geldenhuys

**Honours**—F Van Schalkwyk

### ATHLETICS MEETINGS

#### At St John's College

King Edward's .....	328
Pretoria .....	251
Affies .....	227
St John's .....	220

#### At Jeppe

St John's .....	294
St Stithians .....	280
St David's .....	232
Jeppe .....	218

#### At St Alban's

St John's .....	330
St David's .....	325
St Alban's .....	193
St Benedict's .....	119

#### Inter-High at St John's College

King Edward's .....	405
Pretoria .....	371
Parktown .....	323,5
Affies .....	316
St John's College .....	287
Jeppe .....	258
St Stithians .....	255
St David's .....	227,5

### Independent Schools Meeting at St David's

St John's .....	338,5
St Stithians .....	328
St David's .....	228
St Alban's .....	147,5
St Benedict's .....	48

### Inter-high 1st places and records

Shot put u19—G Dane .....	13,81
800m u19—F Van Schalkwyk .....	1,55,68
**800m u15—R Botha .....	2,02,30
High Jump u17—T Tregoning .....	1,88
100m u19—G Anthony .....	10,90
*3000m Open—F Van Schalkwyk .....	8,48,80
Discus Open—G Dane .....	41,95m
200m Open G Anthony .....	22,4
1500m Open—F Van Schalkwyk .....	4,07,00
*New Record      **Equals Record	

### New school records

Discus u15—B Grigoratos .....	52,18
3000m Open—F Van Schalkwyk .....	8,48,80
200m Open—A Duvenage .....	22,00
800m u15—R Botha .....	45,37
u17 Relay—Thompson .....	45,37

### ANNUAL ATHLETICS CHAMPIONSHIPS

#### Cup Winners

800 Team Race u14 .....	Clayton
800 Team Race u15 .....	Clarke
800 Team Race u16 .....	Thompson
800 Team Race u17 .....	Nash
800 Team Race open .....	Hill
1500 Team Race u14 .....	Clayton
1500 Team Race u15 .....	Clarke
1500 Team Race u16 .....	Alston
1500 Team Race u17 .....	Clarke
1500 Team Race Open .....	Hill
3000 Team Race .....	Clarke
u14 Relay .....	Clarke
u15 Relay .....	Nash
u16 Relay .....	Alston
u17 Relay .....	Thompson
Tabloid .....	Hill
Combined Sports .....	Thompson
Best u14 Athlete .....	S Tschayingca
Gettliffe Floating Trophy (u15) .....	C James
Best U16 Athlete .....	C Morrison
Headmaster's Trophy (u17) .....	M Whittle
Geoffrey Cherrington Cup (Open) ..	G Anthony



## 92nd Annual Athletic Championships 4 August 1999

### Open

#### 100m

*Time: 11.12 secs*

1. A Duvenage (A)—2. G Anthony (Ce)—3. R Geldenhuys (H)—4. A Padayachee (Ce)  
5. M Northcroft (Ce)—6. J Carstens (T)

#### 200m

*Time: 22.0 secs*

1. A Duvenage (A)—2. G Anthony (Ce)—3. R Geldenhuys (H)—4. A Padayachee (Ce)  
5. I Ddunga (6th)—6. G Dane (T)

#### 400m

1. I Ddunga (6th)—2. G du Bourg (A)—3. G Anthony (Ce)—4. A Padayachee (Ce)  
5. M McCutcheon (H)—6. G Dane (T)

#### 800m Team Result

*Time: 2:10.62*

1. Hill—2. Clayton—3. Clarke—4. Thomson—5. Nash—6. Alston

#### 1500m Team Result

*Time: 5:07.97*

1. Hill—2. Clarke—3. Nash—4. Clayton—5. Alston

#### 3000m Team Result

*Time: 9:16.74*

1. Clarke—2. Thomson—3. 6th Form—4. Hill & Clayton—5. Nash

#### 100m Hurdles

1. J Carstens (T)—2. J Balderson (T)—3. G Anthony (Ce)—4. G Gordon-Bennett (H)  
5. G Dane (T)—6. C Howie (H)

#### 300m Hurdles

*Time: 44.84 secs*

1. S Riley (A)—2. J Balderson (T)—3. A Foster (H)—4. G Anthony (Ce)  
5. M McCutcheon (H)—6. G Dane (T)

#### 4 x 100 Relay

*Time: 46.62 secs*

1. Hill—2. Clarke—3. Alston—4. Thomson—5. Clayton—6. Nash

#### High Jump

*Height 1.90 m*

1. T Tregoning (T)—2. S Mukonde (N)—3. G Gordon-Bennett (H)—4. J Carstens (T)  
5. D Reid (T)—6. M Northcroft (Ce)

#### Long Jump

*Distance: 5.79 m*

1. M Northcroft (Ce)—2. S Mukonde (N)—3. S Riley (A)—4. A Duvenage (A)  
5. G Gordon-Bennett (H)—6. G Dane (T)

#### Triple Jump

*Distance: 12.75 m*

1. S Riley (A)—2. S Mukonde (N)—3. G Dane (T)—4. J Carstens (T)  
5. S Wilkins (H)—6. G Anthony (Ce)

#### Shot Put (6.3kg)

*Distance: 13.23 m*

1. J Carstens (T)—2. G Dane (T)—3. A Duvenage (A)—4. Z Dlamini (N)  
5. J Naylor (Ce)—6. A Tickner (Cn)

#### Discus (1.75kg)

*Distance: 39.9 m*

1. G Dane (T)—2. J Naylor (Ce)—3. G Anthony (Ce)—4. J Carstens (T)  
5. S Riley (A)—6. Z Dlamini (N)

#### Javelin (800g)

*Distance: 50.7 m*

1. J Carstens (T)—2. G Dane (T)—3. A Tickner (Cn)—4. G Gordon-Bennett (H)  
5. G Anthony (Ce)—6. R Geldenhuys (H)

### Under 17

#### 100m

*Time: 11.33 secs*

1. M Whittle (T)—2. T Tregoning (T)—3. C Seager (N)—4. F Gray (H)  
5. G Eatwell (T)—6. D Roach (Ce)

#### 200m

*Time: 23.68 secs*

1. M Whittle (T)—2. F Gray (H)—3. T Jordi (T)—4. R Goodwin (Ce)  
5. C Green (H)—6. G Eatwell (T)



<b>400m</b>	<i>Time: 53.59 secs</i>
1. F Gray (H)—2. C Seager (N)—3. D Baxter (T)—4. S Murray (T)—5. R Goodwin (Ce)	
<b>800m Team Result</b>	<i>Time : 2:17.16</i>
1. Nash—2. Clarke—3. Hill—4. Thomson—5. Clayton—6. Alston	
<b>1500m Team Result</b>	<i>Time: 4:53.59</i>
1. Clarke—2. Nash—3. Hill—4. Alston—5. Clayton—6. Thomson	
<b>100m Hurdles</b>	
1. D Roach (Ce)—2. N Wilton (H)—3. M Whittle (T)—4. B du Bourg (A)—5. G Eatwell (T)	
<b>300m Hurdles</b>	<i>Time: 43.12 secs</i>
1. M Whittle (T)—2. C Green (H)—3. F Gray (H)—4. D Roach (Ce)—5. N Wilton (H)	
6. T Jordi (T)	
<b>4 x 100m Relay</b>	<i>Time: 45.37 secs</i>
1. Thomson—2. Clarke—3. Nash—4. Hill—5. Alston—6. Clayton	
<b>High Jump</b>	<i>Height: 1.68 m</i>
1. S Carter (T)—2. D Roach (Ce)—3. M Ferreira (N)—4. J Gil (A)—5. T Jordi (T)	
<b>Long Jump</b>	<i>Distance: 5.78 m</i>
1. G Eatwell (T)—2. M Whittle (T)—3. C Seager (N)—4. G Goodwin (Ce)	
5. F Gray (H)—6. J Gil (A)	
<b>Triple Jump</b>	<i>Distance: 11.23 m</i>
1. G Moeti (N)—2. C Seager (N)—3. R Goodwin (Ce)—4. F Gray (H)	
5. M Whittle (T)—6. N Wilton (H)	
<b>Shot Put (5.4kg)</b>	<i>Distance: 12.10 m</i>
1. D Hannington (H)—2. Storey (Cn)—3. M Bremerman (N)—4. J Gil (A)	
5. M Ferreira (Ce)—6. D Roach (Ce)	
<b>Discus (1.7kg)</b>	<i>Distance: 32.24 m</i>
1. M Ferreira (N)—2. T Jordi (T)—3. R Huddy (Cn)—4. C O'Leary (Ce)	
5. S Peverett (H)—6. M Whittle (T)	
<b>Javelin (700g)</b>	<i>Distance: 56.11 m</i>
1. R Ford (N)—2. R Huddy (Cn)—3. M Whittle (T)—4. R Hendrikz (A)	
5. M Rathje (Ce)—6. D Hannington (H)	

## Under 16

<b>100m</b>	<i>Time: 11.74 secs</i>
1. V Makasi (H)—2. C Nienaber (A)—3. C Morrison (Cn)—4. B Mthenjane (N)	
5. R Osborne (A)—6. O van Dongen (T)	
<b>200m</b>	<i>Time: 23.22 secs</i>
1. V Makasi (H)—2. J Anthony (Ce)—3. C Morrison (Cn)—4. C Nienaber (A)	
5. R Osborne (A)—6. B Mthenjane (N)	
<b>400m</b>	<i>Time: 55.61 secs</i>
1. O van Dongen (T)—2. B Sim (A)—3. A Booth (Cn)—4. R Logan (Ce)—5. C Axelson (H)	
<b>800m Team Result</b>	<i>Time 2:10.84</i>
1. Thomson—2. Clarke—3. Clayton—4. Alston—5. Hill—6. Nash	
<b>1500m Team Result</b>	<i>Time: 4:48.41</i>
1. Alston—2. Clayton—3. Hill—4. Thomson—5. Clarke—6. Nash	
<b>100m Hurdles</b>	<i>Time: 14.22 secs</i>
1. C Morrison (Cn)—2. C Nienaber (A)—3. B Mthenjane (N)—4. A Scott (N)	
5. O van Dongen (T)—6. A Dane (T)	
<b>4 x 100m Relay</b>	<i>Time: 47.35 secs</i>
1. Alston—2. Nash—3. Thomson—4. Clarke—5. Hill—6. Clayton	
<b>High Jump</b>	<i>Height: 1.73 m</i>
1. C Nienaber (A)—2. A Johnson (N)—3. J Haskins (A)—4. S Nkosi (T)	
5. B Mthenjane (N)—6. H Schumann (A)	



### Long Jump

1. B Mthenjane (N)—2. C Morrison (Cn)—3. D Anthony (Ce)—4. O van Dongen (T)
5. S Mwanyungwi (N)—6. A Spiers (Ce)

*Distance: 5.49 m*

### Triple Jump

1. S Mwanyungwi (N)—2. C Morrison (Cn)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. A Dane (T)
5. R Gay (A)—6. J Anthony (Ce)

*Distance: 11.49 m*

### Shot Put (5.4kg)

1. G Williams (Cn)—2. A Wiles (Cn)—3. K Germaner (Ce)—4. M Burnam (H)
5. Nkosi (T)—6. B Kurek (A)

*Distance: 12.20m*

### Discus (1.5kg)

1. G Phillips (Ce)—2. A Dane (T)—3. M Burnam (H)—4. D Anthony (T)
5. O van Dongen (T)—6. C Axelson (H)

*Distance: 33.04 m*

### Javelin (700g)

1. A Dane (T)—2. P Schuster (Cn)—3. W Saunders (Cn)—4. M Rice (T)
5. G Phillips (Ce)—6. T Mordt (A)

*Distance: 32.03 m*

## Under 15

### 100m

1. R Botha (Ce)—2. C James (N)—3. A Kizito (N)—4. Z Mhlongo (H)
5. A Pototski (Cn)—6. F Krynauw (Cn)

*Time: 12.10 secs*

### 200m

1. C James (N)—2. A Kizito (N)—3. A Nicholson (H)—4. R Seane (N)
5. C Norton (A)—6. Z Mhlongo (H)

*Time: 24.59 secs*

### 400m

1. R Botha (Ce)—2. C James (N)—3. P Gray (H)—4. S Mallen (Ce)
5. A Nicholson (H)—6. C Nortman (A)

*Time: 54.62 secs*

### 800m Team Result

1. Clarke—2. Nash—3. Hill—4. Alston—5. Clayton—6. Thomson

*Time: 2:04.75*

### 1500m Team Race

1. Clarke—2. Nash—3. Thomson—4. Alston—5. Clayton—6. Hill

*Time: 5:04.90 secs*

### 100m Hurdles

1. C James (N)—2. A Pototsky (Cn)—3. A Nicholson (H)—4. S Graham (Ce)
5. R Hooper (Cn)—6. C Nortman (A)

*Time: 14.81 secs*

### 4 x 100m Relay

1. Nash—2. Hill—3. Clayton—4. Clarke—5. Alston—6. Thomson

*Time: 49.57 secs*

### High Jump

1. R Botha (Ce)—2. B Sacks (N)—3. A Cloete (N)—4. R Egenrieder (Ce)
5. A Nicholson (H)—6. R Temlett (T)

*Height: 1.70m*

### Long Jump

1. B Sacks (N)—2. C James (N)—3. P Gray (H)—4. C Booth (N)
5. A Nicholson (H)—6. R Seane (N)

*Distance: 5.24 m*

### Triple Jump

1. P Gray (H)—2. S Cuzen (T)—3. C Weekes (Cn)—4. M Hatley (A)
5. A van Biljon (H)—6. R Verschoor (Cn)

*Distance: 11.26 m*

### Shot Put (4kg)

1. B Grigoratos (N)—2. C James (N)—3. S Spicer (T)—4. S Wright (T)
5. J Walters (H)—6. L Snyman (Cn)

*Distance: 13.18 m*

### Discus (1kg)

1. B Grigoratos (N)—2. S Spicer (T)—3. C James (N)—4. S Wright (T)
5. J le Roux (Cn)—6. A Einhorn (A)

*Distance: 38.80 m*

### Javelin (600g)

1. A Foster (H)—2. L Snyman (Cn)—3. S Wright (T)—4. C Booth (N)
5. C James (N)—6. S Spicer (T)

*Distance: 40.20 m*



## Under 14

**100m** *Time: 12.28 secs*  
 1. S Tshayingca (N)—2. P Slotwinski (Ce)—3. P Abrams (Ce)—4. M van den Berg (H)  
 5. R Lay (T)—6. S Lossl (A)

**200m** *Time: 24.92 secs*  
 1. S Tshayingca (N)—2. P Slotwinski (Ce)—3. S Lossl (A)—4. P Abrams (Ce)  
 5. R Lay (T)—6. M van den Berg (H)

**400m** *Time: 60.28 secs*  
 1. R Lay (T)—2. A Evans (Ce)—3. K Africa (Cn)—4. A Anjelopolj (Ce)

**800m Team Result** *Time: 2:23.97*  
 1. Clayton—2. Clarke—3. Nash—4. Thomson—5. Hill—6. Alston

**1500m Team Result** *Time: 5:04.90*  
 1. Clayton—2. Thomson—3. Alston—4. Clarke—5. Nash—6. Hill

**80m Hurdles** *Time: 13.22 secs*  
 1. S Tshayingca (N)—2. P Abrams (Ce)—3. A Evans (Ce)—4. G Dowding (T)  
 5. R Lay (T)—6. G Röthlisberger (H)

**4 x 100m Relay** *Time: 51.18 secs*  
 1. Clarke—2. Thomson—3. Nash—4. Hill —5. Clayton—6. Alston

**High Jump** *Height : 1.55 m*  
 1. P Slotwinski (Ce)—2. S Tshayingca (N)—3. B Sierra (N)—4. M van den Berg (H)  
 5. A Evans (Ce)—6. B Callanan (H)

**Long Jump** *Distance: 4.96 m*  
 1. S Tshayingca (N)—2. H Tucker (Cn)—3. P Abrams (Ce)—4. S Gaganakis (Cn)  
 5. A Evans (Ce)—6. B Callanan (H)

**Triple Jump** *Distance: 10.60 m*  
 1. S Tshayingca (N)—2. S Lossl (A)—3. S Gaganakis (Cn)—4. M van den Berg (H)  
 5. P Abrams (Ce)—6. H Tucker (Cn)

**Shot Put (4kg)** *Distance : 10.56 m*  
 1. M Padayachy (T)—2. J Bell (T)—3. S Lossl (A)—4. P Slotwinski (Ce)  
 5. M van den Berg (H)—6. A Divaris (Ce)

**Discus (1kg)** *Distance: 28.40 m*  
 1. A Evans (Ce)—2. M Padayachy (T)—3. H Tucker (Cn)—4. J Bell (T)  
 5. H Rijavec (A)—6. M van den Berg (H)

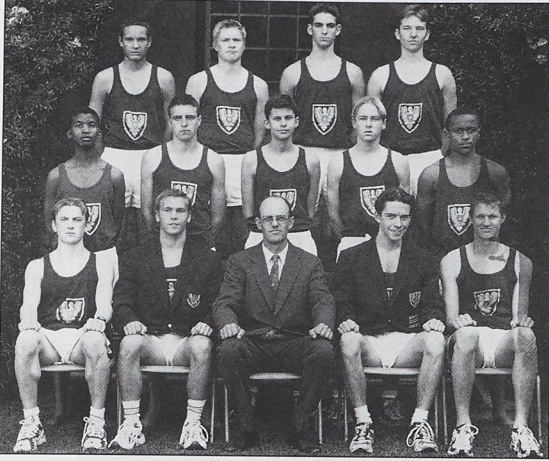
**Javelin (600g)** *Distance : 32.56m*  
 1. K Africa (Ce)—2. S Forbes (Ce)—3. A Divaris (Ce)—4. A Evans (Ce)  
 5. M Coode (T)—6. T Henderson (N)

## Overall Result

Thomson	304,0
Clarke	296,5
Nash	278,0
Hill	214
Clayton	160
Alston	158



## CROSS COUNTRY



**CROSS COUNTRY**

**BACK ROW:** R. van der Bijl, N. Reyneke, J. Jullienne, S. Carter  
**MIDDLE ROW:** N. Mosoa, R. Botha, M. Wood, M. Andrews, T. Zulu  
**FRONT ROW:** R. Sarracino, A. Sanderson, Mr M. Huysamer, R. Cloete, A. Lawson

**Regular runners:** Richard van der Bijl, S Mallen, R Botha, N Mosoa, M Wood, F Engelbrecht, N Reyneke, T Jullienne, R Cloete, M Andrews, T Zulu, R Sarracino, A Sanderson, A Lawson, S Carter

Once again, a small group of enthusiastic runners participated in this season's meetings. Consequently, the successes of the sport were limited to individual performances, most notably that of Ryan Botha in Lower Four who followed his extremely successful season of 1998 with equally consistent and excellent runs in 1999. This culminated in his selection to represent Central Districts in the Inter-Districts Championship, where he achieved fourth place.

The season consisted of meetings held at Queens High School, Bezuidenhout Park, Sandringham High School, Gillooly's Farm, Melrose Bird Sanctuary and Germiston Lake. Our senior teams were generally more successful than the juniors and achieved a best of third place and several fourth placings, although the juniors did provide us with better individual results.

The inter-house event again proved to be a resounding success with excellent participation by all the Houses. The course remained the same as the previous year and although some of the

boys found the run tough, the provision of Cokes halfway up Munro Drive seemed to revitalise both body and spirit. Final results by House were: 1st Clarke—2nd Nash—3rd Hill—4th Thomson—5th Alston—6th Clayton

In previous reports, I have pointed out the factors which have effectively limited the development of the sport at St. John's. Despite several strategies to combat these influences, Cross Country has remained a small and rather insignificant activity.

It is obvious that in its present form, running at St. John's is in danger of extinction. A new proposal, which has been met with approval by the Headmaster and the Director of Sport, will hopefully breathe new life into this activity.

From the year 2000, St. John's will offer to its boys and staff members the option of joining a year-round Running Club. This club will have regular training days during the week and, after sufficient preparation, will enter weekend road races in distances of between 5km and 15km. The idea is to present the boys at the College with the opportunity to develop their running unhindered by the restrictions of short seasons or conflicting practices from other sports. It will challenge the more capable athletes and develop their strength and stamina long before the ridiculously short Athletics and Cross Country seasons. These two sports will still be offered during those seasons, but will have benefited from the foundation built by their new brother.

Hopefully, this will attract more and more boys to the sport through constant exposure and publicity. I envisage coaches from hockey or rugby who will send their teams for runs to complement their existing skills and fitness training programmes. A partnership with the Johannesburg College of Education's Running Club has been suggested as well as the opening of membership to Old Johannians and the parent body.

In time, these are all possibilities. Of paramount importance, however, is to get the sons of St. John's interested in running and then to cultivate a love for the sport. I hope that I will be able to report on increased participation and good successes in this new activity in next year's magazine.

MH



## SWIMMING



### SWIMMING

*BACK ROW: G. Saggars, A. Royal, S. Riley*

*THIRD ROW: C. Logan, J. le Roux, A. Lawson, J-M de Carvalho*

*SECOND ROW: G. Bannatyne, R. Hopkins, W. Ridge, G. Kovacs, A. Baxter, Mr K Robson*

*FIRST ROW: R. Saggars, C. Morrison, B. Grigoratos, D. Baxter, M. Burnam, A. Diwaris*

*FRONT ROW: P. Frölich, C. Green, J. de Villiers, P. Ying, A. Haiden*

**Captain:** J. De Villiers  
**Vice Captain:** P. Ying  
**Honours:** A. Haiden  
**Colours:** J. De Carvahlo, C. Green,  
P. Ying, G. Bannatyne,  
J. De Villiers  
**Half-Colours:** W. Ridge, V. Charvat,  
P. Frölich, D. Baxter,  
G. Kovacs, N. Hopkins

A small number of enthusiastic boys continue to keep swimming alive at the College despite the huge popularity of Water Polo and other summer sports.

King Edward's, St Stithians and Pretoria Boys' High School dominate the sport and we continue to compete for fourth position with Parktown and St David's.

The first term started and ended with disappointing performances at both the Inter-High relay gala and the Inter-High gala at St Stithians. However, the short third term season saw the team improving its position considerably – a position that should be maintained in the new year.

Thanks must go to our very capable Captain, Jannie De Villiers, the staff who assisted in the running of swimming during the year and to the ladies of the L.E.C. for catering at home galas.

### Results – Term One

#### Relay Gala

1st	King Edward VII A	.240
2nd	St John's A	.173
3rd	Parktown	.156



4th	Potch Boys'	.92
5th	St Benedict's	.89
6th	King Edward VII B	.82
7th	St John's B	.81
8th	Jeppe A	.49

## Gala 2

### A-Team Gala

1st	King Edward VII	.357
2nd	St David's	.273
3rd	St John's	.233
4th	Potch Boys'	.127

### B-Team Gala

1st	St Stithian's	
2nd	King Edward VII	
3rd	St John's	

## Gala 3

### A-Team Gala

1st	King Edward VII	.220
2nd	Parktown	.154
3rd	St John's	.140
4th	Potch Boys'	.83

### B-Team Gala

1st	St Benedict's	.304
2nd	St Stithian's	.295
3rd	St John's	.216
4th	St David's	.176

## Gala 4

### A-Team Gala

1st	King Edward VII	.246
2nd	St John's	.227
3rd	St David's	.185
4th	Parktown	.176

### B-Team Gala

1st	St David's	.284
2nd	Parktown	.268
3rd	St John's	.253

## Gala 5 (Inter High Relay Gala)

1st Pretoria Boys' High—2nd St Stithians—  
3rd King Edward VII—4th St David's—5th  
Parktown—6th St John's—7th St Benedict's—  
8th Jeppe—9th Potch Boys'

## Inter-High Gala 1998

### A-Team

1st	Pretoria Boys' High	St Stithians
-----	---------------------	--------------

### B-Team

2nd	King Edward VII	King Edward VII
3rd	St Stithians	St John's
4th	Parktown	Parktown
5th	St David's	St David's
6th	St John's	
7th	Jeppe	
8th	St Benedict's	
9th	Potch Boys'	

## Results – Term Three

## Gala 1

1st	King Edward VII A	.220
2nd	St Stithians	.192
3rd	St John's	.165
4th	Parktown	.138
5th	St David's	.134
6th	St Benedict's	.96
7th	Potch Boys	.95
8th	St Stithian's B	.76
9th	St David's B	.69
10th	King Edward VII B	.63
11th	Jeppe	.59

## Gala 2

### A-Team Gala

1st	King Edward	.233
2nd	Parktown	.134
3rd	St John's	.119

### B-Team Gala

1st	King Edward VII	.190
2nd	St John's	.180
3rd	Parktown	.114

## Gala 3

### A-Team Gala

1st	Parktown	.189
2nd	St John's	.184
3rd	St Benedict's	.148

### B-Team Gala

1st	Jeppe	.169
2nd	St John's	.168
3rd	Parktown	.154

## Gala 4

### A-Team Gala

1st	St Stithian's	.209
2nd	King Edward VII	.197
3rd	St John's	.97



## 92nd Annual Inter-House Swimming Sports

25 February 1999

### U19

#### 400m FS

Time: 4:56.5

1. J de Villiers (H)—2. A Haiden (N)—3. J de Carvalho (Ce)—4. C Green (H)—5. R Saggars (A)

#### 200m FS

Time: 2:15.34

1. J de Villiers (H)—2. N Hopkins (Ce)—3. W Ridge (A)—4. G Saggars (A)
5. P Frölich (A)—6. S Riley (A)

#### 100m FS

Time: 57.8 secs

1. J de Villiers (H)—2. N Hopkins (Ce)—3. G Saggars (A)—4. A Wedderburn (N)
5. S Attwell (H)—6. S Hauptfleisch (Cn)

#### 50m FS

Time: 25.12 secs

1. W Charvat (VIth)—2. J de Villiers (H)—3. G Kovacs (T)—4. M James (H)
5. N Hopkins (Ce)

#### Individual Medley

Time: 1:07.81

1. J de Villiers (H)—2. G Bannatyne (H)—3. G Saggars (A)—4. C Green (H)
5. R Spiers (N)—6. N Hopkins (Ce)

#### 100m BA

Time: 1:14.8

1. M Pye (VIth)—2. W Ridge (A)—3. G Kovacs (T)—4. S Hauptfleisch (Cn)
5. A Goldberg (Ce)—6. G Saggars (A)

#### 50m BA

Time: 33.85 secs

1. M Pye (VIth)—2. W Ridge (A)—3. G Kovacs (T)—4. S Hauptfleisch (Cn)
5. G Gordon-Bennett (H)

#### 200m BR

Time: 2:45.81

1. A Haiden (N)—2. J de Carvalho (Ce)—3. G Saggars (A)—4. C Green (H)
5. R Spiers (N)—6. J le Roux (Cn)

#### 100m BR

Time: 1:21.0

1. G Saggars (A)—2. G Kovacs (T)—3. P Frölich (A)—4. R Geldenhuys (H)
5. N Hopkins (Ce)

#### 50m BR

Time: 33.5 secs

1. W Charvat (VIth)—2. G Kovacs (T)—3. G Gordon-Bennett (H)—4. J Carstens (T)
5. G Saggars (A)—6. R Geldenhuys (H)

#### 50m BU

Time: 28.7 secs

1. W Charvat (VIth)—2. M Henrey (A)—3. W Ridge (A)—4. M Pye (VIth)
5. J de Villiers (H)

#### 100m BU

Time: 1:08.16

1. P Ying (Cn)—2. A Haiden (H)—3. J de Villiers (H)—4. G Saggars (A)
5. G Bannatyne (H)

#### Medley Relay

Time: 2:10.1

1. Sixth Form—2. Hill—3. Alston—4. Thomson—5. Clarke—6. Clayton

#### Freestyle Relay

Time: 1:54.75

1. Hill—2. Sixth Form—3. Clayton—4. Clarke—5. Thomson—6. Alston

### Under 17

#### 200m FS

Time: 2:17.94

1. A Haiden (N)—2. C Green (H)—3. G Bannatyne (H)—4. R Spiers (N)
5. A Lawson (Ce)—6. D Wright (Cn)



**100m FS**

*Time: 1:01.3*

1. A Haiden (N)—2. D Baxter (T)—3. C Green (H)—4. A Lawson (Ce)
5. G Bannatyne (H)—6. D Wright (Cn)

**50m FS**

*Time: 27.26 secs*

1. C Green (H)—2. M White (T)—3. A Haiden (N)—4. G Bannatyne (H)
5. P Ying (Cn)

**Individual Medley**

*Time: 1:10.03*

1. A Haiden (N)—2. C Green (H)—3. P Ying (Cn)—4. D Baxter (T)
5. A Lawson (Ce)—6. B Humphries (Cn)

**100m BA**

*Time: 1:14.08*

1. G Bannatyne (H)—2. A Haiden (N)—3. P Ying (Cn)—4. B Humphries (Cn)
5. M Humphries (Cn)

**50m BA**

*Time: 32.41 secs*

1. G Bannatyne (H)—2. D Baxter (T)—3. P Ying (Cn)—4. A Haiden (N)
5. B Humphries (Cn)

**100m BR**

*Time: 1:14.14*

1. A Haiden (N)—2. R Spiers (N)—3. C Green (H)—4. G Bannatyne (H)
5. D Baxter (T)

**50m BR**

*Time: 34.63 secs*

1. A Haiden (N)—2. R Spiers (N)—3. G Bannatyne (H)—4. B Humphries (Cn)
5. D Wright (Cn)—6. B Nightingale (6th)

**50m BU**

*Time: 29.18 secs*

1. P Ying (Cn)—2. C Green (H)—3. A Haiden (N)—4. M Whittle (T)
5. G Bannatyne (H)

**Medley Relay**

*Time: 2:14.0*

1. Hill—2. Clayton—3. Thomson—4. Nash—5. Clarke—6. Runge

**Freestyle Relay**

*Time: 1:56.0*

1. Hill—2. Nash—3. Thomson—4. Clayton—5. Clarke—6. Alston

**Under 16**

**200m FS**

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. M Sumares (Ce)
5. S Crow (Ce)

**100m FS**

*Time : 1:02.27*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. G Phillips (Ce)—4. O van Dongen (T)
5. R Logan (Ce)—6. C Morrison (Cn)

**50m FS**

*Time : 27.88 secs*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. M Burnam (H)
5. C Morrison (Cn)

**Individual Medley**

*Time: 1:15.28*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. N Spicer (T)—4. G Bannatyne (H)

**100m BA**

*Time: 1:17.72*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. M Burnam (H)—4. R Logan (Ce)
5. M Rice (T)—6. O van Dongen (T)

**50m BA**

*Time: 33.75 secs*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. D Audagnotti (Cn)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. O van Dongen (T)
5. G Phillips (Ce)

**100m BR**

*Time: 1:21.7*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. O van Dongen (T)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. C Axelson (H)
5. G Bath (H)



**50m BR**

*Time: 37.87 secs*

1. J de Carvalho (Ce)—2. M Burnam (H)—3. R Logan (Ce)—4. O van Dongen (T)  
5. A Royal (H)—6. N Spicer (T)

**100m BU**

*Time: 1:15.84*

1. D Audagnotti (Cn)—2. J de Carvalho (Ce)—3. G Phillips (Ce)—4. R Saggars (A)

**50m BU**

*Time: 30.0 secs*

1. R Logan (Ce)—2. O van Dongen (T)—3. D Audagnotti (Cn)—4. J de Carvalho (Ce)  
5. G Phillips (Ce)

**Medley Relay**

*Time: 2:15.93*

1. Clarke—2. Clayton—3. Hill—4. Nash—5. Thomson—6. Alston

**Freestyle Relay**

*Time: 2:00.6*

1. Clarke—2. Clayton—3. Thomson—4. Hill—5. Nash—6. Alston

**Under 15**

**200m FS**

*Time: 2:43.63*

1. M Baxter (T)—2. D McAlpine (A)—3. J Walters (H)—4. S Bozzoli (A)  
5. C Nocker (Ce)

**100m FS**

*Time: 1:05.74*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. B Grigoratos (N)—4. M Baxter (T)  
5. D McAlpine (A)—6. S Bozzoli (A)

**50m FS**

*Time: 29.2 secs*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. D McAlpine (A)—3. D Baxter (T)—4. J Barton (H)  
5. J Walters (H)—6. F Krynaauw (Cn)

**Individual Medley**

*Time: 1:16.12*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. D McAlpine (A)—4. M Baxter (T)  
5. S Bozzoli (A)—6. S Wright (T)

**100m BA**

*Time: 1:18.6*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. D McAlpine (A)—4. J Walters (H)  
5. M Baxter (T)—6. C Logan (Ce)

**50m BA**

*Time: 33.07 secs*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. F Krynaauw (Cn)—3. J Walters (H)—4. D McAlpine (A)

**100m BR**

*Time: 1:21.75*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. S Bozzoli (A)—4. B Grigoratos (N)  
5. C Nocker (Ce)

**50m BR**

*Time: 38.27 secs*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. S Bozzoli (A)—4. C Nocker (Ce)  
5. E James (H)—6. M Baxter (T)

**50m BU**

*Time: 31.56 secs*

1. J le Roux (Cn)—2. J Barton (H)—3. R van der Bijl (T)—4. M Baxter (T)  
5. D McAlpine (A)

**Medley Relay**

*Time:.....*

1. Clayton—2. Hill—3. Alston—4. Thompson—5. Nash—6. Clarke

**Freestyle Relay**

*Time: 2:06.22*

1. Clayton—2. Hill—3. Alston—4. Clarke—5. Thompson—6. Nash

**Under 14**

**200m FS**

*Time: 2:37.16*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. N Wright (Cn)—3. D Thomas (Ce)—4. D Lacey (N)  
5. R Burnam (H)—6. S Forbes (Ce)

**100m FS**

*Time: 1:08.63*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. V Gautschi (Cn)—3. P le Roux (Cn)—4. D Thomas (Ce)  
5. G Pleming (H)—6. N Wright (Cn)



**50m FS**

*Time: 30.79 secs*

1. V Gautschi (Cn)—2. R Saggars (A)—3. P le Roux (Cn)—4. D Thomas (Ce)
5. A Divaris (Ce)

**Individual Medley**

*Time: 1:21.34*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. D Thomas (Ce)—3. S Pettit (T)—4. S Fourie (Ce)
5. B O'Leary (Ce)

**100m BA**

*Time: 1:20.3*

1. V Gautschi (Cn)—2. R Saggars (A)—3. D Thomas (Ce)—4. P le Roux (Cn)
5. D Lacey (N)—6. S Fourie (Ce)

**50m BA**

*Time: 36.84 secs*

1. V Gautschi (Cn)—2. R Saggars (A)—3. D Thomas (Ce)—4. P le Roux (Cn)
5. C Hollis (N)

**100m BR**

*Time: 1:26.72*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. D Lacey (N)—3. P le Roux (Cn)—4. V Gautschi (Cn)
5. R Burnam (H)—6. X Schiefer (Ce)

**50m BR**

*Time: 40.69 secs*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. P le Roux (Cn)—3. D Lacey (N)—4. X Schiefer (Ce)
5. D Thomas (Ce)—6. A Divaris (Ce)

**50m BU**

*Time: 34.81 secs*

1. R Saggars (A)—2. V Gautschi (Cn)—3. P le Roux (Cn)—4. D Thomas (Ce)
5. D Lacey (N)

**Medley Relay**

*Time: 2:34.0*

1. Clayton—2. Clarke—3. Nash—4. Alston—5. Hill—6. Thomson

**Freestyle Relay**

*Time: 2:19.44*

1. Clayton—2. Clarke—3. Hill—4. Thomson—5. Alston—6. Nash

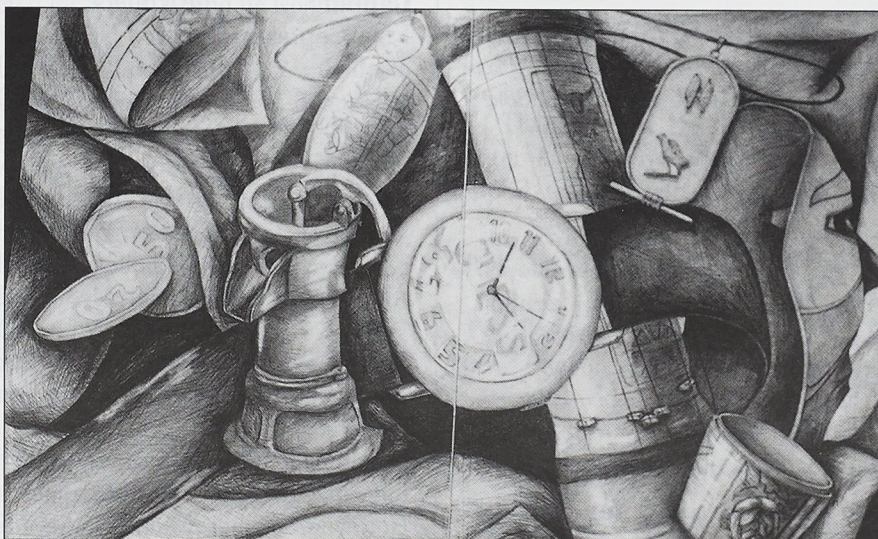
**Mixed Age Relay**

*Time: 2:27.08*

1. Thomson—2. Clarke—3. Clayton—4. Alston—5. Nash—6. Hill

**Final Positions:**

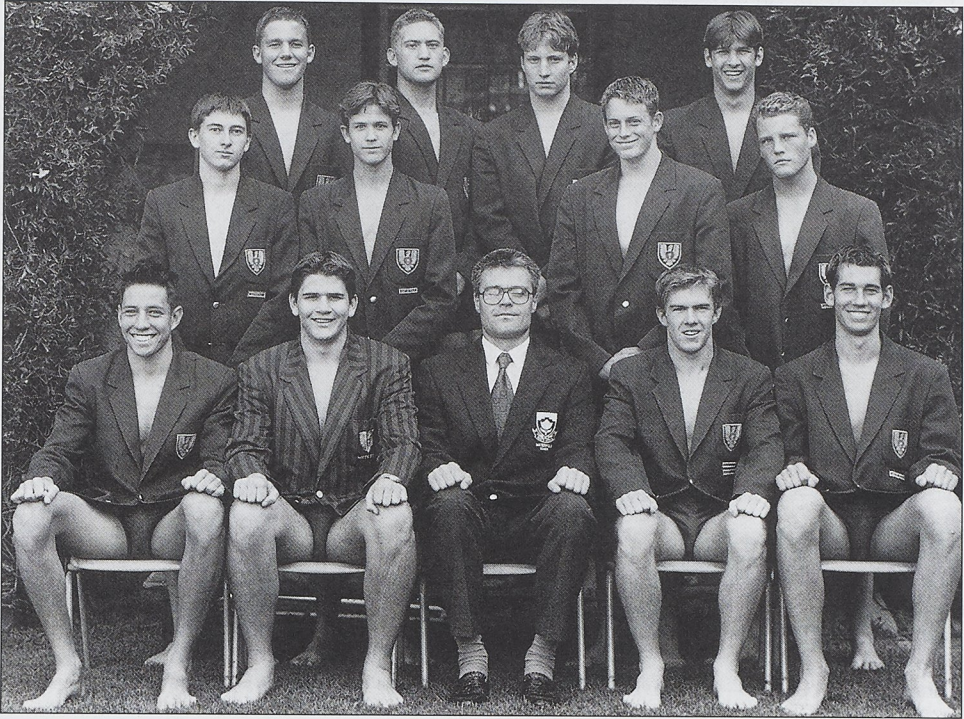
1. Hill	387,0
2. Clayton	379,0
3. Clarke	218,0
4. Alston	178,0
5. Thomson	176,0
6. Nash	119,0



*STILL LIFE DRAWING—Yong Back, Upper V*



## WATER POLO



WATER POLO

BACK ROW: N. Hopkins, H. Edeling, W. Ridge, G. Kovacs  
MIDDLE ROW: D. Baxter, D. Wright, G. Bannatyne, M. Burnam  
FRONT ROW: R. Logan, J. de Villiers, V. Trninic, C. Green, A. Royal

1999 WAS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL YEAR IN ST JOHN'S WATER POLO HISTORY.

The Junior teams (U16, U15 and U14) have played seven Tournaments in 1999 winning five of them (U16 twice, U15 twice and U14 once).

### STATISTICS

#### 1st Team

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
46	19	2	16	174	147

#### OTHER TEAMS:

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
159	122	29	8	354	148

### 1st Team

**Captain:** J. de Villiers

**Vice Captain:** C. Green

**Team:** A. Royal, R. Logan, J. de Villiers, D. Wright, C. Green, G. Bannatyne, G. Kovacs, M. Burnam, B. Grigoratos, J.M. de Carvalho, A. Lawson, D. Baxter, W. Ridge, N. Hopkins, G. Philips, H. Edeling

**Also played:** M. Henrey, J. Walters,

The 1999 season started off very slowly for this young side, who struggled to find form throughout the first term. The team lost many games they should have never lost. These losses were usually due to very poor performances in defence. However, an improvement in the third term saw the side turning in good performances week after



week.

The team practised and played with a great deal of commitment and dedication. The reasons behind sometimes disappointing results were inexperience and lack of physical strength. By the end of the year the team played structured, controlled water polo with a maturity beyond their years.

Robert Logan, Greg Bannatyne and Marc Burnam all had very good seasons. They tried and worked hard throughout the season and played some exciting water polo.

They can really go far in water polo if they desire. I expect them to lead St John's 1st Team into the Millennium season.

Robert made the S.A. U16 Squad, Gauteng Schools "B" and Gauteng U20.

Greg made Gauteng Schools "B" and Gauteng U20.

Byron Grigoratos was the most improved player in 1999. His physical strength (and he is still U15) was an asset to the team. In the near future I expect him to be one of the leading centre forwards in the country. Much work is required to achieve that.

Byron made the S.A.U15 Squad and Gauteng Colts.

Jan de Villiers could not train as hard as usual due to matric exams, and therefore could not contribute more in team performances in Term 3. In Term 1 he was leading scorer and best player. He was selected for S.A. U20 and he won the S.A. Nationals (Water Polo Currie Cup—the most prestigious trophy one can achieve in water polo in S.A.) with the Easterns Provincial Team. Jan will be remembered as an excellent player and captain.

Andrew Royal was selected for the S.A. U16 Team and for Gauteng Schools "B". Andrew is talented and has the potential to become a good goalkeeper. Much work is required.

Craig Green, Andrew Lawson and Dave Baxter all made the Gauteng U20 team. Well done. I expect much more from them in the year 2000.

Dale Wright made the Gauteng Schools "B" team and Gauteng U20 team. Much is expected from him in the year 2000.

Jon-Marc De Carvalho played for the first

team in the third term only, but his fitness and fast swimming were decided assets.

Special thanks go to Craig Green and Greg Bannatyne and their families for organising and running the Water Polo socials and other fund raising events for the tour to the U.S.A. in April 2000. Thanks to their help we were able to install electrical heaters in our Valley Pool, and have been able to train in warm water.

Thanks must also go to the Huddy and van Dongen families, Mrs L. Mordt, Mrs. Seton-Rodgers and Mrs. Le Roux and all others for refreshments and braais at the matches.

Thanks to M. Walters for organising the Bingo evening. Thanks also to Mr. D. Opperman, Mrs. J. Galanakis, Mrs. J. Egenrieder, Mrs. J. Baxter, Mrs. J. Bozzoli, Mrs. M. Potter, Mrs. P. Woolcott for being actively involved in the Bingo evening and prizes.

Thanks to Mr. K. Saggars for organising a magnificent Golf Day. Thanks to Mr. P. Grigoratos and all others for helping him.

Thanks to Mrs. K. O'Leary and Mrs. S. Green for organising the Swimathon, and thanks to the De Carvalho and Le Roux families for magnificent sponsorships at the same event.

Thanks to the Spicer family for organising a classy business breakfast and for organising brochures for the water polo tour to U.S.A 2000.

Thanks to all others for their work and involvement.

Thanks to Second Master Mr. C. Midgley and Deputy Headmaster Mr. A. Wilcock for their support and assistance.

Thanks to the Headmaster for his support of water polo and to the ladies of the L.E.C for their superb teas on match days.

## Results

### 1st Term

vs Benoni .....	won	5-4
vs St David's .....	won	11-3
vs St Stithians .....	lost	0-9
vs Krugersdorp .....	won	14-3
vs Jeppe .....	won	8-2
vs Pretoria .....	lost	4-6
vs King Edward VII .....	lost	1-6



### Selborne Tournament (East London)

vs Stirling	.....won	5-2
vs Alexander Road	.....lost	2-4
vs Selborne 2	.....drew	0-0
vs Port Rex	.....lost	1-3
vs Grey (PE)	.....lost	1-3
vs St Andrew's	.....lost	2-3
vs Dale	.....won	3-2
vs St Stithians	.....lost	1-3
vs Queen's College	.....won	3-1
vs Kingswood College	.....won	5-0

### King Edward VII Tournament

vs Jeppe	.....won	3-2
vs Prince Edward	.....drew	1-1
vs Maritzburg College	.....lost	2-6
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	3-6
vs Kearsney College	.....lost	2-4
vs Pinetown	.....won	5-4
vs S.A.C.S	.....lost	4-5

### 3rd Term

#### SACS Tournament (Cape Town)

vs Westerford	.....lost	2-3
vs Guguletu	.....won	9-0
vs Rondebosch	.....lost	2-5
vs Pinetown	.....lost	0-2
vs SACS	.....drew	2-2
vs St Andrew's	.....lost	1-3
vs Northwood	.....won	3-0
vs DHS	.....lost	0-7
vs St Stithians	.....lost	0-5
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	12-1
vs Parktown	.....drew	5-5
vs St David's	.....won	17-0
vs Benoni	.....won	5-3
vs Parktown	.....drew	5-5
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	3-4
vs Jeppe	.....won	4-3

#### St Stithians 1st Tournament

vs Parktown	.....won	4-1
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	3-6
vs Pretoria	.....draw	3-3
vs Benoni	.....won	5-4
vs St Stithians	.....lost	0-6
vs Jeppe	.....won	2-0

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
46	19	21	6	174	147
V.T.					

### 2nd Team

<b>Captain:</b>	J. Joseph
<b>Team:</b>	A. Lawson, J. Joseph, J. Cotterell, D. Cullinan, B. Humphries, M. Humphries, D. Baxter, A. Mullinos, N. Haarhoff, F.W. Stark, C. Amoretti, C. O'Leary, M. Whittle,
<b>Also played:</b>	B. Buckley, M. Henry, B. Nightingale, R. Geldenhuys, S. Barlow, W. Ridge, N. Hopkins, S. Zakkas, S. Attwell, G. Sagers

This enthusiastic team has continued to enjoy success into the 3rd term.

The nucleus of the side is essentially the '98 U16B team. Consequently the team members know each other well and can play with confidence.

J. Joseph has been an outstanding captain who enjoys the respect of his team and has led by example. He has also been the highest goal scorer.

M. and B. Humphries, C. Amoretti, N. Haarhof and C. O'Leary must be singled out for dedication and determination to succeed.

I wish this team the best of luck as they really love their water polo and have shown tremendous potential.

Thanks for a great season guys!

R. van Loggerenberg

*Thank you to R. van Loggerenberg for his hard work, time and effort in coaching and organising the 2nd team.*

### Results:

#### 1st Term

vs St David's	.....won	6-0
vs St Stithians	.....lost	2-5
vs Randpark 1st	.....won	7-4



## 2nds St Stithians Tournament

vs Krugersdorp 1st	.....won	5-0
vs St David's 1st	.....won	3-1
vs King Edward VII	.....drew	5-5
(won on penalty shoot-out)		

### Final:

vs St Stithians	.....lost	3-5
vs Pretoria	.....won	4-3
vs Jeppe	.....won	2-0
vs King Edward VII	.....drew	0-0
vs Parktown	.....won	6-3

## 3rd Term

vs Krugersdorp	.....won	7-0
vs Parktown	.....won	5-0
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	3-5
vs Parktown	.....won	6-2
vs St Stithians	.....won	5-3
vs Jeppe	.....won	8-5

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
17	13	3	1	76	46

## 3rd and 4th Teams

<b>Team:</b>	R. Scott, T. Cullinan, D. Shutte, C. Leo, S. Hauptfleisch, S. Zakkas, M. Rathje, G. Saggars, L. Vize, D. Roach, S. Attwell, M. Northcroft, W.J. Carpenter, L. Lloyd, R. Ralph
--------------	--

The 3rd and 4th water polo teams had a very successful 1st term. There were no games for them in the 3rd term, because other schools did not have 3rd or 4th teams.

Both teams were almost unbeaten. Unfortunately the 3rds lost one game to Edenvale 1st team! They were enthusiastic and played with a great spirit. Well done boys.

Thank you to Rory van Loggerenberg, Paul Osborne, Graham Green and Greg Jarvis for their hard work, time and effort in coaching and organising these teams.

## Results

### 1st Term

vs St Stithians	.....won	2-0
vs Randpark 2nd	.....won	13-2
vs Krugersdorp 2nd	.....won	7-4
vs Pretoria Boys'	.....won	5-1
vs King Edward VII	.....won	3-2
vs Edenvale 1st	.....lost	2-4
vs St Dunstan's 1st	.....won	5-4

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
7	6	1	0	37	17

### 4th

4th vs Pretoria	.....won	6-1
4th vs King Edward VII	.....won	4-1
4th vs Edenvale 2nd	.....won	11-2

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
3	3	0	0	21	4

V.T.

## U16A Team

<b>Captain:</b>	M. Burnam
<b>Vice Captain:</b>	B. Grigoratos
<b>Team:</b>	M. Sumares, G. Huddy, J.M. De Carvalho, R. Logan, O. van Dongen, G. Phillips, N. Spicer, J. Seton-Rodgers, M. Burnam, B. Grigoratos, T. Mordt
<b>Also played:</b>	J. Walters, J. Le Roux, B. Potter, S. Bozzoli, M. Baxter

St John's U16A had a magnificent season. Besides the St John's U15A water polo team, I don't remember any other team with so much success in one year. Their impressive record of 26 wins, 3 losses and 1 drawn match shows how brilliantly they have performed.

In term 1 their first loss came from King Edward VII (2-5), but in the following week they defeated the same King Edward VII team 6-2. In term 3 we defeated King Edward VII twice.



Another loss (0-2) came against St Stithians at the U16A tournament during the pool matches: however we met St Stithians in the final of the same tournament and beat them 3-2. That win and receiving the trophy for the best U16A water polo team in Gauteng were the highlights of the First Term.

In Term 3 the team showed the same supremacy, the same unique team spirit, the same tremendous skill and the same determination. They were undefeated in 14 consecutive matches in the 3rd term. In the last game of the season a weakened team (M. Burnam, B. Grigoratos and R. Logan were with the 1st team at the Saints Tournament and G. Huddy was sick) comfortably beat St Stithians U16A. The result was 3-1. That game proved how strong this team really is.

The highlight of Term 3 was winning the U16A tournament once more. This was the proof of how good these boys are. No other water polo side, besides our U15A team, has ever achieved this.

*The Star* November 9, 1999 writes: "St John's confirmed they are the strongest school in the junior age groups by winning the Southern Gauteng Schools under-16 tournament at their home pool on Saturday. They have now won all three age group tournaments this season. The St John's under-16 side were unbeaten in the tournament and they knocked their private school rivals, St Stithians, out in the semifinals."

Marc Burnam, Robert Logan and Byron Grigoratos were the backbone of the team and all have had very successful seasons. Robert Logan and Marc Burnam were regular 1st team players as was Byron from the beginning of Term 3.

Byron Grigoratos was selected for the SA U15 Squad and for Gauteng Colts.

Marc Burnam was unfortunate not to make Gauteng Colts. He made the S.A. U16 Squad at the beginning of the year, and he was chosen for the Gauteng U16 team at the end of the year.

Jon Marc de Carvalho worked hard and was the fittest player in the team.

Michael Sumares showed great improvement, being selected for the Gauteng U16 team.

James Walters and Jean Le Roux, still U15 players, showed great potential and talent. Much

can be expected of them in future.

The College thanks each and every member of the team for their hard work and fabulous achievements.

Thanks to all boys and their families involved in fund-raising events.

Thank you to Paul Osborne for his hard work, dedication and effort in coaching and organising this team.

## Results

### 1st Term

vs Benoni	.....won	8-1
vs St David's	.....won	9-1
vs St Stithians	.....drew	4-4
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	8-2
vs Pretoria Boys'	.....won	5-4
vs Jeppe	.....won	8-1
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	2-5
vs Parktown	.....won	8-1

### U16A St Johns Tournament

vs King Edward VII	.....won	6-2
vs Parktown	.....won	5-0
vs St David's	.....won	4-0
vs St Stithians	.....lost	0-2
vs Pretoria Boys'	.....won	4-1

### Final

vs St Stithians	.....won	3-2
-----------------	----------	-----

### St John's U16A won the tournament!

### 3rd Term

vs Newington College	.....won	13-2
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	18-2
vs Parktown	.....won	9-0
vs St David's	.....won	8-0
vs Parktown	.....won	6-2
vs King Edward VII	.....won	5-0
vs St Stithians	.....won	3-1
vs Jeppe	.....won	6-1

### U16A St Johns Tournament

vs St Dunstan's	.....won	6-0
vs Jeppe	.....won	2-1
vs King Edward VII	.....won	5-3
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	4-1



### Semi-final:

vs St Stithians .....won 4-3

### Final:

vs Jeppe .....won 4-1

St John's U16A won the tournament for the second time this year.

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
28	25	2	1	181	46

V.T.

## U16B Team

**Team:** N. Spicer, C. Haralambous,  
G. Bath, N. Spears, C. Morris,  
C. Morrison, P. Schuster,  
N. Cremona, R. Edeling,  
S. De Villiers, R. Balderson

**Also played:** S. Pickering

### Results

The U16B water polo side did not have a particularly fruitful year. In the 1st term they practised regularly. In the 3rd term things were reduced to a case of "pitch and play" on Saturdays. With just a handful of boys attending practices in the 3rd term they could not produce any significant results.

I hope that next year these swimmers will take their sport more seriously and I wish them well.

Thank you to Rory van Loggerenberg for his hard work, dedication and effort in coaching and organising this team.

### 1st Term

vs St Stithians	.....won	6-1
vs Pretoria	.....lost	1-7
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	4-7
vs Parktown	.....won	6-1
vs Edenvale (senior girls)	.....lost	3-4
U16C vs Pretoria	.....won	7-5

### 3rd Term

vs Parktown	.....won	5-4
vs King Edward VII	.....lost	2-6
vs Parktown	.....lost	2-3
vs St Stithians	.....won	5-3

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals for	Goals against
10	5	5	0	39	35

V.T.

## U15 A Team

**Captain:** M. Baxter

**Vice Captain:** J. Walters

**Team:** S. Spicer, C. Logan,  
R. Eigenrieder, E. James,  
P. Galanakis, J. White, J. le  
Roux, B. Potter, B. Opperman,  
S. Bozzoli, D. McAlpine,  
R. Grigoratos.

**Also played:** A. Russell

The U15 A side has developed into a fine side, worthy of the praise received. This year they took part in three tournaments, winning two in Gauteng and finishing second in the prestigious Selborne tournament. This made their tally four in a row in Gauteng. With hard work and dedication, all of the players have improved their game as well as their team play. Their dedication and love of the game has made them a solid unit over the past two years. The team is well represented in attack, primarily by J. le Roux and J. Walters. B. Potter has a better understanding of the game than any one else in the team. S. Bozzoli has improved tremendously over the last year — he has developed a great balk and shot and is very good on breaks. M. Baxter has a very good water polo brain and usually makes the correct decision. B. Opperman and S. Spicer were very good in the defence. The second seven are solid and continue to improve. P. Galanakis has made excellent progress. He has good hands and shows promising skill. E. James is a good player who lacked consistency during the season. J. White is



very dedicated and has a good understanding of the game. D. McAlpine is a good all round player with a powerful shot. R. Eigenrieder is a good swimmer with a good shot. C. Logan scored excellent goals on the breaks this season. Congratulations to J. Walters for making the Gauteng U16 side. This team has flourished under the guidance and coaching of Karl Niehaus (OJ). He has coached the team with dedication and they have benefited greatly from his dedication and skill. Thank you to Rory van Loggerenberg and Greg Jarvis for organising the teams.

## Results

### 1st Term

vs St David's	.....won	6-5
vs Benoni	.....won	6-1
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	9-1
vs Pretoria	.....won	4-2
vs Jeppe	.....won	8-2
vs King Edward's	.....won	5-1
vs Parktown	.....won	6-4

### U15 A Tournament At KES

vs Grey College	.....won	2-0
vs Benoni	.....drew	1-1

### Semi-final

vs Pretoria	.....won	5-4
-------------	----------	-----

### Final

vs St Stithians	.....won	3-2
-----------------	----------	-----

### St Johns Won Tournament

### 3rd Term

vs King Edward's	.....won	7-3
vs Parktown	.....won	14-2
vs Parktown U16A team	.....lost	3-4
vs St Stithians U16 A team	.....draw	1-1
vs Pretoria U16 A team	.....draw	2-2
vs St Davids U16 A team	.....won	6-0
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	12-2
vs Parktown	.....won	14-0
vs St David's	.....won	9-1
vs Benoni	.....won	7-3
vs Kind Edward	.....draw	1-1
vs St Stithians	.....won	2-1

### U15 A Tournament, Selborne, East London

vs Selborne	.....won	3-1
vs Queens	.....won	7-0
vs Kearsney	.....won	4-1
vs Jeppe	.....won	3-0
vs Port Rex	.....won	4-1
vs Grey (Bloemfontein)	.....won	4-0
vs Maritzburg College	.....lost	2-3

### Semi-final

vs Pinetown	.....won	3-2
-------------	----------	-----

### Final

vs Maritzburg College	.....lost	2-9
-----------------------	-----------	-----

### U15A Tournament at Parktown

vs Jeppe	.....won	3-2
vs King Edward's	.....won	1-0
vs Pretoria	.....won	4-1

### Semi-final

vs Parktown	.....won	4-1
-------------	----------	-----

### Final

vs Jeppe	.....won	8-2
----------	----------	-----

### Summary

Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	Goals	
				for	against
37	30	3	4	185	66

## U15B Team

**Team:** G. Maritz, J. White, J. Burton,  
D. Paizes, M. Gill, J. Counihan,  
T. Wenzel, M. Wood.

The U15B team won all their games in the first term. They are a dedicated team and have enjoyed a good season. It is a pity that they did not have enough game exposure in the third term. They were unable to sustain their winning streak. All of them have the potential to make the A team. They should aim to do so in the Millennium season. The key is hard work and great commitment.



## Results

### 1st Term

vs St David's	.....won	8-2
vs St Stithians	.....won	7-4
vs Randpark U15A team	.....won	8-1
vs Pretoria	.....won	8-3
vs King Edward's	.....won	6-1
vs Parktown	.....won	14-1
vs Edenvale U15A team	.....won	9-3
vs St Dunstan's	.....won	4-2

### 3rd Term

vs St David's	.....won	6-1
vs King Edward's	.....draw	1-1
vs Parktown	.....won	9-6
vs St Stithians	.....lost	1-5

### Summary

				Goals	Goals
Played	Won	Lost	Drawn	for	against
12	10	1	1	73	28

## U14A Team

**Captain:** R. Burnam

**Vice Captain:** P. le Roux

**Team:** V. Gautschi, N. Wright,  
C. Woolcott, B. O'Leary, L.  
Baines, C. Legg, G. Pleming,  
S. Fourie, R. Saggars, A. Divaris,  
S. Pettit, B. Potter.

**Also played:** E. le Roux

The U14A side started the season very successfully, beating sides convincingly throughout the first term. The side had a very strong core of players mostly with more than one season's experience. The only real disappointment was their first tournament where they unfortunately could not put it together on the day. Later in the year the side was able to prove their ability by winning the Gauteng tournament. *The Star* reported: "St John's confirmed that their junior age group teams are the strongest in town by adding the South Gauteng under-14 title to the under-15 crown that they took last week."

R. Burnam has a good water polo brain and has developed into a fine player with a powerful shot. B. O'Leary was a pleasure to coach, a very dedicated player who scored some beautiful

break-away goals and has very good skills. N. Wright has a very good water polo brain and usually makes the correct decision in the game. P. le Roux was the workhorse of the team, making hard breaks up the pool and sprinting back to defend. R. Saggars has developed into a very good all round player, marking well. T. Divaris improved in the goals and his technique and understanding of the game developed. V. Gautschi was very good at break-aways and used his exceptional speed to get into good scoring positions. G. Pleming must receive the award for the most improved player. C. Woolcott has developed considerably. C. Legg has become a very competent marker. S. Fourie made tremendous strides, scoring some good goals. S. Pettit is an experienced player who created some nice breaks ending in some good goals. Congratulations to R. Burnam, V. Gautschi, T. Divaris, B. Potter and P. le Roux for making the Gauteng Schools U14 team.

Thank you to Rory van Loggerenberg and Greg Jarvis for organising the teams and Karl Neihaus (OJ) for hard work, dedication and effort in coaching the teams.

## Results

### 1st Term

vs Benoni	.....won	11-1
vs St David's	.....won	4-1
vs St Stithians	.....won	3-4
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	14-0
vs Pretoria	.....won	12-1
vs Jeppe	.....won	3-1
vs Parktown	.....won	10-4

### U14 A Mini Tournament at KES

vs Parktown	.....won	8-1
vs St Stithians	.....won	5-2

### U14 A Tournament at Jeppe

vs Jeppe	.....lost	1-2
vs Grey College	.....draw	3-3
vs Muir College	.....won	3-1
vs St David's	.....won	4-1
vs Crawford	.....won	6-1
vs Affies	.....won	5-1
vs Krugersdorp	.....won	8-1
vs King Edward's	.....lost	2-4
vs St Dunstan's	.....lost	0-3
vs Jeppe	.....won	5-1



### 3rd Term

vs Newington	.....won	10-6
vs King Edward's	.....won	4-3
vs St Stithians	.....lost	4-5
vs Benoni	.....won	7-2
vs Parktown	.....won	7-5
vs St David's	.....won	6-2
vs St Stithians	.....draw	4-4
vs Grey College (Bloemfontein)	....won	5-3
vs St Dunstan's	.....won	7-4
vs Jeppe	.....won	12-1
vs King Edward's	.....draw	1-1

### U14A Tournament at KES

vs Parktown	.....won	4-0
vs Benoni	.....won	3-0
vs Edenvale	.....bye	
vs St Dunstan's	.....won	6-0

### Semi Final

vs Pretoria	.....won	3-1
-------------	----------	-----

### Final

vs King Edward's	.....won	3-1
------------------	----------	-----

### Summary

				Goals for	Goals against
Played	Won	Lost	Drawn		
38	28	4	3	193	71

### U14 B/C Team

<b>Captain:</b>	E. le Roux
<b>Vice Captain:</b>	P. Abrams
<b>Team:</b>	P. Abrams, S. Renew, D. Lacey, T. Kennedy, G. Scholtz, M. Costa, S. Fourie. A. Gunn, E. Le Roux

The U14B team did not win as many games as we might have expected but they displayed some very promising water polo. It is a pity that they did not get enough game exposure in the third term. They are enthusiastic and responded well to the coaching they received from the U16A team.

The U14C team lost most of their games and had little game exposure this year. The reason for this is that many schools did not have any C teams.

### Results

#### 1st Term

vs St David's	.....won	8-2
vs St Stithians	.....lost	1-10
vs RandPark	.....draw	7-7
vs Pretoria	.....won	6-5
vs Jeppe	.....won	9-5
vs King Edward's	.....lost	4-5
vs Parktown	.....won	11-1
vs Edenvale (junior girls team)	....won	6-1
vs Edenvale (U14A team)	.....Lost	2-6
vs St Dunstan's U14A team	.....lost	3-6

#### 3rd Term

vs Parktown	.....won	10-5
vs St David's	.....won	7-3
vs St Stithians	.....lost	5-10
vs Grey College (Bloemfontein)	....lost	2-5

### Summary

				Goals for	Goals against
Played	Won	Lost	Drawn		
14	7	6	1	79	66

### U14C

### Results

<b>Team:</b>	P. Abrams, S. Renue, D. Lacey, Kennedy, J.Edeling, S. Galanakis,
--------------	---

#### 1st Term

vs St Stithians	.....lost	5-6
vs Pretoria	.....won	4-2

#### 3rd Term

vs St Stithians	.....lost	4-7
-----------------	-----------	-----

### Summary

				Goals for	Goals against
Played	Won	Lost	Drawn		
3	1	2	0	13	15



## TENNIS



TENNIS

BACK ROW: P. Christelis, C. Duff, G. Henderson, J. Rosnovanu  
FRONT ROW: B. von Holt, Mr M. Badham, N. Warther  
INSET: G. Wiles

**Captain:** B von Holt

### First Term Players:

- A Team:** B von Holdt, N Warther, J Rosnovanu, G Wiles, G Henderson, P Christelis
- B Team:** C Duff, J Storey, T Zulu, B Hu, F Krynauw, V Gerber, D McNeil
- C Team:** J Haskins, A Goolab, W Sergeant, M Andrews, A McAlpine, I Parker
- D Team:** M Carroll, B Carreira, G Burke, S Mallen, M Tanzer, K Jacobs, B Smith
- E Team:** G Sun, J Watson, C Field, R Son, M Anderson, A Ringrose, A Haycock, M Jelley
- F Team:** A Cloete, P Leckie, J Wood, P-J Kotze, M Rees, E Carman

### Third Term Players:

- A Team:** B von Holdt, N Warther, J Rosnovanu, G Wiles, G Henderson, C Duff
- B Team:** J Storey, A Mullinos, T Zulu, F Krynauw, C Lewis, D McNeil
- C Team:** B Carreira, W Sergeant, B Hu, A Goolab, M Andrews, R Jenkin, J Haskins
- D Team:** R Ralph, J Watson, G Sun, A Whiting, J Pereira, M Carroll, M Volck, B Smith
- E Team:** J Watson, M Jelley, J. Wood, Z Mohamedy, A Whiting, J van der Hoven
- F Team:** G Lee, E Carman, A Sharma, J Wood, W Hoffe, S Hoffe

We were again able to field six teams in the league in both the first and the third terms. Generally, we did very well, winning 35 matches and losing 15. Our boys have benefited from the coaching of Howard Jones, a professional coach, who has been helping us on Thursday afternoons.

Our A-team was invited to the Bishops Sports Festival at the beginning of our first term holidays and, as the results indicate, we did very well. In fact our boys conducted themselves well both on and off the courts and a good time was had by all. We spent our afternoon off at Clifton Beach and we are grateful to Mr Christelis for allowing us to use his beach house as a base which made our stay even more enjoyable. As far as the tennis was concerned, we played four days in a row and the format was different from what we are used to. Against each school, each player played a singles match and with his partner, a doubles match, all matches being decided on the basis of the best of three sets.

Back home in the second term, we participated in the MTN Wayne Ferreira Boys' High School Challenge to which the top teams in the country are invited. The standard of tennis was very high, even in the "B" section, in which we played.



The third term was very busy as we needed to catch up on league matches that were supposed to have been played when we were still on holiday. Our boys responded well and a large number of matches were played. In the time available before the Matric's study leave, we held the Tennis House Matches. Each House was represented by two doubles combinations and a Round Robin competition took place during the course of two afternoons. Clayton won the competition with Nash and Hill coming second and third respectively.

Jonathan Rosnovanu was awarded colours. Brian von Holdt and Nick Warther were awarded colours last year.

Thanks again to the Staff for looking after the teams and to the Catering Staff for providing refreshments throughout the year.

## Results

### 1st Term

#### A Team

Parktown A	Won	54-45
Bryanston A	Won	64-35
King Edward's B	Won	72-27
Krugersdorp A	Won	69-30
President A	Won	76-23

#### B Team

Fourways	Won	74-25
Bryanston B	Won	59-40
Greenside B	Won	66-33
Northcliff C	Lost	45-54

#### C Team

Linden B	Won	59-22
De La Salle B	Won	55-44
Hyde Park B	Won	73-26

#### D Team

Parktown C	Won	34-32
Holy Family A	Won	72-27
Helpmekaar A	Won	54-45
Sandringham C	Won	77-22

#### E Team

De La Salle	Won	67-32
King David VP C	Lost	46-53
King School (Randburg) A	Won	56-43
Midrand B	Won	73-27

#### F Team

Hyde Park D	Won	65-34
-------------	-----	-------

Parktown E	Lost	47-52
Trinity School A	Lost	26-73
St Stithians G	Lost	44-55

### The A-Team also played in the Bishops

#### Sports Festival:

Rondebosch	Won	17-1
Wynberg	Won	17-1
Bishops	Won	14-4
SACS	Won	15-3

### Wayne Ferreira Boys' High School

#### Challenge:

Afrikaans Seuns Höer	Lost	1-18
Pietersburg	Won	13-9
Northcliff	Lost	3-16

### 3rd Term

#### A Team

Redhill A	Won	68-31
Northcliff A	Lost	40-59
KES A	Lost	45-54
Crawford A	Won	64-35

#### B Team

Vorentoe A	Won	69-31
St David's B	Won	56-43
Bryanston B	Won	55-44
Linden A	Won	62-37
Northcliff C	Won	71-28

#### C Team

St Stithians E	Won	62-37
Fourways B	Lost	44-55
Greenside B	Won	56-43
Allen Glen A	Lost	28-71
Linden B	Won	74-25

#### D Team

Sacred Heart A	Lost	45-54
Holy Family A	Won	52-47
Sir John Adamson A	Lost	30-69
Parktown C	Lost	40-59

#### E Team

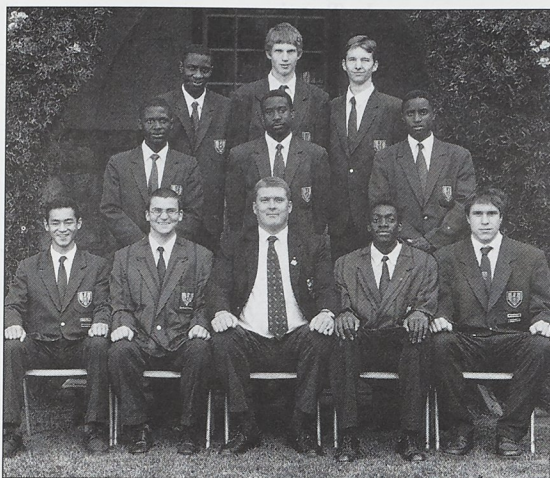
Hill High B	Won	51-23
St Benedict's D	Won	57-42
Wendywood B	Won	58-41

#### F Team

President B	Lost	45-54
Jeppe D	Won	52-47
St Benedict's	Lost	42-43
Mondeor C	Lost	40-49



## BASKETBALL



BASKETBALL

BACK ROW:: M. Lungu, H. Pringle, S. Carter

MIDDLE ROW:: G. Moeti, K. Lutato, V. Makasi

FRONT ROW:: M. Shang, C. Slattery, Mr A. Laing, S. Mukonde,,  
T. Tregoning

The basketball program continues to grow at an alarming rate, with as many as 70 boys making up 7 teams this year. The first team produced its most successful season to date, and prospects are good for next year. The number of schools participating is increasing and fixtures are becoming more competitive. The regular season is becoming tougher, but all teams are becoming well-equipped with expert coaching. We were fortunate enough to have the services of two professional coaches from the USA in Brian De Bose and Ivan Patterson. They assisted well and helped to provide an excellent foundation for the younger teams. During the Michaelmas Term the First Team visited Kwa-Zulu Natal to participate in a tournament hosted by Maritzburg College. They were able to win two matches but lost the third. The crowning achievement of the season was the victory over King Edward's at their home court in the Michaelmas Term. I hope this sets the trend for future encounters.

ARL/KFH

### 1st Team

**Captain:**

Z. Dlamini

**Team:**

C. Slattery; K. Lutato;  
S. Mukonde; M. Lungu;  
M. Shang; V. Makasi; G Moeti;  
H. Pringle; S. Carter;  
T. Tregoning; P. Olivier.

### Results:

vs King Edward's	.....Drew	42-42
vs St Benedict's	.....Won	51-25
vs King Edward's	.....Won	16-14
vs St David's	.....Won	51-19
vs St Stithians	.....Won	54-12
vs St Alban's	.....Won	47-45
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	32-41
vs St Stithians	.....Won	39-28
vs Bishop Bavin School	.....Won	26-24
vs Saheti	.....Won	68-30
vs Bishop Bavin School	.....Won	44-38
vs Alexandra High School	.....Won	36-25
vs Carter High School	.....Won	40-27
vs Maritzburg College	.....Lost	27-47
vs St Benedict's	.....Won	65-38
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	48-58
vs King Edward's	.....Won	42-31
vs St Stithians	.....Won	36-23

Played	Won	Lost	Drew
18	14	3	1

### Awards:

**Colours:**

Z. Dlamini; C. Slattery;  
S. Mukonde.

**Team Blazers:**

M. Lungu; T. Tregoning;  
M. Shang; K. Lutato; V. Makasi;  
G. Moeti; P. Olivier; H.  
Pringle; S. Carter.

### 2nd Team

**Team:**

N. Chitah; H-B. Chan;  
C. Kennedy; C. Busuma;  
O. Catulich; A. Redelinghuys;  
M. Mosalakae; G. Kao;  
G. Giacobazzi; T. Tuge; Y. Back



### Results:

vs King Edward VII	.....Lost	12-40
vs Bishop Bayin School	.....Lost	17-33
vs King Edward VII	.....Won	24-10
vs St Stithians	.....Won	62-20

## Under 16 A

**Captain:** S. Mwanyungwi.

**Team:** M. Molefe; M. Mathivha;  
K. Siwakwi; D. Ko; B. Mthenjane;  
M. Siwale; B. Mthimkulu;  
S. Nkosi; J. September;  
S. Tyobeka; H. Seoka; E. Letsoko;  
M. Ramotsehoa; L. Maduna.

### Results:

vs King Edward's	.....Lost	9-16
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	34-46
vs St Benedict's	.....Won	36-2
vs St Stithians	.....Won	45-6
vs St Alban's	.....Won	33-23
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	27-32
vs St Benedict's	.....Lost	12-29
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	20-36
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	12-29
vs St Stithians	.....Won	34-8
vs Bishop Bavin	.....Lost	27-38

## Under 15 A

**Captain:** M. Jones.

**Team:** M. Liu; J. Lin; A. Pototsky;  
N. Mokgata; D. Mo; C. Yu;  
A. van Biljon; A. Ringrose;  
V. Ma; M. Manyapelo.

### Results:

vs King Edward's	.....Lost	22-29
vs St Stithians	.....Won	32-10
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	20-25
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	14-31
vs St Stithians	.....Won	23-17
vs St Benedict's	.....Lost	12-19
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	13-44
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	19-47
vs Bishop Bavin	.....Won	18-9

## Under 15 B

**Team:** J. Claassens; A. Combary; J. Wu;  
A-E. van der Vyver; D Naidoo;  
L. Tsatsi.

### Results:

vs King Edward VII	.....Lost	11-18
vs King Edward VII	.....Lost	6-11

## Under 14A/Under 14

**Captain:** F. Dudley.

**Team:** A. Whitcroft; P. Slotwinski;  
B. Dubbelman; A. Andjelopolj;  
P. Dhawan; E. Lupini; T. Ye;  
S. Tshayingca; G. Röthlisberger;  
H. Tucker.

### Results:

vs King Edward's	.....Drew	7-7
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	8-14
vs St Stithians	.....Lost	4-14
vs St David's	.....Lost	10-11
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	16-26
vs King Edward's	.....Won	26-25
vs St Stithians	.....Won	34-14
vs St Benedict's	.....Lost	14-18
vs St Alban's	.....Lost	18-2
vs King Edward's	.....Lost	7-42
vs St Stithians	.....Won	25-6
vs Bishop Bavin	.....Won	29-17

## Under 14 B

**Team:** R. Eyre; J. Mortimer; J. Crawley;  
M. Moolman; J. van der Hooven;  
B. Aghdasi; E. Desfontaine; S.  
Venter; D. Olivier.

### Results:

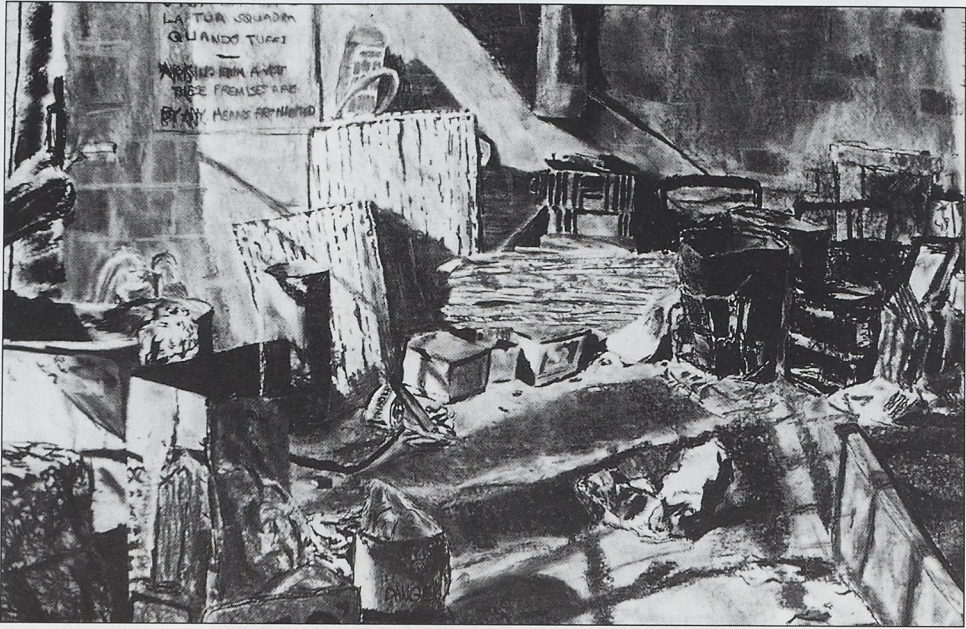
vs King Edward VII	.....Lost	8-14
vs St Alban	.....Lost	3-9
vs St Davids	.....Won	5-4
vs King Edward VII	.....Drew	16-16

The results of the Inter-house Basketball for 1999:

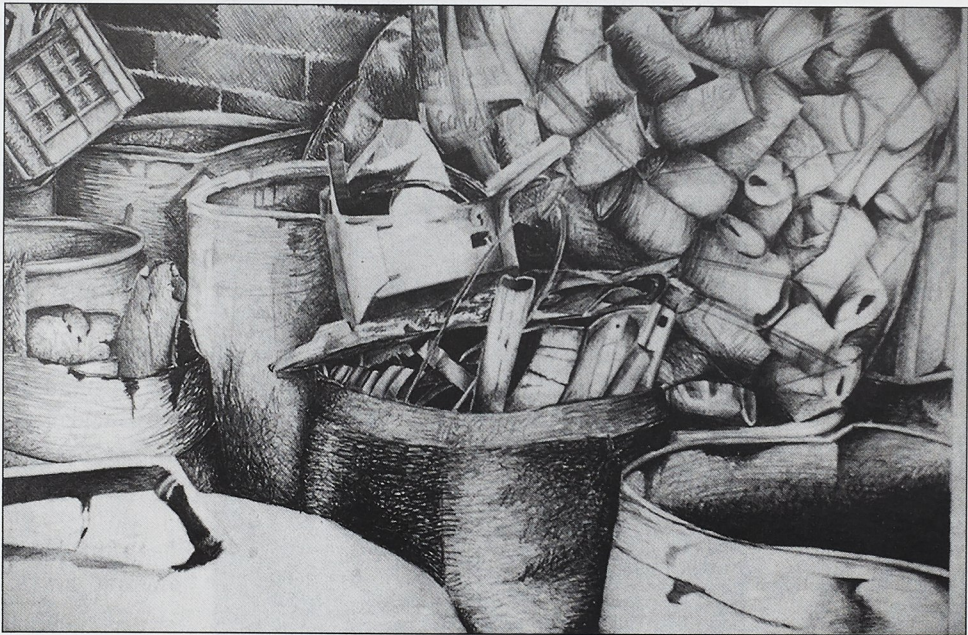
1st Nash—2nd Hill—3rd Thomson  
4th Clayton —5th Clarke—6th Alston



## SENIOR ART



*A neglected corner—Giuliano Giacobazzi, UV*



*Garbage Cans—Ross Parker, UV*





*In The Street—Giuliano Giovazzi, UV*



*Self Portrait—Melissa Cox, LVI*



## LITERARY SECTION

### Lawson Poetry Prize - Chris Honey

#### In Control

##### *I - Shadows*

*Exquisite evening  
spins into night,  
earth revolves and  
we are disowned by our sun,*

*left to face  
the frank loneliness  
of mute stars  
and deepest darkness.*

*Shadows, shadows  
slither flat earth  
to scale peaks  
and finally  
dip  
into cool city midnights.*

*A more confident shade of dread  
dawns  
here in the city,  
flocking the fools who would fight  
quick ink with light.*

*"We're here...still here,"  
our vain lights shine.  
"Man has colonised the night  
and now what was yours  
is mine."*

*But the nonentity  
sees the same primate  
in first fire  
in final fire.  
It is the drab context  
of humankind's insignificant scuffle  
for survival.*

*Thus...  
the shadows  
banished from buzzing neon  
settle into keyholes  
doorways, nudity.*

*They carve  
silhouette curves  
around beautiful beautiful  
women. They inhabit curtain folds  
blowing in the  
breeze that tickles  
the nose  
of the insomniac.*

##### *II - Insomniac*

*He haunts his rooms,  
chews softly  
at his mind  
to find some foundation  
some foundation  
some foundation  
for a dream.*

*There is no profundity  
in insomnia...But  
a nagging wisdom  
scratching at  
consciousness. Hours  
do not fade or dissolve -  
they just pass.*

##### *III - Thermodynamics*

*The sun will rise,  
the day will begin,  
until  
one day*



*the sun will not rise.  
You will die or the sun will die. And  
darker hours will pass.*

*A sigh.  
Somewhere becomes nowhere  
in our universal power failure.  
Unlit eyes blink as they tire -  
not long, not long, before they see  
the end of heaven's brightest fire.*

Chris Honey  
Upper V

## Words Between Us

*The blackish-grey of death's paintbrush  
washes the sky,  
streaking the fluffy, white clouds  
with a sinister wind that screeches in disapproval.*

*A sudden storm rages angrily;  
the sun covers behind a darkened backdrop.  
Everything seems shaken -  
on the verge of being ripped apart.*

*Rain splashes and thunderclaps boom,  
and all around is an oily blackness,  
pierced periodically by streaking, sizzling  
lightning.*

*It is in this maelstrom of oblivion that I escape  
from yesterday's memories  
and mistakes,  
and attempt to restore the equilibrium of my  
being  
that words so easily alter.*

*And then suddenly, through the heavy curtain of  
my mind,  
a luxurious, warm light scatters the shadows,  
and for an instant there is peace  
- a stillness :  
My world captured in a photograph of words  
- between us.*

Alistair McAlpine  
Lower V

## Oncomice

*Born  
pink and slippery and blind  
they bungle about -  
oncomice!*

*As their mist vision disintegrates  
into reality they realise  
themselves, the cage, the cancer.*

*Inside mouseleather oncobodies  
their organs tick as normal  
until  
the cancer gene intervenes.*

*Then  
as their reality disintegrates  
into pain, they struggle  
to realise a cancer bigger  
than their timebomb selves.*

*Little oncomice! Scutter!  
Run!*

Chris Honey  
Upper V



DRAWING OF BONES – Anthony Dane, Upper IV



## In the Quiet of the Night

In the still of the night a hoot is heard. Then a scurry of feet breaks the silence of the darkness. The moon casts shadows on the figures in the dark. A breeze dances quietly on the night floor bringing the night to life. Only four eyes witness the night and are wary of its challenges. Both pairs seek refuge in its dark crevices.

A scurry across the night floor reveals the first pair of eyes. The creature's whiskers feel cautiously, his nose senses the air for the danger that lurks. He hurries along as the shadows dance about him. He knows he is not alone.

Large beady eyes scan the surface. They, too, are wary but sense the presence of prey. He acknowledges the stir on the ground below as the gloomy light of the night reveals movement. The creature, anxious, sits in the shadows of silence.

Above, the clouds shift away and moonlight pokes through the wisps of clouds illuminating the floor. For a brief moment the eyes make contact. The first two, now terrified and exposed, look up and recognise the danger. The other two, accurate and cunning, stare at the prey. As the surge of hunger overcomes, he swoops in silence.

Two powerful claws crush. Bones crack, two eyes close and two others gleam with victory. One small limb waves lifelessly. Two powerful wings soar up and disappear into the night. The wind creates dancing figures, giving it life, but nothing stirs to mourn the loss.

Khaaliq Mohamed  
Remove

## Beach Air

*Sixty years past and a career  
he retired to the beach air -  
an inexpensive coastal area -  
unpacked with a passion  
he did not understand*

*The old man began  
to question his self.*



STILL LIFE – Johan Muller, Lower V

*There was a breeze that sifted  
the beach sand gently  
hour through hour through hour  
It sang quietly  
hummed elevator music  
patiently amused itself  
while the residents died.*

*Walking his days through sighing sand  
the man became a hatred  
for that wind -  
it kissed his cheeks  
like the coolly final  
breaths of some drawn out universal  
Death.*

Chris Honey  
Upper V



## Good Things

*They tell us that good things are bad.  
Iron-fisted, they crush our delight in them.  
They impose upon us their beliefs and mores:  
Theirs must be ours; there is no choice.  
We are forced to live in the world of their greed,  
spending eternity atoning for their sin,  
wasting away under the burdens of hate.  
Only good things can set us free,  
free of our burdens, free of their sin,  
free of the oppression of unwanted beliefs,  
free of all control over us save our own.  
They must crush this freedom,  
but they can only control the flock;  
a shepherd cannot control the wayward sheep.  
So they must control good things;  
through them all good things come to an end.  
This is a good thing.*

Edward Carman  
Lower V



SELF PORTRAIT – Gareth Henderson, Lower IV

## Got rhythm

*have you ever noticed  
the way things sway?*

*leaves on trees on a  
cityscape set  
heads on a line of bodies  
inside the Department of Home Affairs,  
eyes in the heads in line.  
post-election party placards  
in wind.  
hips of people*

*and in a sterile room alone, empty,  
you begin to notice it within  
yourself  
and the room sways.*

Chris Honey  
Upper V

## Last will and Testament

*This is our last will and testament.  
We the older generation,  
fat from our exploitation,  
do bequeath to you,  
the four billion souls  
exponentially multiplying  
of the younger generation,  
the following:*

*To curb future population growth  
Nature's most effective killer:  
the AIDS virus.  
For whoever's left:  
enough food to feed the first world -  
but not the third.  
For when all wild animals are gone:  
zoos to see what's left.  
And to ensure none of this affects you:  
a planet - Earth:  
time before uninhabitable  
at current rate - fifty years.*





CONFLICT – Jed Gil, Lower V

*This is our last will and testament  
We the older generation  
do bequeath to you  
the younger generation, the above.  
You have no choice but to accept.*

Edward Carman  
Lower V

## Springtime

*Poet. Panicwriter  
scatt'ring thoughtseeds  
before the end of season.*

*Little poems encasing  
what needs shaping  
before the end of season.*

Chris Honey  
Upper V

## Masters of the War

*'You might say that I'm young  
you might say I'm unlearned  
but there's one thing I know  
though I am younger than you  
even Jesus would never  
forgive what you do'*

Bob Dylan : Masters of War

Between the tangled branches of a thorny tree the sky floated around. It was pure blue, like an ocean at night, and no wispy-looking clouds interrupted its flow. In fact the sky was remarkably similar to what it had been an hour before. An hour before a couple of vultures had messed about in that same blue sky. Now they were gone and a little brown bird squatted on a twig above me. At first it had chirruped a bit, as birds are prone to do, but now it just sat there. Soon it would also fly away. Around me the earth had grown some spiky grass, with seedy things that liked to live in my socks. Here and there small bushes bloomed yellow and pink flowers. The one next to me looked a bit dull and unhappy, so I pulled it up, gave it a shake, and replanted it bottom side up.

To my left a path waddled away into the virgin bush. I forgot about the sky and studied the track. It was overhung on both sides by riverine vegetation, conveniently keeping me out of sight of anyone who decided to use it. It crept silently along the side of the river, at times trying to sneak off, but it was the river's path, and the river called to it, and the path obeyed. I also owned the path, but I could not control it as the river did and anyway others claimed to own it too. The path angered me so I looked back at the sky. I tried to guess the time by the sun. I reckoned it was about three in the afternoon. I glanced at my watch; it was actually four. Because it was four and not three, someone would walk along the path fairly soon. Therefore I adjusted my position so that I had a clear view of it, and straightened the grass around me I had bent by lying on it. Concealed like a talented tiger, I slowly reached out and placed a finger on my rifle. The rifle was goddam hot, though I had tried to cover it with some of those flowery bushes. I took off my top, which was



unbuttoned anyway, and wrapped it round the rifle. I shouldered the simmering gun and some spiky grass tickled my chest. Slowly I peeped through its porthole and the path enlarged. I had a nice clear view. Anyone who wandered along it would be lost in combat, or perhaps just missing without notice or something. Right on time a figure loomed large between my crosshairs. My grip tightened. If I fired now I could wound or kill this man, and in addition see if tracer bullets made any impression in daylight, or if they were as loud as Dawie claimed. The fool in my power idly smoked a cigarette. This was incredibly stupid, as everyone could see you, some people could smell you and you could die of lung cancer, although I am not sure of this third point. My aunt seems to have survived just fine for some decades on mostly fags, and a month ago I sent her a postcard.

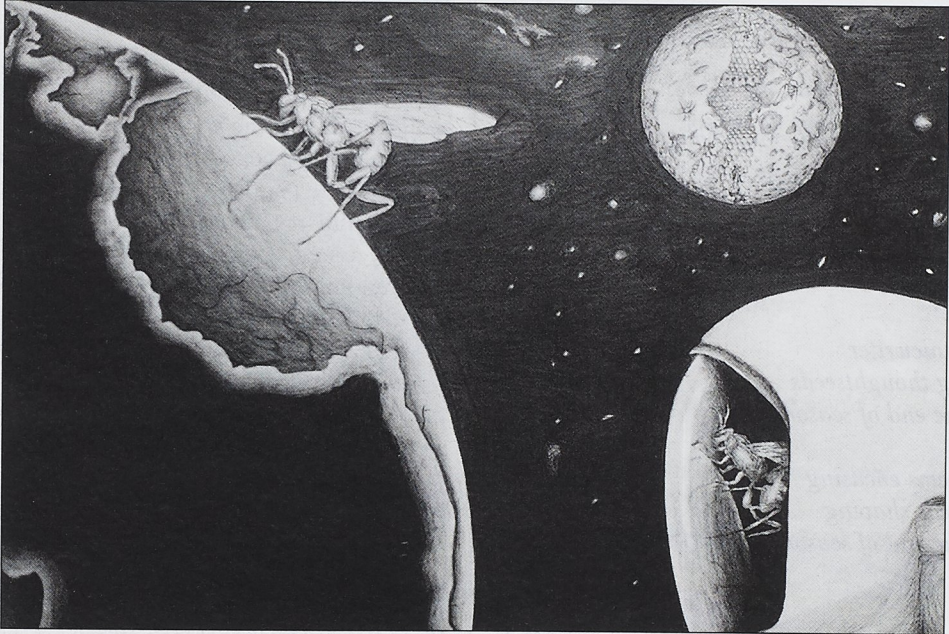
The unterrified traveller did not keep to the path but made his way up the hill towards me. If the gun hadn't been too hot my grip would have tightened even further. Dawie swore these tracer bullets were like a streak of green, even at four in the afternoon. I closed one eye, then the other eye, then the first eye again. The man plodded on

towards me, in fact he was heading straight for me. Above us the blue sky twirled and danced, but only I saw it; to the soldier heading for me it just floated around. Surely only a naive man thinks the sky just floats by overhead. He was now at the right distance for killing, unaware of his odd fate. I could not shoot a man unaware, however. I thought of a way to get his attention so that I could look into his eyes. Dawie swore he had never seen that look anywhere else, like on a bus for instance. I also wanted to see that look, so I could broaden my mind. Perhaps I could discuss it with Dawie. I made a chirrup like a little brown bird might make, idly perching on a branch. The oncoming enemy had however heard many a brown bird chirp, and paid no attention. Although I could not fire at him now I was quite pleased with my imitation, and would perhaps do it for Dawie or something.

The man just walked straight at me and I placed my gun on the ground. His woolly socks were covered with burrs and seeds. I said nothing, and he said nothing, because he was sucking a cigarette.

He sat down next to me and stubbed it out.

"Ja-nee," he said and plucked a seed from his



FANTASY DRAWING – William Saunders, Upper IV





FANTASY DRAWING – Jonathan Konz, *Upper IV*

sock.

“Ja-nee Dawie,” I said.

“Iets gebeur?”

“Alles was nogal stil, Dawie.”

“Ja-nee,” said Dawie and looked at the path.

I gave an idle whistle and wondered if I should do my brown bird impression.

“Cigarette?” said Dawie.

“Thanks.”

I lit mine off his and we stared at the sky.

“Ja-nee,” said Dawie.

“Anything happen today?”

“Ja, somebody was shot in the leg near Bobbejaandam.”

I sucked my cigarette and told Dawie that city people were useless and were always being shot in the leg. Dawie agreed and said that we would never get shot because we had not been here long enough, everyone knew who we were and always missed us on purpose. I said that was true except if you were Piet or Connie. Dawie returned to plucking his socks and I gave up on my brown bird impersonation.

“OK then Dawie.”

“Right,” said Dawie.

“Who’s on next watch, Dawie?”

“Kombrink,” said Dawie.

“Right,” I said.

“Regso,” said Dawie.

Then I was off, clambering down the hill to the path. It was Dawie’s path now, and it would be Kombrink’s path later. I hummed a little tune because I knew the path led to our camp and Dawie had said everyone always missed us.

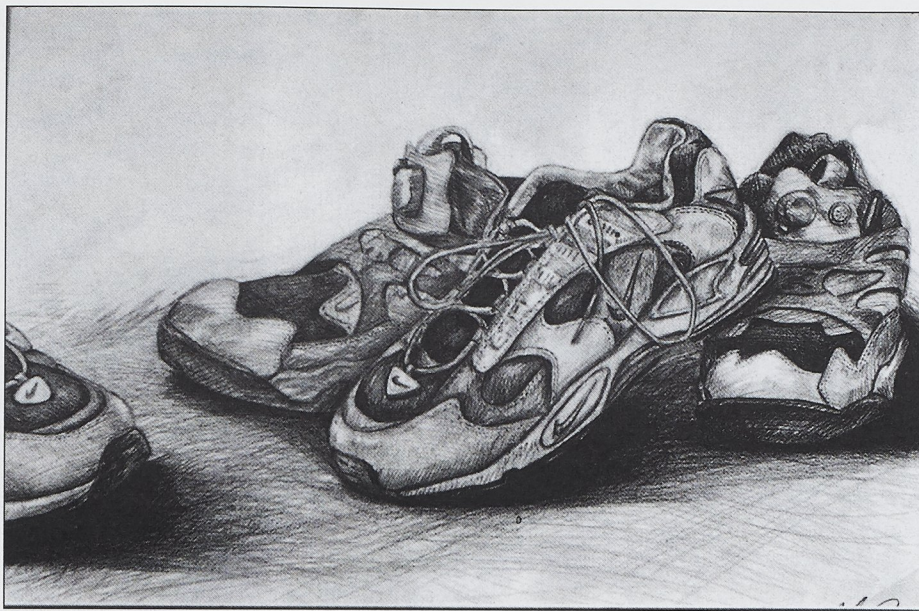
Jan Cronje  
Upper V

## A Disappointment

All my life I have been a disappointment. My parents say it, my brother says it, why even my friends say it! I don’t feel like a disappointment but everyone agrees so it must be true. I think it has to do with people’s unrealistically high expectations of me: I mean, they even wanted me to go to university. Now, I’m just trying to recall exactly when it was that my folks decided I was a disappointment...ah yes, it all began nineteen years back.

I have seen the video tapes of it and as my





*SHOES – Yong Back, Upper V*

small, round noggin thrusts from its warm cosy place into the light of an operating theatre, the only words to be heard are: “Oh no! It’s not a girl. What a disappointment.” And that has pretty much been the trend. By three, I was able to balance two blocks one on top of another - quite an achievement, I’m sure you agree, and so I thought until I was told that my older brother could build pyramids at three. Why couldn’t I be more like my brother? And so it was even at this early age that I gave up trying to impress people... until Grade 2.

Looking back on my early prep school reports nothing stands out. All comments read pretty much the same: ‘a disappointing result’ or ‘your son disappoints me’ but in Grade 2 for the first time in my life I saw on my report the words, indelible now, ‘Your son has achieved well’. Not a ‘disappointment’ anywhere to be seen. What motivation! I’d never been so happy. But that was then.

In high school, I never excelled at sport or anything else for that matter. My drop-out friends, I was told, were an embarrassment. My marks were bad (although I can’t remember having written that many tests) and I didn’t have a

girlfriend of any kind. And this, I was told countless times by all and sundry, was disappointing.

So here I am: nineteen, jobless, girlfriendless, carless, moneyless and many more lesses that I care not to mention. Most of my friends are in some sort of re-hab but my brother is at a university overseas. The only time I hear from my parents is when they phone to ask if I have a job yet. I spoke to my brother a while back and he sort of summed it all up. He said, “You’re just one, big....” Well, you know the rest.

David McAlpine  
Lower IV

## **And Other Stories**

A primrose on the river’s brim,  
a yellow primrose was to him  
and it was nothing more.

Alpha lusted after granite, although he maintained the relationship extended far beyond that. Alpha loved granite as it was a very



predictable entity; he was ashamed of his own changeable nature, and only found solace when he was lightly fondling a gleamingly smooth hunk of rock.

Alpha did, for that matter, despise all inconstancy: the way water evaporated made his skin crawl. The manner in which it flowed was utterly unbearable. But worst of all was the smugness water had as it sat in a glass, rippling quietly to itself, waiting for Alpha's bodily thirst to inevitably give in.

"So then what happened?"

"Nothing happened."

"Nothing can't happen."

"Transcript ends, runs credits...The Best Boy was someone called Norman."

"What does he do, by the way?"

"Search me."

Some men see things and say "Why?"

I dream things and say "Why not?"

The sandwiches had been hermetically sealed in order to keep them in an unchangeable state for any desirable length of time. So advanced was the device with which this had been achieved, that the tool with which the packet was to be opened was yet to be invented. And so they went hungry.

They did however, seem content to throw the frisbee around. They also seemed content to remain absolutely oblivious to the fact that the fate of entire solar systems depended solely on this.

What is a weed?

A plant whose virtues have not been discovered.

The world's greatest genius was no longer content to watch the fate of celestial spheres be decided by the movements of a mere plastic disc - especially since they had started dropping it. So he picked up the copy of *The Wall Street Journal* under which he had slept that night, folded it neatly and placed it inside the nearest trash can. He then picked up the trash can and upended it, spilling its contents into a rather messy heap on the park lawn. With the now empty trash can on his head, he ran in frenzied circles around the heap until he decided he was ready to engage it in conversation.

"They give the 'artistic' directors way too

much leeway."

"Way too much leeway? They're running the credits in the middle of the movie."

"Norman was in this one as well. He must be the Best Boy to have at the moment."

"I'm feeling uneasy; this doesn't feel right."

"It's sort of like an interval. I think the director is being highly considerate."

"But they're running them again..."

"With different names - "

"Except Norman's. He's definitely the best of the boys."

The written word is a lie.

"The director's lost it - why would a teddy bear be quoting T S Eliot anyway?"

"It enhances the mood towards the climax of the screenplay."

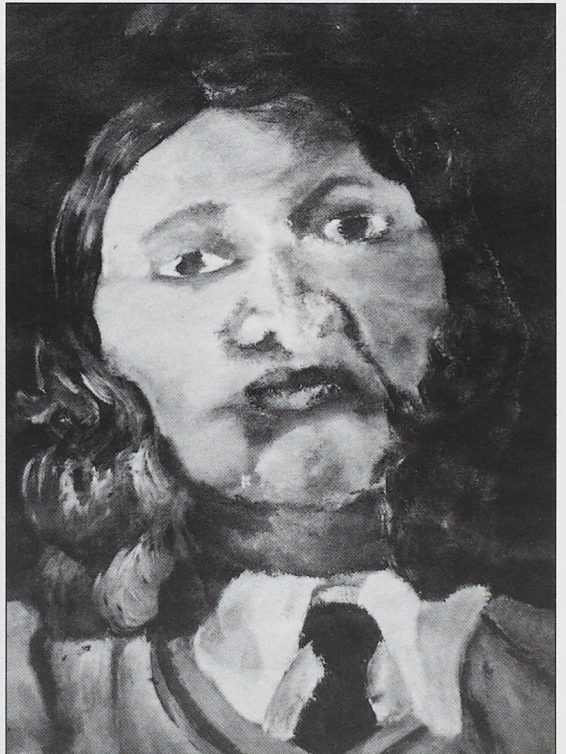
"Its lips aren't moving..."

"Special effects are for 'non-thinking' screenplays."

"Pass the popcorn."

"Now that's what I like to hear..."

Grant Bergstedt  
Upper V



*SELF PORTRAIT – Sara Easow, VI Form*



## PHOTOGRAPHIC HONOUR FOR NICHOLAS WILTON

Capturing that perfect moment on film is the elusive goal of every photographer. Nicholas Wilton, Lower V, seems to have the magic touch. He has won, for the second time, the junior division of the British Gas, BBC, Natural History Museum Wildlife International Photographic Competition. Edging out 5 000 entries world wide, his picture shows a Malachite Kingfisher in its natural habitat, photographed at Sunset Dam in the Kruger Park.

Nicholas became an associate of the Photographic Society of South Africa at the age of 12 and a fellow at the age of 14—the youngest ever. In 1994, he won the AGFA Junior Wildlife Photographer of the Year award for his photograph of suricates in the Kalahari Gemsbok Park.

Nicholas has also won the SA School Photographic Competition this year.



*Malachite Kingfisher taken at Sunset Dam at the Kruger Park*





**RBE'S** extensive range of high quality business forms and general office products is available country-wide through small and large retail stores

- Telephone message books (duplicate, self-carbonised)
- Accounting Pads (duplicate & triplicate, self-carbonised)



## COMMERCIAL PRINT

Offers fast quotes, high quality printing and personal service to discerning clients

- Full Colour Work  
brochures - catalogues - newsletters
- Corporate Stationery  
letterheads - compliment slips -  
business cards - presentation folders
- Business Forms  
books - pads - multiple NCR sets



### **RBE Manufacturing Stationers & Printers (Pty) Ltd**

Unit A3, Strijdom Industrial Park, Hammer Avenue, Strijdom Park, Randburg  
Tel: (011) 793 7321 Fax: (011) 793 7348 E-mail: [rbeprint@iafrica.com](mailto:rbeprint@iafrica.com)

<http://www.rbeonline.co.za>



## PREPARATORY SCHOOL

### Preparatory School Staff

#### Headmaster

M.G. Workman, DipEd(Rhod) B.Ed(Rhod) M.Ed(Natal)

#### Second Master/Mistress

Mrs H. Popplewell, B.A.(Hons)(Unisa) T.T.D.(JCE)

T.A. Johnston, Teachers' Higher Diploma

#### Housemasters/Mistress

**Bousfield:** D. Odgers, H.D.E. (Wits)

**Carter:** G. Ellse, H.D.E. (University of Natal)

G. Harrison, H.D.E.(JCE) (Term 3)

**Cullinan:** B. Fraser, BA (Unisa), H.D.E.(JCE)

**Darragh:** C.McIlrath, BA(Unisa), H.D.E.(JCE)

#### Heads of Department

Mrs P. Grant, T.T.D. (JCE), H.D.E. (Natal)

Ms K. Maitland, BA (Unisa), H.D.E (JCE)

R. Macaulay, B.Ed(Unisa), B.PrimEd(JCE), FDE(Cesa)

Mrs M. Midgley, T.T.H.D.E. (NKP)

#### Director of Sports

T.J. O'Mahony, H.D.E. (JCE)

#### Assistant Masters and Mistresses

Mrs M. Dane, T.T.D. (JCE)

W. Harrison, BA (Hons), H.D.E. (Wits) Diploma Computer Education (Knowledge Network)

Mrs R McMillan, H.D.E.(JCE)

Mrs S. Pettit, N.T.D. (Edgewood), DSE (Rem.Ed) (Unisa)

Mrs J. Saunders, H.D.E.(JCE)

Mrs J. Simmonds, H.P.T.D. (Arts & Crafts) (CT)

Mrs A. Snyman, BA.Ed(University of Pretoria)

Mrs N. Sulter, BA H.Dip.Lib.(Rhodes) H.D.E (SA)

Mrs B. Van Der Bijl, N.T.D. (Pietermaritzburg)

#### Educational Support

Mrs M. Hauptfleisch, T.T.D. (JCE)

Mrs J. Rigby, Certificate in Education (Lancaster University), FDE Rem.Ed. (RAU)

#### Music Department

Mrs C. Armstrong, LTCL (Teachers) LTCL (Performers)

Mrs A. Klein, B.Compt (UOVS), UTLM Clarinet (Unisa), UPLM Clarinet (Unisa)

B. Oosthuizen, BA (RAU), BD (Unisa), ULCM (Unisa)

Mrs P. Turvey, BA (Unisa), Mus Dip (UOVS)

Ms S. Veldtman, BA (Unisa) HOD (Pretoria)

R. von Schlichting, B.Mus Hons (UP), BA (Unisa)

#### Secretaries

Mrs D. Herold

Mrs B. Price

#### Headmaster's Personal Assistant

Mrs L. Jonsson

#### Contents

Headmaster's Report .....	121
Prize Winners and Special Awards .....	125
Senior Achievers .....	128
Library .....	128
Drama—Tom Sawyer .....	129
Music .....	131
Entrepreneurship Day .....	133
Activities .....	134
Cricket .....	137
Football .....	144
Swimming .....	149
Athletics .....	154
Cross Country .....	157
Tennis .....	158
Squash .....	160
Basketball .....	161
Rugby .....	161
Hockey .....	161
Creative Section .....	162



## HEADMASTER'S REPORT

The Rt. Rev the Lord Bishop of Johannesburg, Duncan Buchanan and Mrs Buchanan, Chairman of Council Mr Morris and Mrs Morris; Headmaster of College Mr Roger Cameron and Mrs Cameron; Honoured Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen; Boys. I would like to welcome you all to our annual Prize Giving and Speech Day. I would also like to welcome Mr Workman, headmaster of Assumption Convent, Mrs Mallen headmistress of Roedean Junior School and Mr Simmonds representing ISASA and Mrs Simmonds.

I think most teachers will agree that teaching can be extremely stressful. To survive a career in teaching one has to have a good sense of humour and the ability to continually put life into perspective. Sometime earlier this year, seeking escapism from the demands of the Prep, I took a leisurely walk through the Pre-Prep. Whilst doing so, a small boy approached me and said at the top of his voice, "Oh Father Workman, my brother who is in the College says he knows you and he thinks you're a nutcase!" Well whilst I enjoyed my promotion into the ministry, the nutcase part of the comment did make me think a bit. I must say I was somewhat relieved a couple of weeks later when the same boy approached me and said that he had mistaken me for a member of the clergy!

1998 was a wonderful year of celebration as the school turned a hundred years. 1999 has been an equally wonderful year as our vision for a Media and Technology Centre became a reality. Thanks primarily to two magnificent donations—one of R3m from Mrs Renee England whose late husband, Fred, was a loyal old boy and one of R1m from the estate of the late Douglas Beckingham. We shall be able to offer our boys the very best in education, not only in terms of technology but also in life skills and our 'state of the art' media department will be at the centre of

learning. Apart from the availability of reading material, we shall be able to further develop research skills, thinking skills and creativity, so ensuring a meaningful and relevant education for the new millennium, which is almost upon us.

Apart from the Media and Technology Centre, facilities in the Prep have been improved. The Lower Two classrooms have been enlarged and office space provided for. Four new houses have been built which I am sure will help to foster even greater house spirit. Three new classrooms will provide the necessary facilities for extra pupils in our growing school. The Music School has been greatly enhanced with new classrooms and practice rooms. New ablution facilities have been built and the administration section of the Prep has had a facelift. Building is a wonderful thing. It creates a perception of growth and of moving forward. Building in a school, however, is not easy because teachers are trying to teach and children are doing their best to learn. The dust, bulldozers, pneumatic drills and the like are not really conducive to a learning environment. This cacophony can have strange side effects on boys such as continually raised voices, involuntary ducking with the odd explosion and slight personality changes, although being without an office does have its merits, like working in the beautiful gardens and disappearing from sight when an irate parent is after your blood. The problem with building, is coping with the unexpected. Being as you know out of residence, Mr O' Mahony very kindly let me use his office to interview prospective parents. Despite the noise they seemed impressed with what the school has to offer. Even more impressive, however, was the hundred-centimetre drill, which came through the wall!

Charles Handy wrote, "Life will never be easy, sure, or perfect. Best understood backwards, we have to live it forwards—with all



its contradictions. There is a paradox at the heart of things. The challenge of the future is to find a pathway through the paradoxes". This, I believe, is the real purpose of education—to give pupils the tools necessary to find that pathway. Paradox confuses because things don't behave in the way we instinctively expect them to behave. What worked so well last time around is not guaranteed to work as well next time. The curriculum we offer our boys is geared to develop independent learning so that they can develop their own solutions to real life problems. Let me elaborate.

This year we have continued to develop the curriculum to include relevant life skills. The module approach has been evaluated and re-structured. Research skills to foster independent learning have included formulating a research proposal before undertaking research. The proposal underlines proposed methodology, purpose of study, references and time frames. The entrepreneurial course now includes business plans, contracts, market surveys and analysis of market days. The lateral thinking module has included such De Bono thinking strategies as: PMI, OPV, CAF and APC. These exercises were also made as meaningful as possible by using them to find solutions to real life daily issues (teasing etc.). The study skills course has focused on such study techniques as identifying effective studying strategies for improved school achievement, study timetables and discussion on good and bad ways to revise for an exam. The module approach will again be evaluated and improved on for next year. What is most exciting about the module approach is that the College will offer similar courses from next year. There is no doubt that if we can continually reinforce thinking skills by the time pupils start their matric course the quality of their thinking will be that much better, and they will be far more able to negotiate a pathway of paradoxes.

A dynamic curriculum is a process that evolves through continuous staff development. To this end, our teachers have been active participants in developing a unique St John's curriculum. Apart from attending many external courses on thinking skills, maths, English, computers, gifted children, science symposiums and so forth, we have also been active in our own

in-house development. Such topics as co-operative learning, evaluation and information technology have been workshopped and discussed at our numerous curriculum meetings.

Education is about living. It's about enjoying our lives to the fullest extent. Handy says that if we are going to find a better balance in our lives and a better justice in our societies, we need to find more examples of quality time, make them more accessible to more people, and make them count. We can do that by celebrating them more, for fashion is a powerful agent of change. It is essential, therefore, that a well-balanced education must include such components as music, art and drama as these subjects are food for the soul. The arts are crucial to our being human. It is our awareness of aesthetics, our artistic creativity that sets us apart from our fellow creatures. If our children have the opportunity to sing in a choir, act in a play, play a musical instrument, paint a picture and express themselves artistically, we are adding quality to their lives. Arts and culture have to do with self-esteem, our identity, and our sense of worth in society. As educationalists, we are acutely aware of our duty toward the whole child. His intellectual, physical, emotional, spiritual dimensions all need nurturing and developing. One further dimension, the aesthetic, makes us fully human. To witness our boys' confidence and self-esteem blossom in this year's production of Tom Sawyer was enormously gratifying. To listen to our Jolly Choir perform at the Let the Children Sing Concert and our Senior Choir participate in the world first performance of Peter Louis Van Dyke's *Te Deum* was an absolute delight. So, too, the instrumental concerts and orchestral concerts in the Linder auditorium and in the Prep amphitheatre. The creativity and evident expressiveness of our boys' work in the Art Room always amazes me. There is no doubt that an awareness of the finer things in life—music, art, theatre, literature, tend to make us more sensitive to, and aware of, our fellow humans and society in general.

In accordance with our policy to extend the curriculum beyond the classroom we have continued with many external programmes. Our annual environmental outing whereby the whole



school spends a few days exploring different parts of South Africa is always enormously beneficial. Not only are these excursions academically educational but they also teach our boys how to share and work together. Classes also go on numerous outings to such places as museums, art galleries and the like. Informed visitors are invited to speak on various interesting topics and educational drama groups perform for our pupils regularly.

The extra curricular programme is an important dimension of the school curriculum. Our boys have the opportunity to participate in a wide range of activities such as computers, art, hobbies, clay modelling, pottery, technology, drama and chess. What a magnificent chess side we have. They must rate as one of the strongest sides in South Africa. There is no doubt that the extra curricular programme adds value to the all round education our boys receive.

On the sports scene we have continued to excel. Our first team football side only lost one league match and our cricket sides all had a good season. We excelled in cross-country and the tennis, basketball and squash sides had equally good results. We hosted both the National Independent Schools' Cricket Festival and the Prestige Athletics Meeting in which sixteen schools participated. Perhaps the highlight of the sporting calendar was our athletics side winning the B section of the Prestige. It is always so wonderful to see many hard hours of work and dedication bear fruition.

It is vital to recognise that apart from offering our community quality education, we also have a responsibility to the greater community. To this end, some of our College students and teachers run a Saturday school from the St John's campus. Our twin school, Masimbabane College, has really come a long way over the last few years. As from next year we will be offering education to children from Reception Class to Grade Four. A Head for the school has recently been appointed and the school also opens its facilities to the broader Orange Farm community. I think we can be justifiably proud of our Nation Building Programme.

Another important aspect of education that we are taking initiative in, is a Teacher Internship

Programme. There is a dire shortage of quality teachers in our country. For this reason we are identifying students that have the potential to teach and helping them to study for their degrees through an accredited university such as UNISA or Wits. Some of our staff have been appointed mentors to assist not only with academic studies but also with the practical side of teaching. Presently we have three students on the programme and hopefully we will be able to take more on board in the near future.

To our boys, I would like to thank you for a wonderful year. It is your contribution to the school that ensures we retain its unique qualities that make it such a special place. It is your love for the beautiful buildings and grounds, your relationship with the staff, the pride you demonstrate for the school whether it be at a football match, chess game or inter-school quiz; It is your contribution at our enriching chapel services—your singing of the hymns you enjoy and your serving at masses that make St John's different from other schools. We have so much to appreciate. To the Upper Threes, I was reading a book on Happiness by John Kehoe the other day and I would like to pass these thoughts onto you :

To discover your happiness you must first discover what pleases you, that place where your heart leaps for joy. This is your first clue. Follow your instincts—they are within you for a reason. They are signposts to an exciting and fulfilling life. Choose paths that feel appropriate to you and follow them wherever they lead. There is a journey and adventure ahead, no matter what your age or circumstance. You are being called, and opportunities will always make themselves available to you when you follow this call. All the very best with your College careers boys.

With regards to staffing, sadly we say farewell to two very special class teachers, Mrs Margie Dane and Mrs Bev Van Der Bijl. Margie has decided to take a break from teaching and engage in some other interests. She is not only an excellent swimming coach but extremely artistic; I'm sure Margie you will enjoy your new lifestyle. Bev has decided to teach girls for a change and she will join the staff at St Katharine's for a short period before relocating to Cape Town. Both these teachers have made an outstanding contribution



to our school and will be greatly missed. Margie has assured us she will visit us regularly and we will definitely forge stronger bonds with St Katharine's—even if we have to take up netball ! We also say farewell to Mrs Sanet Veldtman and Mr Rainer von Schlichting. Both these teachers have had an enormous impact in our Music Department. We will miss their talents immensely but wish them all the best with the exciting challenges in their new positions. With regard to other staffing matters, Mrs Monique Hauptfleisch who has done an excellent job with Learning Support but prefers class teaching will move into Upper Two. Mrs Glynnis Harvey has been appointed to work with Mrs Rigby in the Learning Support Department. I am pleased to announce that Mrs Hauptfleisch has also been appointed Head of the Maths Department. Mr Grant Harrison was appointed earlier in the year to replace Mr Ellse as head of Carter House. Mrs Antoinette Snyman and Mrs Romana Macmillan who also joined our staff this year have settled in exceptionally well. Mr Trevor Johnston, after many years of outstanding service as Second Master, has completed his tenure and I am extremely pleased to announce that Mr Rob Macaulay has been appointed Second Master. Mr Johnston will continue to serve in an advisory capacity and thank goodness will continue with his teaching. Mrs Lynn Jonsson who replaced Mrs King as my Personal Assistant is now very much part of the Prep.

There are so many other things that have taken place this year but there is simply not enough time to cover everything that our school has to offer. Please take time to read next year's magazine for more insight on all the activities of 1999. I do hope that the education that our boys receive at St Johns will give them the tools to find the pathway through the paradoxes of life and at the same time enjoy and take pleasure in everything life has to offer.

Before I conclude my report, I would like to thank Chairman of Council Stuart Morris, the previous Headmaster of College Mr Alan Wilcock, present Headmaster of College Mr Roger Cameron, Second Master Mr Trevor Johnston, Second Mistress Mrs Helen Popplewell and Headmistress of the Pre- Prep Mrs Florence

Fawdry for their never-ending support and advice. My grateful thanks are extended to the most wonderful staff that I could ever have the pleasure of working with—thank you so much for your dedication and never-ending enthusiasm. A huge debt of gratitude is extended to Bishop Duncan Buchanan, whose job description goes far beyond his formal role as visitor to the School. To be able to seek counsel with someone as sensitive, compassionate and rational as Duncan has given me not only a wonderful support base but also a huge source of relief. Whilst Duncan will be relinquishing his role as Bishop sometime next year, he will always remain a much loved friend of the Prep. Finally my sincere appreciation is extended to all those other special people who have made 1999 such a wonderful year. My sincere gratitude is thus extended to those Council members and St John's Community, both parents and old boys, who have been so supportive throughout the year.

I will end with what Kahil Gibran says on parenting;

*Your children are not your children.*

*They are the sons and daughters  
of life's longing for itself.*

*They come through you but not from you,*

*And though they are with you,*

*yet they belong not to you.*

*You may give them your love but not your thoughts,*

*For they have their own thoughts.*

*You may house their bodies but not their souls,*

*For their souls dwell in the house of tomorrow,*

*Which you cannot visit, not even in your dreams.*

*You may strive to be like them,*

*But seek not to make them like you,*

*For life goes not backward nor tarries with yesterday.*

*You are the bows from which*

*Your children as living arrows are sent forth.*

*The archer sees the mark upon the path of the infinite,*

*And He bends you with His might that*

*His arrows might go swift and far.*

*Let your bending in the archer's hand be for gladness;*

*For even as He loves the arrow that flies,*

*So he loves also the bow that is stable.*

M G Workman





**STAFF**

*BACK ROW: Mr R von Schilichting, Mrs M King, Mrs J Simmonds, Miss S Estill, Miss L Glen, Mrs S Lee, Ms S Veldtman*

*THIRD ROW: Mrs S Koevort, Mrs S Pettit, Mrs J Carolin, Mrs P Grant, Mrs M Dane, Mrs M Hauptfleisch, Ms K Maitland, Mrs R McMillan, Mrs B van der Bijl, Mrs M Midgley, Mrs J Rigby*

*SECOND ROW: Mrs M Bonte, Mrs E Durrell, Mrs J Saunders, Mrs A Carroll, Mrs D Scoones, Mrs C Armstrong, Mrs S Moodley, Mrs L Jonsson, Mrs D Herold, Mrs G McCabe*

*FRONT ROW: Mr W Harrison, Mr C McIlrath, Mr G Harrison, Mr B Fraser, Mrs H Popplewell, Mr M Workman, Mrs F Fawdry, Mr T Johnston, Mr T O'Mahony, Mr D Odgers, Mr R Macaulay*

## PRIZEWINNERS

### Standard 1P

**English**  
**Mathematics**  
**Speech & Drama**  
**Art**  
**Design & Technology**  
**Music**  
**Diligence**  
**Diligence**  
**Form**

Philip Chen  
Arjun Khoosal  
Nicholas Morris  
Michael Asher  
Michael Asher  
Matthew MacFarlane  
Richard Whitaker  
Andrew Chouler  
David Humphris

### Standard 1S

**English**  
**Mathematics**  
**Speech & Drama**  
**Art**  
**Design & Technology**  
**Music**  
**Diligence**  
**Diligence**  
**Form**

Jodi Odgers  
Ameesh Kalan  
Findlay Matheson  
Matthew Buck  
Luke Kutttschreuter  
Marc de Vos  
Shaun Pearce  
Jannie Nel  
Craig Lai-King

### Lower IIM

**English**  
**Afrikaans**  
**Mathematics**  
**Integrated Studies**  
**Art**  
**Design & Technology**  
**Diligence**  
**Diligence**  
**Form**

Mohamed Moti  
Kyle Forsyth  
Jin-Young Choi  
Aadil Mayat  
Iain Monteith  
Christopher van Rensburg  
Scott Yammin  
Alexander Child  
Mohamed Moti  
Aadil Mayat

### Merit Certificates for

#### **Academic Excellence (Over 80%)**

Mohamed Moti, Aadil Mayat, Kyle Forsyth, Deron van Staden, Jin-Young Choi, Alessandro di Trapani, Nabeel Ahomed

### Lower IIS

**English**  
**Afrikaans**  
**Mathematics**

Janak Bechar  
Deshin Reddy  
Janak Bechar



<b>Integrated Studies</b>	Deshin Reddy
<b>Art</b>	Gareth Beck
<b>Design &amp; Technology</b>	Deshin Reddy
<b>Diligence</b>	Adrian Plani
<b>Diligence</b>	Gareth Beck
<b>Form</b>	Deshin Reddy

### Merit Certificates for

#### Academic Excellence (Over 80%)

Deshin Reddy, Janak Bechar, Dominic Gordon-Grant, Gareth Hattersley, Mieszko Ogonowski, Alain Fowler, Ross Langbridge, Keegan Ziady

### Upper II

<b>English</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Mathematics</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Integrated Studies</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Science</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Zulu</b>	Carl Veller
<b>Art</b>	Duncan Fleming, Mano Ghioules
<b>Design &amp; Technology</b>	Ross Beckley

### Merit Certificates for

#### Academic Excellence (Over 80%)

Carl Veller, Cavan Reid, John Asher, Ross Beckley, Gian-Luca Cantarin, Russell Scoones, Thomas Morrison, Guy Hansmeyer

	<b>UII B</b>	<b>UII M</b>
<b>Diligence</b>	Gian-Luca Cantarin	Cavan Reid
<b>Diligence</b>	Ross Beckley	Christopher Laxton
<b>Form</b>	Carl Veller	John Asher

### Lower III

<b>English</b>	Granville Matheson
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Philip Williams
<b>Mathematics</b>	Michael Fargher
<b>History</b>	Philip Williams
<b>Geography</b>	Granville Matheson
<b>Natural Science</b>	Marcus Veller
<b>Zulu</b>	George Nettleton
<b>Art</b>	Simon Fourie
<b>Design &amp; Technology</b>	Prinesh Reddy

### Merit Certificates for

#### Academic Excellence (Over 80%)

Tsai-Hsien Chuang, Peter Husemeyer, Rowan Jelley, Matthew Rheeder, Philip Williams, Marcus Veller, Granville Matheson, George Nettleton, Michael Fargher, Matthew Kolling, Warrick Poklewski-Koziell

### Lower III E

#### Diligence

Warrick Poklewski-Koziell  
Guy Phillips  
Michael Fargher

#### Form

### Lower III G

#### Diligence

Rowan Jelley  
Tsai-Hsien Chuang  
Granville Matheson

#### Form

### Lower III H

#### Diligence

Matthew Kolling  
Matthew Rheeder  
Philip Williams

#### Form

### Upper III

<b>English</b>	Robert Asher
<b>Afrikaans</b>	Jan-Hugo Fyfer
<b>Mathematics</b>	Ravindra Mistri
<b>History</b>	Craig Bobbert
<b>Geography</b>	Pier Spinazze
<b>Natural Science</b>	Mykola Welihockyj
<b>Zulu</b>	Craig Bobbert
<b>Art</b>	Henry Steere; Alastair Campbell
<b>Design &amp; Technology</b>	James Russell

### Merit Certificates for

#### Academic Excellence (Over 80%)

Robert Asher, Henry Steere, Pier Spinazze, Craig Bobbert, Mark Nisbet, Christopher Blackburn, Ravindra Mistri, Ziyaad Ravat, Jan-Hugo Fyfer

### Upper III D

#### Diligence

Ziyaad Ravat  
Christopher Blackburn  
Faheem Seedat  
Robert Asher

#### Form

### Upper III F

#### Diligence

Mitchell Mackay  
Alastair Campbell  
Michael Pierce  
Craig Bobbert

#### Form

### Upper III M

#### Diligence

Barry Edwards  
Barry Kersten  
Nicholas Matulovich  
Mark Nisbet

#### Form



## SPECIAL AWARDS

<b>Public Speaking</b>	<i>Edith Cooke Book Prize for Public Speaking Brett Baillie Award for Rhetorics - Excellence in Public Speaking, Speech and Drama</i>	Christopher Blackburn Steven Sotiriou
<b>Art</b>	<i>Reynolds Trophy - Creativity in the Arts Award for Exceptional Work in Pottery</i>	Steven Sotiriou Christopher Willis
<b>Chess</b>	<i>Junior Award Senior Award</i>	Carl Veller Henry Steere
<b>General Knowledge</b>	<i>Junior Award Senior Award</i>	Carl Veller Peter Husemeyer
<b>Sports Awards</b>	<i>Athletics Cricket     • John Ball Memorial Award—fielding     • Dane Ball Memorial Award—bowling Bob Mitchell/Old Johannian Award Cross Country Football Squash Swimming Tennis</i>	James Hobson  Ravindra Mistri Byron Cornish Travis Hayes Mitchell Mackay Ben Kirby Tsai-Hsien Chuang Greg Kilfoil Oliver Whiteley
<b>Music Awards</b>	<i>Choir     • Lower II      • Upper II     • Lower III     • Upper III Instrumentalists     • Standard I     • Lower II     • Upper II     • Lower III     • Upper III Highest Achievement in a Music Examination  William Garvey Cup for Musical Endeavour</i>	Kyle Forsyth, Mbongeni Gumede, Lunga Gumede Russell Scoones Matthew Hartdegen Nikki Siqebengu  James Shorten Janak Bechar Daniel Prince Jean Nel Darren Crosse Philip Williams; Granville Matheson Matthew Hartdegen
<b>Scholarships</b>	<i>First Major Scholarship to St John's College Foundation Scholarship to St John's College Exhibition Scholarship to Michaelhouse</i>	Robert Asher Ravindra Mistri Henry Steere
<b>Rob Baillie Head- master's Award</b>	<i>for Overall Dedication and an outstanding Ambassador for the Preparatory School</i>	Barry Kersten



## SENIOR ACHIEVERS

**Head Student:** C Bobbert

**Deputy Head Student:** R Mistri

M Nisbet	G Kilfoil	N Matulovich
S Sotiriou	H Steere	S Haralambous
J Hobson	B Edwards	M MacKay
J-H Fyfer	C Blackburn	G Barrie
A Campbell	R Taylor-Olver	D Edwards
P Spinazze		

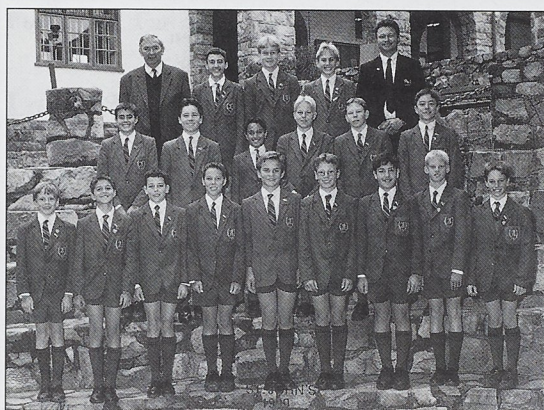
This group of boys were great ambassadors for our school. The group proved their mettle at soccer matches, the Prestige Athletics Meeting and helping at functions where they continually seemed on duty.

The Senior Achievers selected themselves by attaining awards on their Junior Achiever Card, playing leading roles on school trips and gaining the respect of their peers. Junior Achiever Awards were obtained in areas where they excelled, in and out of school.

The Head Student and Deputy Head Student were elected solely by the Senior Achiever group themselves.

Congratulations on a job well done!

DO



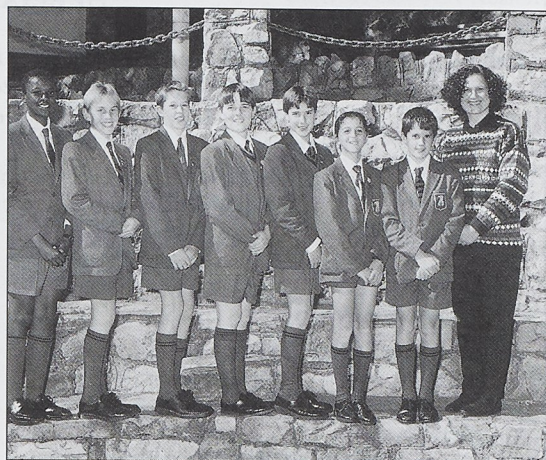
**SENIOR ACHIEVERS**

**BACK ROW:** Mr T Johnston, P Spinazze, J Hobson, N Matulovich, Mr D Odgers

**MIDDLE ROW:** C Blackburn, R Taylor-Olver, R Mistri, C Bobbert, B Edwards, J-H Fyfer

**FRONT ROW:** H Steere, S Sotiriou, M Mackay, D Edwards, G Barrie, G Kilfoil, S Haralambous, A Campbell, M Nisbet

## LIBRARY



**LIBRARY MONITORS**

*T Motaung, N Matulovich, G Jelley, C Willis, J Heydenrych, S Sotiriou, A de Villiers, Mrs N Sulter*

Once more the Library formed the focal point for the Research module in the Easter term. The general theme was "Changes and Events of the Twentieth Century". A most innovative "paperless project" was undertaken by the Upper Twos who researched changes in forms of transport during the past century and then put down their findings on CD-Rom. The Lower Threes looked at significant events of the Century and used their information to produce newspapers focussing on these events. Various aspects of different cultures and how they have changed over the last 100 years formed the core of the Upper Three Research Assignment. In order to apply some of the information they had acquired they also compared these cultures with their own.

The combination of teaching both Research Skills and Information Technology Skills proved most challenging for the teachers but also rewarding as the computer is always a popular medium for the boys to work in.

In the second term we thoroughly enjoyed a visit from the theatre company "Hooked on Books". They held the boys in rapt attention by acting out extracts from a selection of books. These books were then made available to the boys in the library. A wonderful and novel way to encourage good reading habits.



In September a group of six Lower and Upper Three boys took part in the “Battle of the Books” contest organised by the Johannesburg Public Library. A mighty tussle took place between St John’s, Sacred Heart, Roedean and KEPS. Each team had to answer questions on 30 books they had read. The St John’s team put up a brave fight but were unfortunately defeated in the second round. Roedean won the day with their superb ability to recall some minute details of the books they had read. Well done to the St John’s team for contesting with such enthusiasm and dedication.

To celebrate National Literacy Week, in October each boy was asked to bring a book from home to donate to Sekolo sa Borokgo School, a “bridging school” to help disadvantaged students. A wonderful range of quality books was collected and we thank the boys for their generosity.

Half an hour of silent reading at the end of Literacy week was also undertaken by the whole school. This proved such a success that we have planned a daily session of Silent Reading from next year, a most exciting prospect.

But we begin the Third Millennium with the most thrilling chapter of all. The move to our wonderful new state-of-the-art Media Centre. This will be the realisation of a dream, a carefully planned, spacious and pupil friendly environment to foster the love of reading and to build on the information skills already learned. A large number of exciting new books have been acquired this year to help stock our new home in 2000.

Thank you to the 1999 Library Monitors, and Mr and Mrs Tuge who are always on hand to help out with the tiresome tasks that go with working in the library. NS

## DRAMA — TOM SAWYER

Our annual production this year was a lively adaptation of Mark Twain’s *Tom Sawyer*.

The Production was very special, a play by the boys for the boys. Each and every boy in Lower 3 and Upper 3 had a role to play, be it on stage or behind the scenes. All sets were made by the boys themselves and the cast workshopped many of the scenes, writing their own lines and stage direction. It truly was a most educational adventure for the boys.

Each night’s performance was totally unique and despite such mishaps as a broken leg, laryngitis and food poisoning, the boys remained professional and enthusiastic at all times. The most exciting and touching part of the production from the point of view of the Producer’s Assistant was when boys commented when taking down the set that they wished the production would never end because they had had so much fun. Enjoyment and learning new skills at the same time was our major aim. KM

### Cast

Tom Sawyer—Jan-Hugo Fyfer  
Huckleberry Finn—Matthew Ward  
Aunt Polly—James Reid  
Sid—Steven Sotiriou  
Willie—Alastair Campbell  
Tom’s Gang—Craig Bobbert, Christopher Blackburn,

Henry Steere, Jonathan Millin, Mitchell Mackay, Ravindra Mistri, Adriaan de Villiers, Jean Nel, Gavin Adcock, Matthew Hartdegen, Craig Ohlson-de Fine, Warrick Poklewski-Koziell, Khoroane Mokoena  
Ladies—George Nettleton, Christopher Lay, Granville Matheson, Michael Fargher, Joshua Ward, Laurence Sloan

Girl—Christian Pinkerton

Teacher—Byron Roos

Minister—Sean Carter

Prosecutor—Shain Germaner

Defence—Killian Dell

Judge—James Pototsky

Clerk / Sheriff—Christopher Kieser

Old Pete—Nikki Siqebengu

Pete’s Sidekick—Mark Nisbet

Doctor—Christopher Fotheringham

Muff Potter—Michael Pierce/Christopher Blackburn

Man—Jason Booij

Skeletons—Costa Ghioules, Spyro Haralambous, Stuart Jackson, David Lynch, Ashley Maree, Roberto Masselli, Nicholas Piper, Byron Thomas, Rory Thompson

Townfolk—Gregory Alexander, Tristan Alexander, Devin Booth, Scott Bridge, Tsai-Hsien Chuang, Byron Cornish, Abrie du Toit, Jonathan Ewing, Simon Fourie, Bhavik Ganda, Matthew Gidlow, Sean Hackett, James Heydenrych, Peter Husemeyer, Rowan Jelley, Baves Koooverji, Cameron Kukard, Tyler Milner, John Nott, Li-Chung Pan, Steyn Roets, Vaughan Rossouw, Brent Scott, Jason Stuart  
School Children—Chad Burke, Byron Colantoni,



David de Oliveira, Lou du Plessis, Richard Gunn, Jason Huang, Gordon Kerr, Matthew Kolling, Matthew Longmoor, Nicholas Louw, Chidi Mosoa, Thabo Motaung, Jared Parnell, Matthew Rheeder, Edward Semple, Eddie Shen, Christopher Smith, Andy Swartz, Robby Tayler, Chris Van der Merwe, Marcus Veller, Alex Wang, Oliver Whiteley, Philip Williams

Sunday School Class—Nicholas Amoretti, Camron Andrews, James Booth, Brian Dudley, Dai Edwards-Evans, Alex Freudenberg, Angus Henderson, Mark Kernick, Ben Kirby, Olek Kurek, Etienne Le Roux, Shaun Li, Guy Phillips, Paul Pleming, Maurice Posniak, Prinesh Reddy, Ricky Rozanski, Alastair Sully, Jhulan Vallabh, Mykola Welihockyj, Warren White, Matthew Williams, Stuart Wright, Tim Yen

### **Behind the Scenes**

Adapted, Produced and Directed by Gillian McCabe

Producer's Assistant—Karen Maitland

Set Design—Janet Simmonds

Set Construction: The Boys of the Prep

L3—Green Mealies, Pumpkins, Wheelbarrow, Clouds, Butterflies

U3—Sunflowers, Picket Fences, Clouds

Properties—Karen Maitland

Programme Cover—Alastair Campbell

Front of House—Monique Hauptfleisch, Dot Herold

Music—Phyl Turvey

Prompt—Trevor Johnston

Backstage Manager—Craig McIlrath

Stage Crew:

Stooges—Warren Thompson, George Kunene, Jonathan Swindells, Alasdair Easton, James Rentoul

Boys—James Russel, Christopher Willis, Ziyaad Ravat, Pier Spinazze, Gerald Barrie, Robert

Berman, Barry Edwards, Barry Kersten, Greg Kilfoil, Andrew Horne

Lighting & Sound—Sean Pettit, Guy Hausler

MakeUp—Madeleine Midgley, Jenny Saunders

Sallie Pettit, Romana McMillan, Antoinette Snyman,

Bev van der Bijl, Nicky Sulter, Pat Grant, Margie Dane, Julie Rigby

Official Photographer—Mike Workman

Crowd Control—Dave Odgers, Terry O'Mahony, Rob Macaulay, Grant Harrison, "The Stooges"

Thank-Yous—Helen Popplewell

Ushers—Travis Hayes, Amiel Horilal, Wesley Kao,

Alastair Kennedy, Faheem Seedat, Amar Patel,

Terence Orpen, Ryan Taylor-Olver, James Hobson,

Gareth Taylor, Grant Jelley, Matthew Dewar, Nicholas

Matulovich, Ciaran O'Kelly

Catering—Kagiso Khulani Caterers

Musical Items:

*On a Sunny Afternoon*—Townsfolk

*When Thomas Painted the Front Fence*—School Children

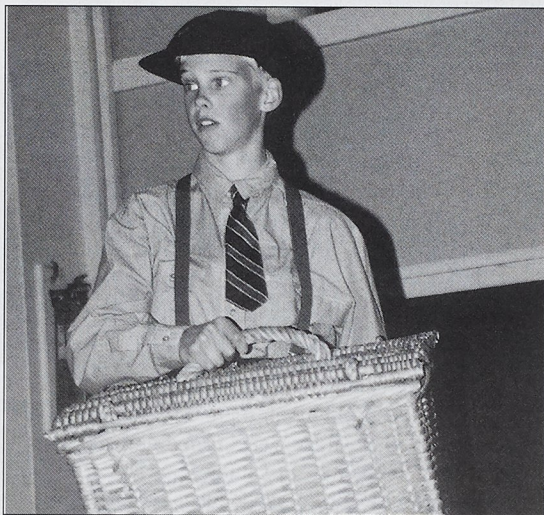
*Happy Days are Here Again*—Sunday School Class

*The Skeletons are Out Tonight*—The Skeleton Rappers

A Big Thank You to Linda Bell and Toys-R-Us for the donation of "the dead cat"; Showbiz Cresta Centre for discounted "Skeletons"; The Prep School Staff who so willingly gave of their time and expertise in the various areas of the production.

Special Thanks to the cast for their commitment to this project and to their parents for their support.

KM



*Fat William*



*Old Ladies*



## MUSIC



SENIOR CHOIR

BACK ROW: J Davies, N Siqebengu, O Kurek, A Maree, T Motaung, J Ward, M Posniak  
MIDDLE ROW: R Scoones, S Haralambous, V Rossouw, Mr B Oosthuizen, Ms S Veldtman,  
J Nel, T Motaung, S Carter  
FRONT ROW: J Oesi, M Randall, H Steere, G Nettleton, R Berman, G Matheson,  
M Hartdegen, M Mbelle, G Hansmeyer

### Prep Concerts

Each term there are three concerts in the Prep School to accommodate the number of boys who wish to play, and each year in the Prep concerts there is a favourite piece that comes up over and over again. One year it was *Bells are Ringing*, an adaptation of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony theme and then it became *Snake Dance* by Schaum. This year the winner in the popularity stakes was *Swinging Sioux* by William Gillock. This piece was set for the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music Grade One Piano Exam and every boy who took the exam seemed to choose to play it. The piano teachers are happy to see the syllabus changes regularly!

As in the College it is interesting to see the development of boys during the year and note the improvement that has been made by the last term of the year. The Prep Orchestra played at some of the concerts and their performances were enjoyed by boys and parents alike.

### Let the Children Sing

Three evenings of this choir festival were held in October in order to accommodate the 13 schools taking part. The young singers ( $\pm$  650 pupils) enjoyed themselves, and the delicious hot-dogs

and juice.

We were honoured to have Miss Nita Wolff conduct our choirs again. She brought out the best in each child. The massed choirs sang *Swingin' Samson* by Michael Hurd. Bennie Oosthuizen provided "Music Technology at its best", by orchestrating the entire *Swingin' Samson* on the computer. The children thoroughly enjoyed this new experience.

Once again we were able to enjoy the lovely singing from the Pietersburg Primary School Choir.

This Festival is always enjoyable as the children are so young, natural and enthusiastic.

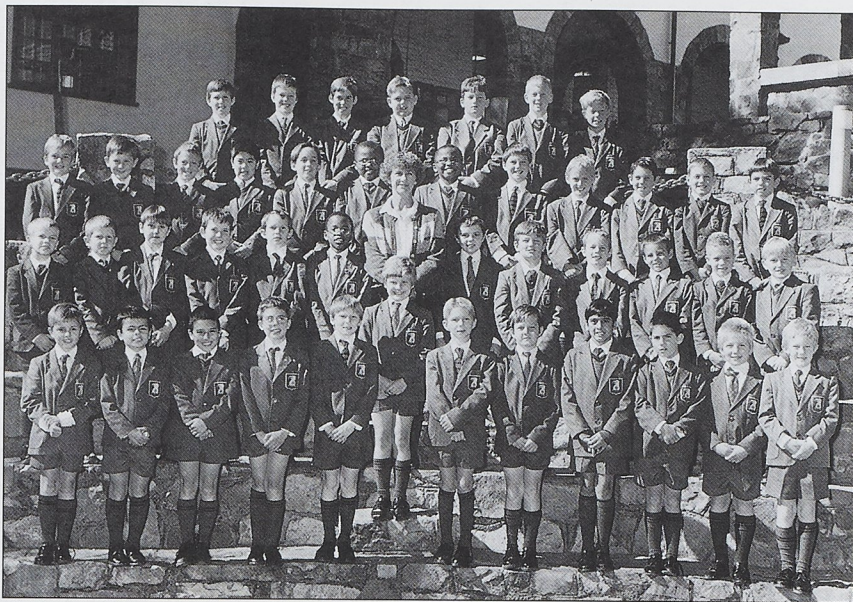
### The Prep Orchestra

The Prep Orchestra participated at the Grayston Prep School Concert in the Linder Auditorium. They were true ambassadors for St John's College and we are proud of their progress this year.

The Prep Orchestra also participated in the annual picnic concert as well as the Prep Speech Day.

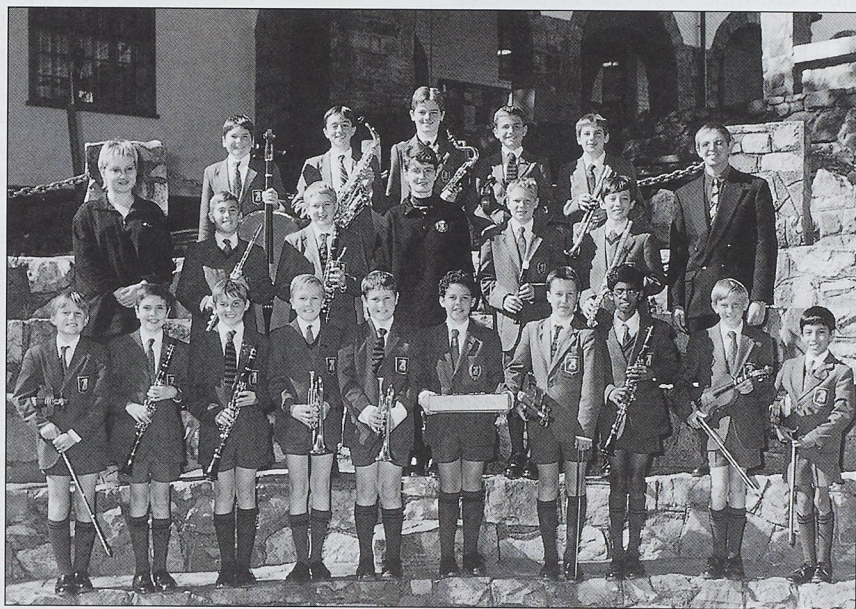
The orchestra is growing rapidly and we are well on the way to achieving a symphony orchestra. AK





*JOLLY CHOIR*

*BACK ROW: R Hausberger, I Monteith, K Forsyth, M Ogonowski, B Hayes, R Stephens, J Hock  
THIRD ROW: O Boyes-Varley, M MacFarlane, G Hattersley, T Lai, R Langbridge, M Gumede,  
L Gumede, A Child, C van Rensburg, S Yammin, P Sulter, M de Vos  
SECOND ROW: M Asher, D Hunt, M Buck, C Dawson, J Davidson, A Siqebengu, Mrs P Turvey,  
A Frayne, R Pretorius, A Sutton-Pryce, G Tobias, J Shorten, J Odgers  
FRONT ROW: A Henwood, A Karvelas, A di Trapani, F Matheson, A Chouler, R Whitaker, P du Toit,  
T Savage, N Lala, A Nadori, M Pretorius, R Fisher*



*PREP ORCHESTRA*

*BACK ROW: S Jackson, J-H Fyfer, O Kurek, G Barrie, R Berman  
MIDDLE ROW: Ms S Veldtman, G Matheson, S Roets, Mrs A Klein, J Nel, P Williams, Mr R von  
Schlichting  
FRONT ROW: C Pinkerton, J Ewing, D Crosse, D Prince, L Niven, M Hartdegen, P Husemeyer,  
P Reddy, K Davidson, J Bechar*



## ENTREPRENEURSHIP DAY

### Project Market Day

The Prep boys spent a term preparing for this year's Entrepreneurship Project Market Day in July, with market surveys going back and forth between Roedean and St John's and between the various groups of prospective millionaires. The fact that the girls were coming added a new air of excitement, as did the many new product choices. Once the surveys had been completed, the various businesses took time for strategic planning, the raising of finance, the design and manufacture of products and the planning of advertising campaigns. As the day drew closer, stkses, venues and power supplies were leased out.

On the morning of 21 July, stores and wares began pouring in. Many mums and dads were seen carting TV screens and candy floss machines across the Prep quad, followed by excited youngsters in all sorts of costumes. I hope the parents charge the companies for haulage! The final presentation of stores was excellent, with spaceships and aliens appearing all over the market area. Music soon began booming out from many a stall, and the Market was ready for business.

First arrivals were the Pre-Prep boys, each of whom had money burning holes in his pocket. Despite all our advice to look at everything on offer before spending, many of them succumbed to the sweet delights offered by the myriad traders who accosted them as they arrived. The girls turned out to be far more discerning buyers and generally took their time making their selections. The variety of goods and services offered was astounding, and ranged from hair salons to cyber shootouts and rides on quad motorcycles.

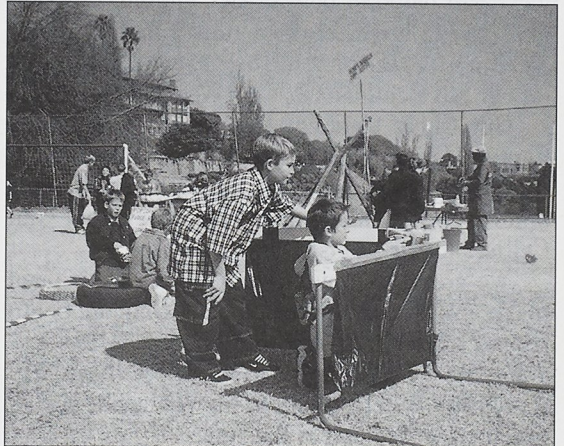
Every store owner was required to donate ten per cent of his profit to Outreach. A few boys tried to "hide" their profits, but the "Auditor General" caught up with most of the "tax dodgers". Altogether, R1500 was raised for the Outreach programme.

Typically, some businesses made huge profits, whereas others made a loss on the day. Perhaps the most important phase of this project is the evaluation when the pupils reflect on positive and negative aspects of their businesses. There can be little doubt that the skills and strategies the boys learnt will stand them in good stead in the years to come.

RM



*Stuart & Ravindra selling their goods*



*War Games*



## ACTIVITIES

### Public Speaking

**Winners of Round Two** (Prepared Speech on own choice of subject)

Lower II:

Kyle Forsyth—Greg Lambropoulos—Luke Farry  
Upper II: Matthew Randall—Cavan Reid—Carl Veller

Lower III: Michael Fargher—Peter Husemeyer—Angus Henderson—Laurence Sloan

Upper III: Christopher Blackburn—Pier Spinazze—Craig Bobbert—Steven Sotiriou

### Winners of the Final Round:

(Prepared Speech on a given topic and a one minute impromptu speech)

**Lower II**—Kyle Forsyth; **Upper II**—Carl Veller; **Lower III**—Michael Fargher; **Upper III**—Christopher Blackburn

KM

### Chess Club

The year 1999 has been an exciting and challenging year for the Chess Club and our team has enjoyed great success. Mrs Sulter and any visitor to our library will bear testimony to the popularity of Chess at the Prep as, daily, boys are locked in battle at both breaks and after school. The Chess Club meets on a Tuesday and a Friday and Mrs Rigby is proving to be a wonderful coach for our Std I enthusiasts on a Wednesday.

Our Chess Captain, Henry Steere and Vice Captain Grant Jelley have led with distinction and Henry will long be remembered for his oratory skills when thanking Laerskool Jan Celliers in Afrikaans!

We are very proud of a number of our team players who were selected for the Gauteng South teams, Under 12C—D van Staden, U14B—A Wang and U14C—M Veller. These boys will represent Gauteng South at the Nationals in Port Elizabeth at the end of the year.

The Gaudy Day match against the College was

great fun and the results were Prep 1—College 1!

Our Annual Fathers and Sons match was enjoyed by all and we were most impressed by the fathers who managed to play both sons in one round and even beat them!

A special thank you to Mr T Johnston for driving the team to their matches and to Mrs van Tonder and the catering staff for the excellent dinners they provided.

In conclusion I want to thank all the boys for their commitment to Chess.

**Captain:** H Steere

**Vice Captain:** G Jelley

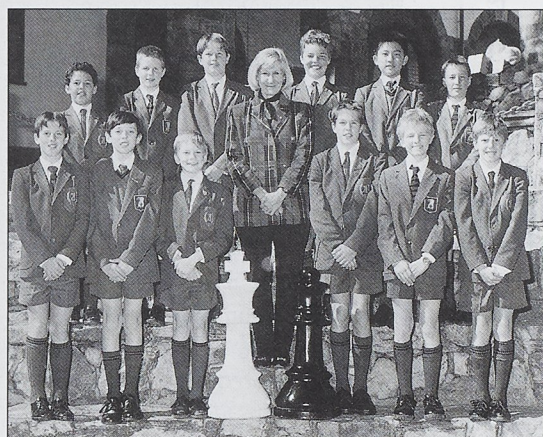
**Seniors:** A Sully, A Wang, M Fargher, M Veller, P Williams, A Henderson, M Hartdegen, M Posniak, R Asher, J Booij, G Taylor, L Pan

**Juniors:** C Veller, C Yu, D Wang, R Beckley, G-L Cantarin, J Davies, D van Staden, C Booij, J Asher, W Woolcott, N Steere

### Results:

#### Easter Term:

1. St John's 49—The Ridge 15
2. St John's 45—St Stithians 19
3. St John's 32—Laerskool Jan Celliers 32
4. St John's 72—St Mary's/APPS 22



**SENIOR CHESS TEAM**

**BACK ROW:** M Hartdegen, A Sully, B Dudley, A Henderson, A Wang, P Husemeyer  
**FRONT ROW:** M Fargher, P Williams, H Steere, Mrs H Popplewell, G Jelley, M Posniak, M Veller





**JUNIOR CHESS TEAM**

BACK ROW: C Booij, R Beckley, J Davies, C Veller  
MIDDLE ROW: C Yu, D Wang, H Steere, Mrs H Popplewell,  
G Jelley, W Woolcott, G-L Cantarin  
FRONT ROW: D van Staden

### Trinity Term:

1. St John's won 17 out of 20 matches played.  
St Andrew's/Combined Schools
2. St John's 45—KEPS 15
3. St John's 39—The Ridge 25
4. St John's 48—Grayston 11  
Laerskool Jan Celliers 54—St Peter's 33
5. St John's 44—St Benedict's 20
6. St John's won 14 out of 16 /Drew 1  
Roedean/Combined Schools

### Michaelmas Term

1. St John's 43—St Stithians 21
2. St John's 53—APPS 7
3. St John's 53—Pridwin 11
4. St John's 50—The Ridge 14
5. St John's 25—Laerskool Jan Celliers 39
6. St John's 45—St Peter's 19
9. St John's Sons 32—St John's Fathers 26

The Inter House Chess was held on Wednesday 21 July. The House Teams included Std I boys and were as follows:

### Bousfield:

M Fargher, P Williams, M Posniak, N Matulovich, D van Staden, C Booij, G Adcock, M Mbelle, J Anderson, D Hunt, R Dunsford-White

### Carter:

G Jelley, A Wang, G Taylor, R Taylor-Olver, A Maree, R Jelley, D Wang, G-L Cantarin, W Bell, D Huddy, G de Villiers, M Asher, G Huddy, D Stevens

### Cullinan:

A Sully, L Pan, P Spinazze, G Kerr, R Beckley, J Davies, M Borole, S Haralambous, C Lai-King, J Odgers, D Humphris

### Darragh:

M Hartdegen, M Veller, S Sotiriou, A Henderson, H Steere, C Veller, W Woolcott, S Callanan, D Moosa, R Whitaker, C Fourie

### Results of Inter House Matches:

Bousfield 29—Carter 36—Cullinan 28—  
Darragh 27.

Congratulations to Carter!

HP



*Spyro ponders his next move*

### Computer Club

CAD, Lego, Photohouse, Screensaver Pro, Toomo are but a few of the exciting programmes we have used in the Computer Club this year. The emphasis has been on creativity, multitasking and broadening skills learnt in normal computer lessons.

W.H.



## Technology Club

The aim of Technology Club sessions is to allow the pupils to attempt projects that may be too complicated for general class sessions or else may require smaller groups. This year a number of projects have been attempted including hot air balloons, water rocket cars, gliders and a variety of mechanical toys for children. As with all Design and Technology, various degrees of success were achieved.

The first term brief required the boys to build a glider with a minimum wingspan of one metre. The design of the glider could be completely their own. As a result, glider designs varied from delta-winged hang gliders to a more traditional glider with a wingspan of almost two metres. During the second term the focus shifted to motorised toys. The majority of the boys built boats of varying shapes and sizes. It was interesting to see that after some experimentation with propeller shafts, a few of the boys changed their design to incorporate large, propeller driven air boats. The third term was used to experiment with the force exerted by the air around us. Hot air balloons of varying shapes and sizes were launched. Test results were used as a basis for modification to the designs. Some of the boys also built drag racers that were propelled by a device incorporating air pressure.

Technology club is a time for experimentation and fun without the worries about any type of formal assessment and has proved to be very popular with those pupils who attend.

RM

## Enviro Club

The club often lost members on a Friday due to galas and tennis match commitments. However, those who attended had great fun.

Abseiling down Munro Drive was one of the highlights of the year. This proved to be both challenging and exciting. Thank you to Allan Grant who showed us how this was done.

John Nott, our very own archery champion, demonstrated the finer skills of the sport. Pulling back the drawstring of the bow was a challenge many of the boys could not resist. It was certainly not as easy as it appeared to be, but the boys, with

John's help, eventually got this right.

There were some interesting videos on wildlife which the boys enjoyed, and a big thank you to those boys involved in the setting up of a tropical fish tank for the Science Laboratory.

CM

## Hobbies Club

During Hobbies Club this year, the majority of the boys learnt the technique of decoupage and some of them produced some wonderful trinket boxes, pencil boxes and picture frames. At times, they found the lengthy process of decoupage a little too slow for their liking but, in the end, the results were good!

The rest of the boys in the Club spent time with their favourite hobbies as there is usually little or no time for this luxury in the busy, stressful, lives we live. We made models, organic and wire crafts.

The boys generally seemed to enjoy themselves and I wish them fun and enjoyment in Hobbies Club next year.

MD

## Pottery Club

Another year has passed and 1999 has been the second year since the inception of our club.

The Upper III members have worked hard and have had fun. They have shown interest in their work and the feel and proficiency for the mediums have grown with every project.

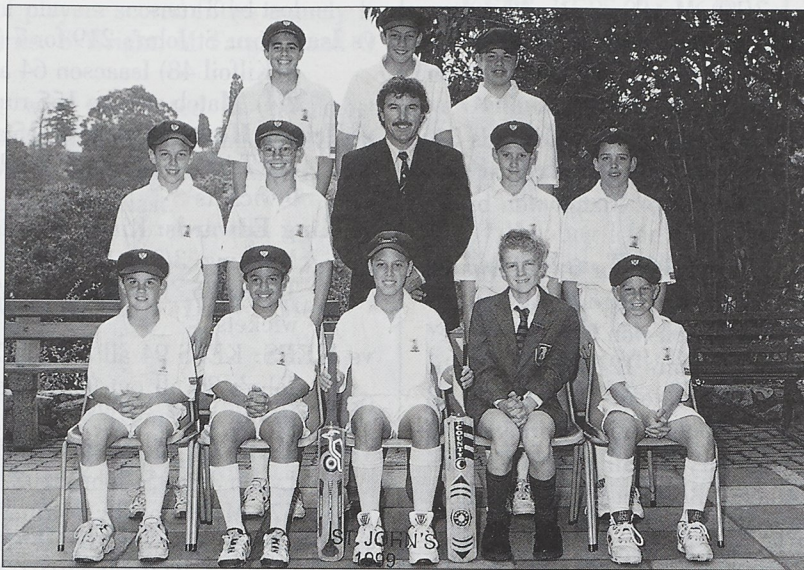
The boys have made delightful owls, well patterned and beautifully glazed. They made coil pots using the visible coils for pattern and shape. We then fired them in a school braai - packing cardboard around each pot and setting the card alight resulting in a charcoal smoky finish. This was an exciting process making them look like archaeological finds. We have also made pinch pots and moulded pots. Our final project has been 'whistles'. There was great excitement making these but trying to get them to whistle proved a great challenge, some of us were lucky, some weren't. However, we will persevere next year!

Thank you Upper III Pottery Club boys, it has been a good year and now I look forward to our new group in year 2000.

JS



## CRICKET



1ST CRICKET TEAM

BACK ROW: C Blackburn, T Hayes, T Orpen

MIDDLE ROW: D Lynch, G Kilfoil, Mr T O'Mahony, N Piper, M Mackay

FRONT ROW: R Tayler, R Mistri, D Edwards, M Posniak (scorer), B Cornish

## 1st XI

**Captain:** D Edwards

**Players:** R Mistri (V/Capt.), T Orpen, T Hayes, D Lynch, G Kilfoil, R Tayler, B Cornish, M Mackay, C Blackburn, T Motaung, N Piper, O Whiteley

**Also played:** K Lewis, B Edwards

To be involved with these boys in their 1stXI year was very exciting as I had coached most of them in the U10As a few years earlier. They still possessed the spirit and enthusiasm for the game that they had in their younger days. Devlin Edwards, Terence Orpen, Travis Hayes and later in the second part of the season Robby Tayler were the main strengths in the batting.

In the bowling Travis Hayes, David Lynch and later in the third term Thabo Motaung were our most consistent seam bowlers, but the real heart of the side came from the three spinners in Byron Cornish, Mitchell Mackay and Ravi Mistri. Byron

took by far the most wickets in the side, and was well supported behind the stumps by Greg Kilfoil.

This year we hosted the SA Private Schools Cricket Festival which was hugely successful and most enjoyable. Our boys conducted themselves superbly and were a great credit to St John's.

The team played exceptionally well in Treadwell week and congratulations to Devlin Edwards, Travis Hayes, Terence Orpen and Mitchell Mackay for being selected for the Gauteng U13 squad.

A very big thank you must go to the mothers who produced the absolutely superb lunches at home games on Saturdays and Sundays; thanks also to the LEC who provided teas for 135 home games during the year; and to the ground staff who prepared the pitches and the fields.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
31	13	17	0	1

**vs St David's:** St John's 87 all out (T Orpen 24) St David's 88 for 6 (B Cornish 2/7). Match Lost by 4 wickets



- vs Louw Geldenhuys:** St John's 111 for 3 (D Edwards 43) Louw Geldenhuys 68 all out (B Cornish 3/10). Match won by 43 runs
- vs KEPS:** St John's 113 all out (D Edwards 52) KEPS 114 for 6 (B Cornish 2/33). Match lost by 4 wickets
- vs Isaacson:** St John's 124 for 5 (D Edwards 54, T Orpen 34) Isaacson 69 all out (B Cornish 3/12, M Mackay 2/16). Match won by 55 runs
- vs The Ridge:** St John's 196 for 5 (D Edwards 53, T Orpen 36) The Ridge 114 all out (B Cornish 3/16). Match won by 82 runs
- vs Fontainebleau:** St John's 127 for 6 (R Mistri 46 n.o.) Fontainebleau 128 for 3 (B Cornish 2/31). Match lost by 7 wickets
- vs Highbury:** Highbury 97 all out (B Cornish 4/21, M Mackay 3/24) St John's 36 all out Match lost by 61 runs
- vs Merchiston:** St John's 121 for 7 (B Cornish 32) Merchiston 122 for 7 (B Cornish 3/22). Match lost by 3 wickets
- vs Western Province Prep:** St John's 92 all out (T Orpen 27) WPP 93 for 1 (D Lynch 1/12). Match lost by 9 wickets
- vs The Ridge:** St John's 122 for 6 (T Hayes 47) The Ridge 73 all out (D Lynch 3/15). Match won by 49 runs
- vs Pridwin:** St John's 123 for 5 (D Edwards 59) Pridwin 124 for 4. Match lost by 6 wickets
- vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 99 all out (D Edwards 2 for 21) St John's 80 for 9 (R Tayler 16). Match lost by 19 runs
- vs Waterkloof House:** St John's 137 for 6 (T Orpen 38) WHPS 106 all out (T Hayes 2 for 18). Match won by 31 runs
- vs St Peter's:** St Peter's 133 for 6 (D Edwards 2/26) St John's 118 all out (G Kilfoil 34). Match lost by 15 runs

### **Treadwell Week:**

Johannesburg South	Won
Development	Won
Johannesburg East	Lost
Nyalas	Rained out

- vs St Stithians:** St John's 122 for 3 (T Orpen 36) St Stithians 123 for 2 (B Cornish 2 for 16). Match lost by 8 wickets

- vs Bishops:** Bishops 200 for 7 (B Cornish 2/39) St John's 197 for 9 (T Hayes 63). Match lost by 3 runs
- vs Isaacson:** St John's 219 for 7 (D Edwards 49, G Kilfoil 48) Isaacson 64 all out (T Hayes 2/4). Match won by 155 runs
- vs Trinity House:** St John's 115 all out (T Orpen 38) Trinity House 116 for 1. Match lost by 9 wickets
- vs King Edwards:** King Edwards 168 all out (T Motaung 3/37) St John's 170 for 7 (R Tayler 75, T Orpen 61). Match won by 3 wickets
- vs KEPS:** KEPS 94 all out (B Cornish 4/14) St John's 80 all out (O Whiteley 21). Match lost by 14 runs
- vs Waterkloof House:** WHPS 178 for 4 (D Lynch 3/34) St John's 102 all out (T Hayes 57). Match lost by 76 runs
- vs Pridwin:** Pridwin 159 for 7 (D Edwards 2/12) St John's 160 for 4 (D Edwards 61 n.o.). Match won by 6 wickets
- vs Mitchell House:** Mitchell House 168 for 6 (R Mistri 4/30) St John's 170 for 7 (R Tayler 59, T Hayes 42). Match won by 3 wickets
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 94 for 8 (G Kilfoil 17) St Stithians 95 for 3 (O Whiteley 1/13). Match lost by 7 wickets
- vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 219 for 6 (O Whiteley 2/6) St John's 103 all out (T Hayes 29). Match lost by 116 runs
- vs Old Johannians:** Old Boys 151 for 8 (O Whiteley 2/9) St John's 152 for 6 (G Kilfoil 32). Match won
- vs Fathers:** Fathers 147 for 9. St John's 148 for 9 (B Cornish 20). Match won

TO'M

## **2nd XI**

**Captain:** B Edwards  
**Players:** K Lewis, M Nisbet, C Lay, B Kirby, M Fargher, N Piper, D de Oliviera, B Colantoni, B Thomas, T Motaung, S Wright, J Hobson, K Dell

Well done to all the players who represented this team. In the first term, the team appeared to be better at bowling but by the third term we seemed to be more of a batting side. Thanks to the parents for the support including Mr Fargher who scored



in the book at matches and calculated all the averages.

A number of players scored fifties namely K Lewis, B Edwards, S Wright, M Fargher and O Whiteley.

T Motaung was nominated as the most improved player. At times our fielding let us down which need not be remembered; it will be the friendships made that will last.

## Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
22	16	3	3	0

**vs Orlando West:** St John's 174 (M Fargher 50 n.o., B Edwards 50 n.o.) Orlando West 49. (D de Oliveira 2 for 1, M Nisbet 1 for 6). Match won

**vs King David Linksfeld:** St John's 178 for 9 (K Lewis 37, B Colantoni 36) King David 130 (T Motaung 4 for 21, N Piper 1 for 6). Match won

**vs KEPS:** KEPS 143 (T Hayes 3/35, B Colantoni 2/12) St John's 144 for 3 (T Hayes 65 n.o., B Thomas 34). Match won

**vs KEPS:** St John's 131 for 9 (S Wright 37, C Blackburn 34) KEPS 133 for 8 (B Colantoni 3/31, C Blackburn 2/21). Match Lost

**vs Waterkloof House:** WHPS 175 (T Motaung 4/29, S Wright 2/20) St John's 67 for 7 (S Wright 16). Match drawn

**vs H A Jack:** H A Jack 132 (K Lewis 3/3, D de Oliveira 2/13) St John's 133 (K Lewis 69 n.o., D de Oliveira 25). Match won

**vs Pridwin:** St John's 177 (B Edwards 53, K Lewis 24) Pridwin 89 for 8 (S Wright 2/14, N Piper 1/5). Match drawn

**vs Linksfeld:** Linksfeld 62 (C Blackburn 3/5, B Thomas 1/3) St John's 63 for 3 (S Wright 32 n.o., C Lay 15). Match won

**vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 157 for 8 (C Blackburn 3 for 30) St John's 93 for 7 (B Colantoni 26, N Piper 23). Match drawn

**vs St David's:** St David's 37 (T Motaung 3/1, R Tayler 3/10) St John's 39/2 (R Tayler 16). Match won

**vs Fairsands 1st XI:** Fairsands 14 (B Kirby 3/0, S Wright 3/3) St John's 74 for 7 (R Tayler

16, T Motaung 11, M Fargher 11). Match Won

**vs KEPS:** KEPS 83 for 6 (B Kirby 2/10, S Wright 2/10) St John's 86 for 2 (O Whiteley 32, R Tayler 22). Match won

**vs Orlando West:** Orlando West 53 St John's 54 for 1 (O Whiteley 23 n.o.). Match won

**vs Sacred Heart 1st XI:** St John's 99 (O Whiteley 28) Sacred Heart 100 for 1 (T Motaung 1 for 12). Match lost

**vs The Ridge:** The Ridge 127 (T Motaung 6/14) St John's 41 (C Lay 12). Match lost

**vs Glenhazel 1st XI:** Glenhazel 75 for 5 (O Whiteley 2/8, B Colantoni 1/8) St John's 76 for 4 (S Wright 23, M Nisbet 15). Match won

**vs St Peter's:** St Peter's 84 (S Wright 5/13, B Colantoni 3/3) St John's 88 (B Edwards 50 n.o., S Wright 18 n.o.). Match won

**vs Pridwin:** St John's 153 for 3 (O Whiteley 64 n.o., M Fargher 51) Pridwin 140 for 4. Match won

**vs Norwood:** Norwood 24 St John's 28 for 1. Match won

**vs Eden:** St John's 89 for 7 (B Colantoni 26) Eden 47 (S Wright 2/7, M Fargher 2/8). Match won

**vs Fairways 1st XI:** Fairways 122 (D de Oliveira 2/13, K Lewis 2/14) St John's 123 for 3 (B Thomas 43 n.o., K Lewis 31 n.o.). Match won

**vs WHPS:** WHPS 114 (O Whiteley 2/8, D de Oliveira 2/29) St John's 116 for 4 (O Whiteley 64 n.o., M Fargher 18). Match won. DO

## 3rd XI

**Captain:** G Barrie

**Players:** A Patel, B Dudley, C Burke, T Chuang, D Edwards-Evans, M Rheeder, N Louw, J Hobson, G Nettleton, N Matulovich, K Lewis, P Husemeyer, K Dell

It has been a season of moderate success in the 3rd XI and the record of only three wins in nine does not begin to account for the dedication put in by the boys. In fact, had luck been on our side, the team may have ended with a very differing set



of results. There were many stars in the team. Gerald Barrie contributed with some very impressive batting and was an inspirational captain to the side. He was backed up by Amar Patel, Chad Burke and Nicholas Louw, all capable of fine scores on their day. Kyle Lewis and Tsai-Hsien Chuang were outstanding with both bat and ball, Kyle being promoted to the 2ndXI during the course of the season. Furthermore with the ball James Hobson, Nick Matulovich, Killian Dell and Brian Dudley all had their moments. My advice to the boys as they go up the school would be to keep concentration during play at all times as too often boys gave away needless runs and wickets. If they can do that there are the makings of some fine cricketers in the future. Good luck boys and well done for a good season.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
9	3	6	0	0

- vs **St David's:** St John's 67 all out (G Barrie 39) St David's 68 for 6 (K Lewis 3/11). Match lost
- vs **KEPS:** KEPS 104 all out (B Dudley 4/12, T-H Chuang 4/25) St John's 103 all out. Match lost
- vs **The Ridge:** St John's 169 all out (K Lewis 48, C Burke 30) The Ridge 21 all out (K Lewis 3/12, N Matulovich 3/4). Match won
- vs **Pridwin:** Pridwin 48 for 7 (N Matulovich 4/5) St John's 50 for 1. Match won
- vs **St Peter's:** St Peter's 97 all out St John's 89 all out. Match lost
- vs **KEPS:** St John's 113 all out (T Chuang 40) KEPS 115 for 7. Match lost
- vs **WHPS:** WHPS 110 all out (N Matulovich 5/31) St John's 60 all out. Match lost
- vs **Pridwin:** Pridwin 64 all out (J Hobson 2/7, K Dell 2/14) St John's 66 for 1 (G Barrie 28 n.o., N Louw 30 n.o.). Match won
- vs **St Stithians:** St Stithians 241 for 4 declared St John's 106 all out. Match lost

AE

## U11 A

**Captain:** L Niven

**Players:** G Hansmeyer, R Case, G de Villiers, S O'Mahony, R Beckley, C Veller, J Gmür, J Gordon-Grant, K Davidson, T Walwyn, D Huddy, L Harris

The U11A cricket side has enjoyed a successful cricketing year. The team has probably experienced the whole spectrum of emotions that only the game of cricket can inspire. There have been runaway victories, disastrous defeats and nail biting finishes among the matches they have played this season.

One of the strengths of this young side is the collective fighting spirit that has been engendered throughout the season. Even in defeat there has been a positive attitude among the players which is a pleasure to see in such a young team.

Ably led by Lachlan Niven, each team member gave of his best whether with bat or ball or in the field. Special mention needs to be made of Guy Hansmeyer for scoring an unbeaten 105 not out against Mitchell House Prep.

Congratulations also need to go to the following boys for being selected to attend trials for next year's 1stXI: L Niven, G Hansmeyer, R Beckley and S O'Mahony.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
20	9	5	5	1

- vs **St David's:** St John's 96 for 6 St David's 117 for 5. Match drawn
- vs **Louw Geldenhuys:** St John's 117 for 4 (G Hansmeyer 47 n.o.) Louw Geldenhuys 49 for 10 (C Veller 3 for 12). Match won
- vs **KEPS:** St John's 97 for 3 (G de Villiers 27) KEPS 111 for 7 (G Hansmeyer 4 for 15). Match drawn
- vs **Isaacson:** St John's 84 for 3 (L Niven 31 n.o.) Isaacson 61 for 4 (L Niven 3 for 9). Match won
- vs **The Ridge:** St John's 102 for 7 (G Hansmeyer 30, S O'Mahony 35) The Ridge 108 for 4. Match lost



- vs Fontainebleau:** St John's 121 for 6 (R Case 30) Fontainebleau 47 for 10 (J Gordon-Grant 4 for 12). Match won
- vs The Ridge:** St John's 53 for 9; The Ridge 48 all out (G Hansmeyer 4 for 8, L Niven 5 for 15). Match won
- vs Pridwin:** St John's 88 for 3 (L Harris 51) Pridwin 87 for 5. Match won
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 81 for 6 (G de Villiers 23) St Stithians 125 for 3. Match lost
- vs St Peter's:** St John's 93 for 5; St Peter's 89 for 10 (L Niven 3 for 22). Match won
- vs WHPS:** St John's 140 for 3 (L Niven 67) WHPS 100 for 8 (D Huddy 2 for 24, L Niven 2 for 18). Match drawn
- vs Isaacson:** St John's 68 for 1 (G Hansmeyer 34 n.o.) Isaacson 65 for 6 (L Niven 2/12). Match won
- vs Meredale:** St John's 49 for 10 Meredale 102 for 5. Match lost
- vs KEPS:** St John's 150 for 5 (G Hansmeyer 77, L Niven 48) KEPS 133 for 9 (D Huddy 2 for 23, L Niven 3 for 16). Match drawn
- vs KEPS:** St John's 87 for 4 (G Hansmeyer 25) KEPS 82 all out (R Beckley 2 for 12, J Gordon-Grant 2 for 20). Match won
- vs WHPS:** St John's 115 all out (J Gordon-Grant 25) WHPS 116 for 9 (L Niven 3 for 39). Match lost
- vs Pridwin:** St John's 98 for 5 (G de Villiers 33) Pridwin 13 for 1 (R Beckley 1 for 4). Rained out
- vs Mitchell House:** St John's 251 for 2 (G Hansmeyer 105 not out, R Case 61, L Niven 37) Mitchell House 54 for 10 (D Huddy 4 for 21). Match won
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 93 for 4 (R Beckley 22 n.o.) St Stithians 96 for 6 (G Hansmeyer 3 for 21, C Veller 3 for 19). Match lost
- vs St Stithians:** St John's 100 for 6 (L Niven 47) St Stithians 143 for 4. Match drawn

GH

## U11B

**Players:** M van Niftrik, C Laxton, C Reid, M Jones, T Morrison, H Steere, P Wainwright, D Prince, F Aboo, R Shub, C Raphulu, L Harris, T Walwyn, K Davidson, J Gmür

It has been an absolute pleasure coaching this passionate cricket team. Every single player remained positive through thick and thin, and continuously made the extra effort to always do better. There was always an atmosphere filled with enthusiasm, laughing and of course serious concentration at practices. When match day arrived the boys were always excited, yet still managed to look cool and professional. This was not a very successful season in terms of winning matches. The season was however immensely enjoyable, and there were some extremely exciting moments, great bowling and batting. The team spirit that the U11Bs had in my opinion, was their greatest victory. The happiness I received from observing the spirit and friendliness in the team, was probably greater than say beating KEPS or St Stithians by 10 wickets. Congratulations to K Davidson, T Walwyn and J Gmür who were promoted to the U11As. The team was filled with valuable players, such as M van Niftrik with his ability to take vital wickets when needed, C Reid with his all round abilities, M Jones who also shone as an all rounder alongside T Laxton and basically the whole team.

I would like to end by saying what a pleasure it was coaching these fine cricketers. All the best for next year's season.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
8	0	6	1	1

- vs St David's:** St John's 58 all out St David's 30 for 3 (T Walwyn 2/6, T Morrison 1/4). Match rained out
- vs KEPS:** KEPS 93 for 9 (F Aboo 2/12) St John's 69 all out. Match lost
- vs The Ridge:** St John's 48 all out (T Walwyn 25) The Ridge 49 for 4. Match lost
- vs St Peter's:** St Peter's 160 for 6 (C Laxton 2/16) St John's 98 for 7 (T Walwyn 21, J Gmur 13). Match lost
- vs KEPS:** St John's 72 all out (M van Niftrik 34) KEPS 74 for 8 (M van Niftrik 5 for 11). Match lost
- vs WHPS:** St John's 96 for 9 (C Raphulu 48 n.o.) WHPS 97 for 8 (M van Niftrik 3 for 20 (T Morrison 3 for 13). Match lost



**vs Pridwin:** St John's 153 for 10 (C Reid 32, W O'Leary 34) Pridwin 149 for 7 (T Morrison 3 for 18). Match drawn  
**vs St Stithians:** St John's 124 for 8 (L Harris 87 n.o.) St Stithians 126 for 2. Match lost  
 WT

## U10A

**Players:** C Dawson, C Seton-Rogers, B Hayes, G Hattersley, C van Rensburg, S Yammin, A di Trapani, L Farry, D Gordon-Grant, P Cooper, M Ogonowski, J Davidson

It has been a pleasure to coach such an enthusiastic group of boys. They have shown a great deal of sportsmanship throughout the season. Each of the boys showed a willingness to take responsibility to bat or bowl, no matter how difficult the game situation appeared to be.

The confidence of the boys grew in leaps and bounds, and during the second part of the season, the side was able to achieve over 100 runs consistently. This culminated in 168 for 2 against St Stithians in the last match, thanks to to an unbeaten 68 not out by G Hattersley. The fielding was one of the side's greatest assets with a number of super catches taken.

A di Trapani proved to be a valuable wicket keeper. G Hattersley and B Hayes both achieved batting scores over 50 during the second part of the season and had some fine bowling figures as well.

C van Rensburg took a fantastic 5 wicket haul at WHPS and who will forget the superb hat trick by M Ogonowski also at WHPS?

Remember, cricket is a team sport, and without an eleventh batsman or a back up bowler, there is no team.

Thank you to the parents for all their help and support and a big thank you to Gavin Hattersley who scored for the team on Saturdays.

## Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
19	7	8	3	1

**vs St David's:** St David's 70 for 6 (G Hattersley 3/11) St John's 39 for 8. Match lost  
**vs Fairsands:** Fairsands 66 all out (C van Rensburg 2/7, G Hattersley 2/10) St John's 67 for 3 (B Hayes 18 n.o., G Hattersley 23). Match won  
**vs KEPS:** KEPS 119 for 4 St John's 92 for 7. Match drawn  
**vs Sacred Heart** Sacred Heart 36 for 2 (C Dawson 2/6) St John's 35 all out. Match lost  
**vs The Ridge:** The Ridge 80 for 8 (B Hayes 2/10) St John's 99 for 9 (G Hattersley 38). Match drawn  
**vs Eden:** Eden 56 all out (B Hayes 4/4, G Hattersley 2/3) St John's 81 all out. Match won  
**vs Norwood:** Norwood 40 for 5 (G Hattersley 2/2) St John's 39 all out. Match lost  
**vs Pridwin:** Pridwin 98 all out (J Davidson 3/9) St John's 77 for 9. Match lost  
**vs St Peter's:** St Peter's 69 for 2; St John's 68 all out. Match lost  
**vs Fairways:** Fairways 88 all out (B Hayes 4/5) St John's 93 for 8. Match won  
**vs WHPS:** WHPS 78 all out (L Farry 2/2) St John's 121 all out (B Hayes 24, D Gordon-Grant). Match won  
**vs King David Linkfield:** King David 24 for 1 St John's 149 for 9 (B Hayes 54, L Farry 31). Rain stopped play  
**vs KEPS:** KEPS 123 for 7 St John's 122 all out (C van Rensburg 20). Match lost  
**vs KEPS:** KEPS 116 for 5 (M Ogonowski 3/13) St John's 115 for 6. Match lost  
**vs WHPS:** KEPS 65 all out (C van Rensburg 5/15, M Ogonowski hat trick) St John's 68 for 1. Match won  
**vs H A Jack:** H A Jack 116 for 7 St John's 120 for 5. Match won  
**vs Pridwin:** Pridwin 65 for 6 (B Hayes 4/16) St John's 62 all out (G Hattersley 22). Match lost  
**vs Linkfield:** Linkfield 85 for 3 St John's 88 for 2 (G Hattersley 38 n.o., C Seton-Rogers 21). Match won  
**vs St Stithians:** St Stithians 109 for 9 (G Hattersley 68 not out) St John's 172 for 3. Match drawn

C McI



## U10B

**Captain:** A Sutton-Pryce  
**Players:** S Yammin, K Forsyth, D van Staden, S Rice, M Eckersley, P du Toit, A Siqebengu, M Gumede, M Pratt, R Langbridge, L Gumede

This U10B side has been a pleasure to take since all the boys have been very enthusiastic. Each boy, over the course of the season, managed to prove that he was a capable batsman or bowler, and each boy was eager to prove this.

The batting was very inconsistent in general but occasionally a capable batsman would get his head down and make a solid score. The boys tended to give away their wickets through technical errors which denied them high scores.

The bowling was the strongest area for the U10B side this year. Each player showed he had the ability to take a wicket which a lot of them did all through the season. Extras were a problem when the bowler became too confident and started to bowl too fast and lost his accuracy. But when the bowler found his line and length he would always look a threat to the opposition.

In the field all the boys tried very hard to save runs and take catches, but occasionally their concentration would go and they would find this affected their game a great deal.

Well done boys for a great season and good luck for the next season.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
5	3	1	1	0

**vs KEPS:** St John's 92 all out KEPS 89 for 6. Match won

**vs WHPS:** St John's 108 for 2 (M Eckersley 32, S Yammin 19 n.o.) WHPS 39 all out (S Yammin 3 for 9, S Rice 3 for 8, P du Toit 2 for 1). Match won

**vs Eagles:** U10B 131 for 3 (M Eckersley 20, K Forsyth 23, R Langbridge 22) Eagles 71 all out. Match won

**vs Pridwin:** Pridwin 83 all out (M Pratt 3 for 20, R Langbridge 3 for 3) St John's 19 for 0. Rained out

**vs St Stithians:** St John's 47 all out St Stithians 51 for 7 (S Yammin 5 for 5). Match lost JS

## U9A

**Players:** G Huddy, A Chouler, N Morris, A Kalan, R Whitaker, T Laxton, T Savage, R Mossner, N Lala, D Hunt, J Anderson, K Kallian, J Höck, M Maponyane

This year's Under 9 group was very talented. The gap between the A and B team was tiny, hence our good depth. The U9A cricketers were extremely enthusiastic and always asked questions on how they could improve. They always worked together as a team and were willing to learn as much as they could. The individual skills possessed by certain boys were incredible.

I'm sure we'll see many of these boys playing for the first team in time to come. The following results are not a true reflection of the amazing performances of the boys.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
10	1	6	3	0

**vs St David's:** St John's 45 all out St David's 26 all out (N Morris 1/0). Match won

**vs KEPS:** St John's 62 all out (G Huddy 13) KEPS 63 for 4 (N Morris 2/8). Match lost

**vs The Ridge:** St John's 35 all out (A Chouler 12) The Ridge 36 for 7 (K Kallian 2/8). Match lost

**vs Pridwin:** St John's 47 for 7 Pridwin 48 for 4 (T Laxton 1/2). Match lost

**vs St Peter's:** St John's 110 all out (N Morris 43 n.o.) St Peter's 52 for 8 (R Mossner 3/3). Match drawn

**vs WHPS:** WHPS 58 all out (N Morris 1/0, R Mossner 3/7) St John's 35 all out. Match lost



vs **KEPS:** St John's 88 all out (N Morris 19, T Savage 13 n.o.) KEPS 91 for 5 (T Laxton 1/2). Match lost

vs **WHPS:** St John's 169 for 5 (N Morris 38, R Mossner 23 n.o.) WHPS 96 for 7 (N Lala 3/8, A Kalan 1/1). Match drawn

vs **Pridwin:** St John's 169 for 8 (A Chouler 43, A Kalan 28) Pridwin 170 for 3. Match lost

vs **St Stithians:** St Stithians 208 for 7 St John's 114 for 9 (G Huddy 27 n.o.). Match drawn  
BF

## U9B

**Players:** S Swanevelder, R Pretorius, R Poklewski-Koziell, C Lai King, M Macfarlane, M Woolford, J Höck, K Kalian, M de Vos, M Maponyane, A Khoosal, S Pearce

This has been a very exciting cricket season for both the boys and their coach in many ways. Each and every one of the boys showed commitment and a positive attitude towards the game. I must also add that their willingness to learn more about the game, puts them at an advantage as future cricketers. Their being at practices and games on time and discipline created a bond between the players and me as their coach. My words of advice are work harder boys and remember your manners. Well done.

### Results:

Played	Won	Lost	Drew	Tied
4	3	1	0	0

vs **WHPS:** St John's 106 for 3 WHPS 52 for 8. Match won

vs **KEPS:** St John's 80 all out KEPS 69 all out. Match won

vs **Pridwin:** Pridwin 19 for 9 St John's 145 for 7. Match won

vs **St Stithians:** St John's 81 all out St Stithians 82 for 9. Match lost

GK

## FOOTBALL



FIRST FOOTBALL TEAM

BACK ROW: T Orpen, T Motaung, C Burke  
MIDDLE ROW: D de Oliveira, G Kilfoil, Mr D Odgers, K Lewis, T-H Chuang  
FRONT ROW: O Whiteley, D Edwards, R Mistri, B Kirby, R Tayler

## 1st XI

**Captain:** R Mistri  
**Players:** B Kirby, T Orpen, G Kilfoil, R Tayler, O Whiteley, D de Oliveira, C Burke, D Edwards, T-H Chuang, K Lewis, T Motaung

Well done to the whole team on an excellent season. We were fortunate to have a talented group to develop into a winning outfit. Our team was strengthened with three new boys.

Ben Kirby did excellently in goal and Kyle Lewis scored 25 goals for us. The team moulded easily into a cohesive unit. Ravi Mistri gained the respect of fellow players while being captain. We were pleased to have Greg Kilfoil as a utility player. T-H Chuang and C Burke played attacking soccer. R Tayler and T Orpen defended extremely well.

D de Oliveira, B Kirby, D Edwards, O Whiteley, K Lewis and T Motaung were rewarded with NE Area Soccer Team colours and St John's colours at the end of the season. D de Oliveira and B Kirby went on to play for the Provincial B Team at the Inter Provincial Tournament. Well done!



## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
16	13	1	2	51	18

DO

## 2nd XI

**Captain:** J Hobson  
**Players:** C Mosoa, N Matulovich, S Wright, B Thomas, C Blackburn, T Hayes, D Lynch, B Colantoni, A Swartz, H Steere, M Nisbet, A Campbell

This team played well because they were friends on and off the field. The defenders did pretty well during the season. At times this team struggled to score goals. Having said that, we managed to score the same number of goals as we conceded. Thanks to John Crockett who helped run the team, of his own accord.

Congratulations to every player who represented the Seconds.

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
12	6	1	5	19	19

DO

## 3rd XI & 5th XI

**Players:** G Barrie, A Horilal, B Edwards, A Kennedy, B Ganda, N Siqebengu, M Mackay, S Sotiriou, K Dell, D Lynch, M Welihockyj, S Haralambous, G Taylor, C Bobbert, B Kersten, N Piper, P Spinazze, B Kooverji, A Patel, C Ghioules, D Crosse, G Jelley

The third and fifth soccer practices this year were characterised by a combination of determination and fun. The squad was made up of twenty-two players each of whom had the talent to make either team. As a result of this there was quite a bit of movement between the teams and four of the boys enjoyed the opportunity to represent the

second team. The improvement in teamwork was evident as the season progressed, with players running off the ball and passing into space. All of the players enjoyed a good season in which much was learnt and a lot of fun was had by all. Thank you to the enthusiastic parents' "supporters club."

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
<b>3rd XI</b>					
8	4	2	2	19	11
<b>5th XI</b>					
7	3	1	3	15	11

RM

## 4th XI

**Captain:** A Henderson/J Booth  
**Players:** D Booth, G Phillips, T Milner, M Kolling, B Dudley, B Cornish, M Rheeder, J Nel, P Pleming, C Kukard

These boys loved the game of football and showed tremendous enthusiasm both at practice and during the games. This team played as the U12A side on Wednesday afternoons and as six of the U12's were playing for the 1stXI, they found the opposition tough without the six best players. Nevertheless they played with determination and stuck to the game plan. They won all but one of the games while playing as the 4thXI against the private schools on Saturdays.

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
12	5	2	5	10	16

TO'M

## 6th XI

**Captain:** J Booth/A Henderson  
**Team:** C Ohlson De Fine, M Fargher, R Jelley, J Russell, P Reddy, K Mokoena, P Husemeyer, V Rossouw, D Edwards-Evans, C Lay, N Louw



This was a wonderful group of boys to coach. They always tried to make use of anything they learnt at practice and put it into good use in the games. They stuck rigidly to the game plan and their skills improved significantly during the season. The backs and the goalkeeper were solid and reliable, the midfield created good opportunities for the forwards, and the wings stayed out wide and created gaps for the two centre forwards to score goals. This all culminated in a very successful season.

#### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
12	7	3	2	42	12

TO'M

### 7th & 8th XI

**Players:** G Adcock, E le Roux, P Williams, M Williams, M Hartdegen, M Kernick, C van der Merwe, M Longmoor, C Pinkerton, W Poklweski-Koziell, M Gidlow, S Hackett, J Parnell, G Matheson, J Vallabh, N Amoretti, C Smith, W White, A Wang, A Sully, L Sloan

The 7ths and 8ths were also the Under 12 C&D's, so this meant that sometimes they would end up playing older and bigger opposition. However, it was some of the smaller players such as Matthew Kernick and Chris van der Merwe whose enthusiasm and skill often left their counterparts standing. This aggression and determination was a feature of the great teamwork displayed by the boys, no matter whatever team was selected, as they always gave their best. Well done to all the boys on an enjoyable and successful season.

#### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
<b>7ths</b>					
7	4	1	2	22	11
<b>8ths</b>					
6	3	3	0	13	10

JC

### 9th XI & 10th XI

**Players:** M Pierce, S Bridge, R Taylor-Olver, E Shen, J Ward, N Louw, F Seedat, C Kieser, G Kerr, G Alexander, J Booij, L Pan, C Fotheringham, S Germaner, T Alexander, J Stuart, M Ward, Z Ravat, C Willis, M Dewar, A de Villiers

The first games against KEPS were disappointing. Once the boys had had a few training sessions they played some nice football. The finishing in the last few games was very good. The boys built up a nice team spirit as the season progressed and began playing for each other. The boys began to pass the ball nicely and get back and tackle. I would like to thank the boys for being such a positive and fun group to work with. Well done.

#### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
10	7	0	3	16	25

AB

### U11 A

**Captain:** L Niven  
**Team:** W O'Leary, C Veller, R Beckley, N Steere, G de Villiers, C Raphulu, S O'Mahony, J Gordon-Grant, G Hansmeyer, J Gmür

This group of boys has improved incredibly over the last few years. If we think they only won one game in the U9 age group, and now they are one of the strongest all round age groups in the school.

The tour to Botswana showed the spirit and the close friendships between these boys as they huddled together encouraging each other before one of the matches. We had got to the venue rather late and they were in difficult circumstances.

The highlight of the season was playing in the Botswana National Stadium against Southern Botswana U11A team.



## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
16	7	5	4	31	23

TO'M

## U11 B

**Captain:** L Harris  
**Team:** F Aboo, M van Niftrik,  
 P Wainwright, C Laxton, D Huddy,  
 T Morrison, W Bell, C Reid,  
 R Case, T Walwyn, M Jones

These boys were enthusiastic and always reliable arriving early for the practices and the games. They tried hard to play constructive football and improved a great deal during the season. They need to work on their positional play and also to practise using both feet to kick and control the ball. Then they will be a really good team in the future.

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
13	6	4	3	20	18

TO'M

## U11 C & U 11 D

**Players:** J Asher, T Bogoshi, C Booij,  
 D Dvornak, J Forbes,  
 M Ghioules, K Parbhoo,  
 M Tobias, W Woolcott, D van der  
 Merwe, M Borole, S Callanan,  
 GL Cantarin, W Hobson,  
 W Louw, M Mbelle, T Motaung,  
 R Scoones, R Shub, D Stuart,  
 L Wattrus, C Yu, A Reeves

The boys played with a lot of guts and determination throughout the season. Both teams were changed a number of times in order to give everyone a game. The squad had a poor start to the season, but after much practise and regular team talks they improved dramatically. On the whole I think we had a very successful season. Many boys came out of their shells and proved to be very talented players. I would like to thank all the boys for their enthusiasm, which ensured a very enjoyable season.

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
9	2	2	5	6	14

## Under 11D

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
7	3	1	3	11	16

WT

## U10A

**Captain:** M Eckersley  
**Players:** A Fowler, L Gumede, L Farry,  
 B Hayes, D Gordon-Grant,  
 P Cooper, C Seton-Rogers,  
 J Davidson, A Siqebengu,  
 G Hattersley

This team worked hard, showed determination, displayed fine sportsmanship and were courageous on the field. Although not all the results show it, many of the losses were tightly fought contests and could easily have gone the other way.

Well done to the side for all their hard work during the season.

## Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
13	5	1	7	17	21

C Mc

## U10 B

**Captain:** A di Trapani  
**Players:** M Pratt, D Knowles, A Sutton-  
 Pryce, C Dawson, R Langbridge,  
 C van Rensburg, K Forsyth,  
 S Rice, M Gumede, J Dhorat,  
 M Ogonowski

The Under 10B team had an extremely successful season. The players displayed courage on the field, and never gave up. The skill of all these players improved tremendously and it was great to see them passing and moving into gaps, and



always creating scoring opportunities. Congratulations to all these boys on a fantastic season.

### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
13	9	2	2	33	6
C Mc					

## U10C & U 10D

**Players:** K Ziady, M Ogonowski,  
C Deacon, A Mayat, A Sharma,  
D van Staden, G Staines,  
B Combrink, A Child,  
I Monteith, R Hausberger,  
G Lambropoulos, T Lai,  
R Stevens, Y Dhorat, D Calder,  
D Wang, G Fletcher, A Nabeel

This year we often battled to field two separate teams so most boys' fitness was really tested. We battled initially but went from strength, recording some fine results. Lack of skill was compensated for by gritty determination.

### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
<b>Under 10C</b>					
8	4	1	3	6	13
<b>Under 10D</b>					
7	2	4	1	9	3
WH					

## U9A & U9B

**A Team:** N Morris, S Swanevelder,  
D Hunt, J Anderson, C Lai King,  
M de Vos, M Maponyane,  
T Laxton, G Huddy, R Dunsford-  
White, T Savage, A Chouler

**B Team:** M Macfarlane, A Kalan,  
D Mosoa, D Hunt, G Tobias,  
S Pearce, J Höck, K Kalian,  
R Whitaker, M Woolford,  
R Poklewski-Koziell, A Nadori

Both teams had a great season. The 1999 U9 group enjoyed working as a team. Their results were very impressive. Each boy improved tremendously throughout the season. Well done.

### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
--------	-----	------	------	-----------	---------------

### Under 9A

13	9	1	3	40	9
----	---	---	---	----	---

### Under 9 B

13	7	2	4	18	7
BF					

## U9 C & U9D

**C Team:** D Stevens, C Fourie, R Fisher,  
M Asher, A Khoosal, J Scholtz,  
R Mossner, G Tobias, P Sulter,  
L Mosoa, A Karvelas, J Shorten

**B Team:** M Pretorius, K Timke, J Odgers,  
L Kuttschreuter, F Matheson,  
J Nel, A Frayne, C Brown,  
M Buck, R Spyker, P Chen,  
A Henwood, N Lala, O Boyes-  
Varley

The Under 9s enjoyed a mixed season in terms of results, nevertheless, showed real signs of improvement as they gained in experience. After a few lacklustre performances the boys really began to work nicely together and our hard work in practice paid off well, with the boys' crowning glory coming in the form of a marvellous victory against St Stithians. When I look back on this season, it will be with only the fondest memories of a group of friendly, helpful boys, always eager to learn. Thank you boys!

### Results:

Played	Won	Drew	Lost	Goals For	Goals Against
--------	-----	------	------	-----------	---------------

### U9C

7	0	1	6	0	14
---	---	---	---	---	----

### U9D

7	1	1	5	3	16
---	---	---	---	---	----

CW



## SWIMMING



**A SWIMMING TEAM**

*BACK ROW: C Reid, C Booiij, B Dudley, R Rozanski, P Spinazze, A Horne, J Booth, O Kurek, S Fourie, J Heydenrych, E le Roux, R Stephens, K Forsyth  
MIDDLE ROW: J Anderson, S Haralambous, M Fargher, R Gunn, G Kilfoil, Mrs A Snyman, C Blackburn, M Ward, G Phillips, T Morrison, M Veller, D Gordon- Grant  
FRONT ROW: T Savage, C Fourie, S Yammin, G Hattersley, J Davidson, W Bell, L Farry, C Veller, M Gumede, D van Staden, A Sutton-Pryce, D Stephens, S Lacey, M Woolford*

### A Team

**Captain:** Greg Kilfoil  
**Vice Captain:** Christopher Blackburn

### Results – Easter Term

#### LEAGUE GALAS

##### Friday 5 February at KEPS

Pridwin	.7th
KEPS	.6th
St John's	.5th
The Ridge	.4th
St Peter's	.3rd
St David's	.2nd
St Stithians	.1st

##### Friday 12 February at St Stithians

Kingsmead	.8th
KEPS	.7th
St John's	.6th
The Ridge	.5th
St Peter's	.4th
St Stithians	.3rd
Brescia House	.2nd
St Mary's	.1st

##### Friday 26 February at Brescia House

St John's	.5th
KEPS	.4th
St Peter's	.3rd
Brescia House	.2nd
St Mary's	.1st



## Friday 5 March at St John's

St Katharine's .....	.52
St John's .....	.93
St Benedict's .....	.94
St Andrew's .....	.100
St Teresa's Rosebank .....	.105
St Stithians Collegiate .....	.122
Holy Rosary .....	.128
St David's .....	.169

## Results – Michaelmas Term

### Friday 22 October at St Stithians

Pridwin .....	.39
KEPS .....	.76
St John's .....	.84
The Ridge .....	.105
St Benedict's .....	.114
St Peter's .....	.118
St David's .....	.147
St Stithians .....	.181

### Friday 29 October at The Ridge

Roedean .....	.60
St John's .....	.65
Holy Rosary .....	.77
Kingsmead .....	.84
The Ridge .....	.85
St Stithians .....	.135

This year has proved to be enjoyable yet very competitive.

As the league is swum as a relay, all the members of the team require self-discipline and hard work. The stronger swimmer should encourage the weaker member of his relay team and motivate him to reach a better target time.

Some age groups did very well in their relays and should be congratulated. The strength in our A Team lies in the U8, U11 and U12 age groups. All the team members swam enthusiastically and tried their best. Thank you to those boys who attended afternoon as well as early morning training. A special thank you to Dr & Mrs Forsyth for their input in the early sessions.

The girls' schools were very stiff opposition

and really swam well this year.

The Inter House Gala held in the Easter term was a great success, thanks to all the St John's Staff who helped on the day.

A group of boys (and a brave staff member) swam the Midmar Mile. Congratulations to all the boys for managing the 1600m swim.

This year's conquerors were:

Russell Scoones, Carl Booij, Simon Fourie, Jason Booij and Mr Craig McIlrath.

Other long distance events were also swum. Well done to Russel Scoones for participating in the Bronkhorstspuit 1600m, the Makulu 1 km and the Germiston 1200m. Thomas Morrison also completed the Knysna 1,5km.

Thank you to Greg Kilfoil (Captain), Christopher Blackburn, Vice-Captain and some of the other seniors, Spyro Haralambous, Olek Kurek, Pier Spinazze, Ricky Rozanki and Ettiene le Roux for always assisting with the younger swimmers and organising at galas.

Thank you to the helpers with setting up the sound system and serving juices to visiting teachers. These non-swimmers Mark Nesbit, Craig Bobbert, Alastair Campbell, Nicholas Matulovitch, Ravindra Mistri and Steven Sotiriou were always particularly helpful.

I look forward to a new swimming season next year and I hope all the boys will practise and swim with renewed gusto.

AS

### Tabloid Results

1 Darragh .....	.70
2 Bousfield .....	.65
3 Carter .....	.63
4 Cullinan .....	.52

### Boys who scored the highest individual points:

Simon Fourie .....	.16
Kyle Forsyth .....	.14
Etienne Le Roux .....	.13
Guy Phillips .....	.12
Carl Veller .....	.12



**Colours awarded to:** .....Simon Fourie

Awards for the most dedicated swimmers this year went to Cavan Reid, Etienne le Roux, Carl Veller, Russell Scoones and Richard Gunn.

St John's benefitted greatly with Erik Hallendorff joining the A Swimming Team.

AS

## B Team

**Captain:** James Hobson  
**Vice-Captain:** Mitchell MacKay

## Results – Easter Term League Galas

### Friday 5 February at St Peter's

KEPS .....	.27
The Ridge .....	.44
St John's .....	.54
St David's .....	.68
St Peter's .....	.72
St Stithians .....	.93

### Friday 12 February at St John's

Roedean .....	.71
Auckland Park .....	.74
KEPS .....	.79
St Peter's .....	.83
Holy Rosary .....	.105
St John's .....	.115
St Andrew's .....	.117
St Peter's .....	.147
St Stithians Collegiate .....	.154

### Friday 26 February at St Stithians

St John's & St Andrew's .....	.5th
Holy Rosary .....	.4th
St Peter's .....	.3rd
St Stithians Collegiate .....	.2nd
St Stithians .....	.1st

### Friday 5 March at Brescia House

Roedean .....	.35
St John's .....	.56

St Peter's .....	.79
St Mary's .....	.89
St Stithians .....	.91
Brescia House .....	.94

## Results – Michaelmas Term League Galas

### Friday 22 October at Brescia House

Roedean .....	.41
St Theresa's .....	.48
St Andrews .....	.48
St John's .....	.83
St Peter's .....	.109
St Stithians Collegiate .....	.119
Brescia House .....	.131

### Friday 29 October at Kingsmead

St Theresa's .....	.47
Kingsmead .....	.51
St John's .....	.79
St Andrew's .....	.80
Holy Rosary .....	.80
St Stithians .....	.103

### Friday 5 November at St John's

St Andrew's .....	.46
The Ridge .....	.60
Holy Rosary .....	.71
St John's .....	.73
St Peter's .....	.93
St Stithians .....	.122
St David's .....	.123

The B Swimming Team enjoyed a most pleasant season. Our boys always gave of their best, swimming their hearts out. The Under 12s and Opens did particularly well in the Michaelmas season, winning many of their races. A special thank you to James and Mitchell for their help during the seasons as well as to the other Upper IIIs who helped so kindly with the Junior boys. Thanks also go to the parents for all their support and encouragement, the ladies of the LEC and to Mr Postma and his staff.

KM



## 74th Annual Inter House Gala Friday 12 March 1999

	<i>Time:</i>
<b>1. Junior Individual Medley</b>	<i>1:14:65</i>
1. K Forsyth (Bo)—2. R Stevens (Bo)—3. D van Staden (Bo)—4. S Yammin (Cu)	
<b>2. Senior Individual Medley</b>	<i>1:27:59</i>
1. E le Roux (Ca)—2. S Fourie (D)—3. J Reid (Bo)—4. G Kilfoil (Ca)	
<b>3. 25m Butterfly U9</b>	<i>23,0</i>
1. J Höck (Bo)—2. M Maponyane (Bo)—3. D Stevens (Ca)—4. T Savage (Cu)	
<b>4. 25m Butterfly U10</b>	<i>21,18</i>
1. K Forsyth (Bo)—2. L Gumede (Cu)—3. D Gordon-Grant (Bo)—4. S Yammin (Cu)	
<b>5. 25m Butterfly U11</b>	<i>20,26</i>
1. R Scoones (Da)—2. C Veller (Da)—3. L Niven (Da)—4. T Morrison (Da)	
<b>6. 25m Butterfly U12</b>	<i>18,25</i>
1. B Dudley (Ca)—2. E le Roux (Ca)—3. S Fourie (Da)—4. N Louw (Bo)	
<b>7. 25m Butterfly Open</b>	<i>17,54</i>
1. G Kilfoil (Ca)—2. C Blackburn (Ca)—3. R Rozanski (Da)—4. S Haralambous (Cu)	
<b>8. 25m Backstroke U7</b>	<i>29,16</i>
1. M Nogueira (Da)—2. J Verhagen (Bo)—3. N Hock (Bo)—4. C Henderson (Cu)	
<b>9. 25m Backstroke U8</b>	<i>23,15</i>
1. W Whitecross (Cu)—2. K Matulovich (Bo)—3. J Case (Bo)—4. W Davies (Cu)	
<b>10. 25m Backstroke U9</b>	<i>24,25</i>
1. J Höck (Bo)—2. C Fourie (Da)—3. D Stevens (Ca)—4. S Pierce (Da)	
<b>11. 50m Backstroke U10</b>	<i>49,10</i>
1. K Forsyth (Bo)—2. D van Staden (Bo)—3. R Stevens (Bo)—4. L Farry (Cu)	
<b>12. 50m Backstroke U11</b>	<i>44,65</i>
1. C Reid (Bo)—2. C Veller (Da)—3. J Forbes (Da)—4. R Scoones (Da)	
<b>13. 50m Backstroke U12</b>	<i>40,42</i>
1. J Booth (Da)—2. E le Roux (Ca)—3. C Smith (Da)—4. R Gunn (Cu)	
<b>14. 50m Backstroke Open</b>	<i>43,85</i>
1. J Hobson (Bo)—2. J Reid (Bo)—3. K Dell (Da)—4. A Horne (Da)	
<b>15. 25m Breaststroke U7</b>	<i>32,0</i>
1. J Smith (Da)—2. R McFarlane (Bo)—3. R O'Mahony (Cu)—4. I Stevens (Ca)	
<b>16. 25m Breaststroke U8</b>	<i>24,08</i>
1. K Matulovich (Bo)—2. S Wattrus (Bo)—3. W Whitecross (Cu)—4. R Schachat (Da)	
<b>17. 25m Breaststroke U9</b>	<i>25,03</i>
1. S Lacey (Bo)—2. T Savage (Cu)—3. D Stevens (Ca)—4. T Laxton (Ca)	
<b>18. 50m Breaststroke U10</b>	<i>49,30</i>
1. D Gordon-Grant (Bo)—2. K Forsyth (Bo)—3. J Davidson (Cu)—4. R Stevens (Bo)	
<b>19. 50m Breaststroke U11</b>	<i>47,51</i>
1. C Veller (Da)—2. W Bell (Ca)—3. P Wainwright (Bo);—4. C Booij (Bo)	
<b>20. 50m Breaststroke U12</b>	<i>39,1</i>
1. S Fourie (Da)—2. M Fargher (Bo)—3. E le Roux (Ca)—4. M Veller (Da)	
<b>21. 50m Breaststroke Open</b>	<i>38,69</i>
1. C Blackburn (Ca)—2. O Kurek (Bo)—3. G Kilfoil (Ca)—4. R Rozanski (Da)	



	<i>Time:</i>
<b>22. 25m Freestyle U6</b>	27,88
1. T Bradfield (Da)—2. M Ryan (Da)—3. P Malakou (Cu)—4. J Long (Cu)	
<b>23. 25m Freestyle U7</b>	25,45
1. C Roux (Bo)—. M Nogueira (Da)—3. S Morris (Bo)—4. J Verhagen (Bo)	
<b>24. 25m Freestyle U8</b>	18,80
1. K Matulovich (Bo)—2. A Jones (Ca)—3. W Whitecross (Cu)—4. J Case (Bo)	
<b>25. 25M Freestyle U9</b>	19,51
1. M Woolford (Bo)—2. J Höck (B)—3. D Stevens (Ca)—4. S Pierce (Da)	
<b>26. 50m Freestyle U10</b>	42,95
1. K Forsyth (Bo)—2. A Sutton-Pryce (Da)—3. R Stevens (Bo)—4.M Pratt (Da)	
<b>27. 50m Freestyle U11</b>	37,4
1. C Reid (Bo)—2. C Veller (Da)—3. A Reeves (Ca)—4. R Scoones (Da)	
<b>28. 50m Freestyle U12</b>	34,94
1. S Fourie (Da)—2. R Gunn (Cu)—3. G Phillips (Cu)—4. J Booth (Da)	
<b>29. 50m Freestyle Open</b>	35,12
1. J Reid (Bo)—2. O Kurek (Bo)—3. P Spinazze (Cu)—4. D Edwards (Ca)	
<b>30. 4x25m Medley Relay U9</b>	1:41:44
1. Bousfield—2. Carter—3. Cullinan—4. Darragh	
<b>31. 4x25m Medley Relay U10</b>	1:33:15
1. Bousfield—2. Cullinan—3. Darragh—4. Carter	
<b>32. 4x25m Medley Relay U11</b>	1:27:43
1. Darragh—2. Bousfield—3. Carter—4. Cullinan	
<b>33. 4x25m Medley Relay U12</b>	1:16:73
1. Darragh—2. Carter—3. Bousfield—4. Cullinan	
<b>34. 4x25m Medley Relay Open</b>	1:15:75
1. Carter—2. Bousfield—3. Darragh—4. Cullinan	
<b>35. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U9B</b>	1:40:80
1. Bousfield—2. Carter—3. Cullinan—4.Darragh	
<b>36. 4x25 Freestyle Relay U10B</b>	1:31:10
1. Cullinan—2. Darragh—3. Bousfield—4.Carter	
<b>37. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U11B</b>	1:17:51
1. Darragh—2. Cullinan—3. Bousfield—4. Carter	
<b>38. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U12B</b>	1:13:04
1. Carter—2. Darragh—3. Cullinan—4. Bousfield	
<b>39. 4x25m Freestyle Relay Open B</b>	1:08:69
1. Bousfield—2. Carter—3. Cullinan—4. Darragh	
<b>40. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U9A</b>	1:29:59
1. Bousfield—2. Carter—3. Darragh—4. Cullinan	
<b>41. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U10A</b>	1:20:20
1. Bousfield— 2. Carter—3. Cullinan—4. Darragh	
<b>42. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U11A</b>	1:13:85
1.Darragh—2. Bousfield—3. Carter—4.Cullinan	
<b>43. 4x25m Freestyle Relay U12A</b>	1:05:72
1.Darragh—2. Carter—3. Cullinan—4. Bousfield	
<b>44. 4x25m Freestyle Relay Open A</b>	1:05:91
1. Darragh—2. Carter—3. Bousfield—4.Cullinan	
<b>45. U10/U11/U12/OPEN 4x25m Freestyle Ladder Relay</b>	1:08:25
1. Darragh—2. Bousfield—3. Cullinan—4. Carter	



## ATHLETICS



### ATHLETICS TEAM

*BACK ROW: R Jelley, A Henderson, R Beckley, K Dell, J Hobson, B Kirby, J Reid, J Booth, S Fourie, B Thomas, B Dudley, J Forbes, V Rossouw, J Nel*

*THIRD ROW: J Anderson, M Maponyane, P Reddy, R Case, D de Oliveira, K Lewis, D Edwards, C Blackburn, G Barrie, C Bobbert, C Smith, S Wright, G Kilfoil, M Nisbet, A du Toit, L Niven, K Mokoena, G Huddy*

*SECOND ROW: C Dawson, P Cooper, O Whiteley, G de Villiers, V Rossouw, T Morrison, Mr T O'Mahony, R Rozanski, M MacKay, Mr B Fraser, R Gunn, S Sotiriou, C van Rensburg, D Knowles, M Eckersley, E Hallendorff, A Chouler, T Savage*

*FRONT ROW: A Sutton-Pryce, D Gordon-Grant, S Rice, L Gumedé, T-H Chuang, S O'Mahony, C Veller, H Steere, J Gordon-Grant, L Farry, W O'Leary, T Walwyn, G Hansmeyer, M Gumedé, R Langbridge, J Davidson, G Hattersley*

**A**thletics season is always very short but very intense. This year was no exception. In fact, it was more hectic than ever because it was our turn to host the Annual Prestige Invitation Athletics meeting. We had a reason to start our training very early during the August holidays.

The boys were exceptionally motivated this year, all boys wanted to run at the Prestige Meeting, but unfortunately only the best were chosen. This caused the boys to train even harder. It was a great feeling being the coach.

This year, we also initiated a new system for awarding colours and half-colours: set standard or criteria. The boys were continually striving to achieve these criteria. Boys were motivated at all times.

All the hard work paid off. We had a very

successful season this year. Although we moved to the B Group for the Prestige from 1998, we were able to win this section easily and are now back in the A Group.

Thank you to all personnel, from the LEC to the Estate Manager who assisted in making this Athletics season so memorable.

The results are as follows:

- 1. Saturday 11 September at St John's (A)**  
1 St David's—2 St John's—3 St Benedict's
- 2. Wednesday 15 September at St Peter's (A&B)**  
1 KEPS—2 St Peter's—3 St John's
- 3. Saturday 18 September at WHPS (A)**  
1 WHPS—2 St John's—3 St Benedict's



**4. Saturday 18 September at St David's (B)**

1 St David's—2 St John's—3 St Benedict's—  
4 Cornwall Hill

**5. Wednesday 22 September at St David's (A&B)**

**A Team**

1 St Stithians—2 St David's—3 St John's

**B Team**

1 St David's—2 St John's—3 St Stithians

**6. Wednesday 29 September - Inter House Relay Meeting**

1	Darragh	70
2	Cullinan	64
3	Carter	63
4	Bousfield	55

**7. Wednesday 6 October at Ruimsig**

**A Group Prestige Meeting**

1	St Stithians	277
2	St David's	231
3	St Peter's	216

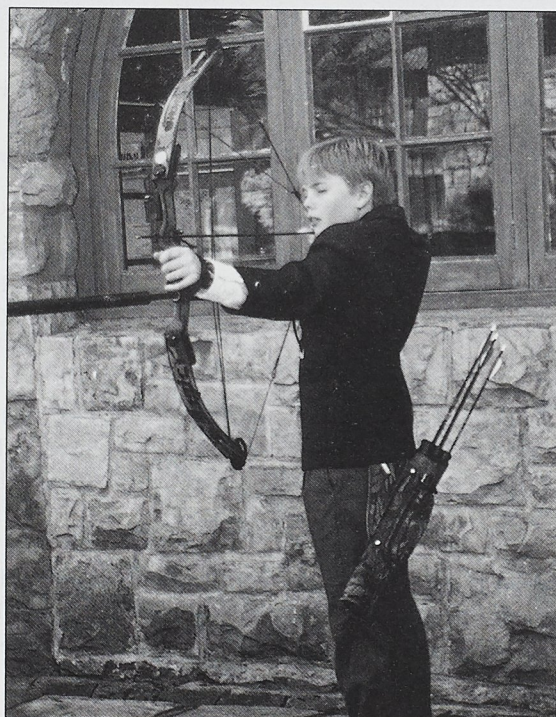
4	WHPS	199
5	KEPS	196
6	The Ridge	130
7	Redhill	117
8	Grayston	81

**B Group Prestige Meeting**

1	St John's	253
2	St Benedict's	188
3	Bordeaux	169
4	St Martin's	154
5	Pridwin	134
6	Cornwall Hill	112
	Linksfeld	112

Athletes obtaining first places at The Prestige were:

	U10	U11	U12
<b>Shot Put</b>	L Farry	L Niven	B Kirby
<b>Hurdles</b>		G Hansmeyer	K Lewis
<b>Long Jump</b>			K Lewis
<b>200m</b>			S Fourie
<b>High Jump</b>		R Beckley	J Nel
<b>Relay</b>		U11 team	U12 team



World Champion Archer John Nott—see story on page 136



## 92nd Annual Inter House Athletics Sports Day Wednesday 12 September 1999

Results:	1	Darragh	213
	2	Carter	179
	3	Bousfield	168
	4	Cullinan	168

### EVENTS:

	U9	U10	U11	U12	Open
<b>100m</b>					
1.	J Anderson (Bo)	D Gordon-Grant (Bo)	G Hansmeyer (Cu)	K Lewis (Bo)	R Rozanski (Da)
2.	E Hallendorff (Ca)	D Knowles (Da)	J Gordon-Grant (Bo)	S Fourie (Da)	G Barrie (Cu)
3.	M Maponyane (Bo)	A Fowler (Cu)	L Niven (Da)	D de Oliveira (Bo)	M Mackay (Ca)
<b>150/200m</b>					
1.	J Anderson (Bo)	D Gordon-Grant (Bo)	J Gordon-Grant (Bo)	S Fourie (Da)	R Rozanski (Da)
2.	E Hallendorff (Ca)	D Knowles (Da)	G Hansmeyer (Cu)	K Lewis (Bo)	M Mackay (Ca)
3.	M Maponyane (Bo)	A Sutton-Pryce (Da)	R Beckley (Cu)	C Kukard (Ca)	G Barrie (Cu)
<b>1200m</b>					
1.	A Chouler (Ca)	M Eckersley (Da)	T Walwyn (Da)	V Rossouw (Da)	H Steere(Da)
2.	M Maponyane(Bo)	G Hattersley (Ca)	S O'Mahony (Cu)	R Jelley (Ca)	S Wright (Ca)
3.	G Huddy (Ca)	A di Trapani (Ca)	C Veller (Da)	D de Oliveira (Bo)	J Reid (Bo)
<b>70m Hurdles</b>					
1.			G Hansmeyer (Cu)	R Lewis (Bo)	R Rozanski (Da)
2.			R Beckley (Cu)	C Kukard (Ca)	W Kao (Ca)
3.			T Morrison (Da)	V Rossouw (Da)	G Jelley (Ca)
<b>Long Jump</b>					
1.	G Huddy (Ca)	J Davidson (Cu)	R Beckley (Cu)	V Rossouw (Da)	G Kilfoil (Ca)
2.	J Anderson (Bo)	G Hattersley (Ca)	N Steere (Da)	K Lewis (Bo)	R Rozanski (Da)
3.	T Savage (Cu)	M Eckersley (Da)	G Hansmeyer (Cu)	R Jelley (Ca)	G Jelley (Ca)
<b>High Jump</b>					
1.	S Swanevelde (Cu)	C van Rensburg (Ca)	T Morrison (Da)	J Nel (Cu)	G Kilfoil (Ca)
2.	G Huddy (Ca)	G Hattersley (Ca)	R Beckley (Cu)	S Fourie (Da)	K Dell (Da)
3.	T Savage (Cu)	L Gumede (Cu)	G Hansmeyer (Cu)	K Lewis (Bo)	D Edwards (Ca)
<b>Shot Put</b>					
1.		M Gumede	L Niven (Da)	K Lewis (Bo)	J Reid (Bo)
2.		M Eckersley (Da)	J Forbes (Da)	S Fourie (Da)	J Hobson (Bo)
3.		L Farry(Cu)	G de Villiers (Ca)	A Henderson (Da)	T Motaung (Da)

BF



## CROSS COUNTRY



**CROSS COUNTRY TEAM**

**BACK ROW:** M Veller, V Rossouw, G Barrie, R Beckley, S Fourie, J Booth, R Rozanski, C Blackburn, S Wright, R Jelley, O Whiteley

**MIDDLE ROW:** A Chouler, S Rice, T Walwyn, T Morrison, C Smith, Mr B Fraser, C Bobbert, M Mackay, M Nisbet, Mr T O'Mahony, J Forbes, A Campbell, S O'Mahony, C Veller, C van Rensburg

**FRONT ROW:** T Savage, A Sutton-Pryce, K Parbhoo, M Eckersley, G Hattersley, J Ewing, H Steere, G Matheson, S Sotiriou, J Davidson, R Langbridge, C Dawson, D Knowles, M Maponyane, G Huddy, T Laxton

**T**his year we concentrated on depth-mass participation. We encouraged as many boys as possible to run irrespective of their fitness levels.

Each and every boy got fitter and had more stamina throughout the season.

It was definitely an excellent season for St John's. At every meeting St John's sent the most runners. Well done to all the 1999 Cross Country runners. Many thanks to the LEC for organising the teas. We will miss Mrs Pretorius next year.

Runners achieving top places during the season were:

A Chouler	G Huddy	M Eckersley
G Hattersley	T Walwyn	C Veller
R Jelley	H Steere	C Mosoa
S Rice		

Regular team runners were:

### **Under 9**

G Huddy, D Hunt, J Anderson, N Morris,  
J Scholtz, G Tobias, A Chouler, R Dunsford-  
White, S Pearce, A Gokal, K Kalian,  
S Lacey, T Laxton, D Stevens, T Savage,  
R Mossner, F Matheson



## Under 10

G Hattersley, M Eckersley, A Sutton-Pryce,  
A Fowler, S Rice, A di Tripani, P du Toit,  
K Forsyth, R Hausberger, R Langbridge,  
D Knowles, I Monteith, R Stevens

## Under 11

C Veller, T Walwyn, M Randall, D Fleming,  
K Parbhoo, D Stuart, T Morrison, M Mbelle,  
S O'Mahony, C Raphulu, M Jones,  
W O'Leary, J Forbes, R Beckley,  
K Davidson, C Booi

## Under 12

A du Toit, V Rossouw, J Ewing, M Veller,  
B Dudley, C Smith, G Adcock, C Pinkerton,  
J Booth, R Jelley, G Nettleton, G Matheson

## Open

M Mackay, D Crosse, R Rozanski,  
C Bobbert, J Reid, G Kerr, N Matulovich,  
S Wright, R Asher, C Willis, T Alexander,  
G Alexander, S Sotiriou, B Kersten,  
C Blackburn, G Jelley, C Mosoa, G Barrie,  
J Heydenrych, H Steere

## Inter House Cross Country

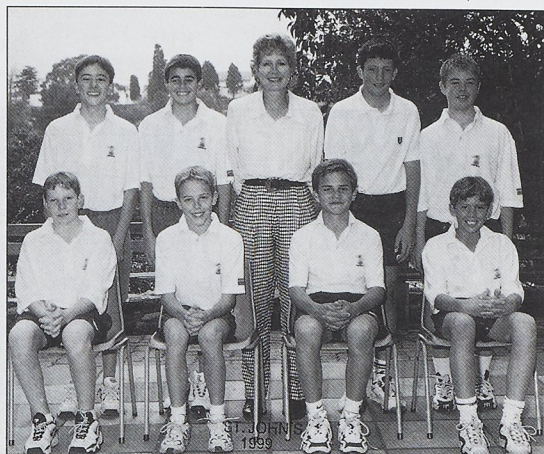
### Overall positions:

1st	Darragh	(84)
2nd	Carter	(72)
3rd	Cullinan	(67)
4th	Bousfield	(52)

### Individual race winners:

Under 9	D Stevens (Ca)
Under 10	M Eckersley (Da)
Under 11	T Walwyn (Da)
Under 12	V Rossouw (Da)
Open	C Mosoa (Da)

## TENNIS



*FIRST TENNIS TEAM*

*BACK ROW: J-H Fyfer, C Blackburn, Mrs A Snyman,  
T Hayes, T Orpen*

*FRONT ROW: B Edwards, D Lynch, G Barrie, C Burke*

The players representing St John's were:

### A Team

T Hayes & C Burke  
D Lynch & B Edwards  
J-H Fyfer & T Orpen

### B Team

O Whiteley & D Edwards  
P Pleming & B Colantoni  
B Kirby & A Henderson

### C Team

G Barrie & C Blackburn  
N Piper & B Thomas  
M Kolling & G Phillips  
M Fargher & G Kilfoil  
D Edward-Evans

A large number of boys attended tennis this term. St John's are fortunate to have one of the ITA coaches, Mrs Michel Rushton to do coaching three times a week. The team players and non-team players benefit greatly from her expertise.

The league started off with a very tough match against St Stithians. They have some outstanding players, ranked very highly.

BF



Throughout the league I could see an improvement in all the players' games. They learnt better tactics and played a steadier game. There is a lot of individual talent, and the boys matured in the doubled games. Two players of the second team, need to be congratulated on their fine performances. Devlin Edwards and Ollie Whiteley of the St John's second tennis team won all their league matches this year. What a wonderful achievement!

The House Matches also proved to be a great success. Next year these matches will take place earlier as some hidden talent was discovered only near the end of the season. All the players tried their best and tennis of a high standard was played. Congratulations to all the players. To improve and enjoy your tennis even more I urge you to play holiday tournaments or attend ITA Holiday tennis camps.

## Results:

### vs St Stithians

1st	.....lost	21-42
2nd	.....lost	25-38
3rd	.....won	40-23

### vs WHPS

1st	.....won	35-28
2nd	.....won	44-19
3rd	.....won	42-21

### vs KEPS

1st	.....lost	31-32
2nd	.....won	52-12

### vs The Ridge

1st	.....lost	25-38
2nd	.....won	35-28
3rd	.....won	56-07

### vs St Peter's

1st	.....lost	31-32
2nd	.....won	43-20
3rd	.....won	50-13

### vs St David's

1st	.....won	37-26
2nd	.....won	45-18
3rd	.....won	42-21

### vs Pridwin

1st	.....won	43-20
2nd	.....won	56-07
3rd	.....won	49-14

## Inter House Matches

	Carter	Cullinan	Bousfield	Darragh
<b>Juniors</b>	19	15	23	27
<b>Seniors</b>	15	20	23	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>49</b>

The Singles Knockout championships were played on Saturday 4 September 1999. Thirty six players entered this tournament. Some excellent matches were played and many close scores were seen. An exciting final was played between Oliver Whiteley and Chad Burke. After an exhausting, yet rewarding day of tennis, Oliver Whiteley emerged the victor. Well done Ollie on a fine performance.

AS

## Under 11

### Team:

L Harris, G Hansmeyer,  
K Davidson, J Gordon-Grant,  
D Gordon-Grant, B Hayes,  
A Kalan, J Davidson, C Dawson,  
R Case

The season for the Under 11 team was not successful in terms of results. Winter illness and injuries caused frequent absences and it was difficult for the partnerships to build up cohesion. Despite their results the boys played with determination and individual skill development took place throughout the season. The team's behaviour on and off the court was exemplary and a fine team spirit prevailed.

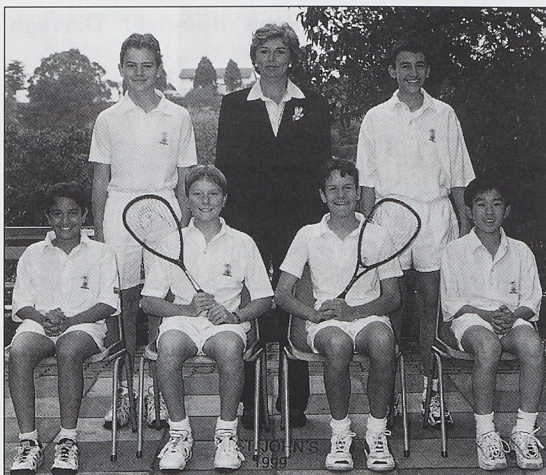
## Results:

vs St Stithians	.....lost	13-50
vs WHPS	.....lost	22-41
vs KEPS	.....lost	27-36
vs The Ridge	.....lost	17-46
vs St Peter's	.....lost	23-40
vs St David's	.....won	45-18
vs Pridwin	.....lost	24-39

KM



## SQUASH



A SQUASH TEAM

BACK ROW: O Kurek, Mrs M Midgley, P Spinazze

FRONT ROW: R Mistri, G Taylor, B Roos, T-H Chuang

### A Team

**Players:** T-H Chuang, B Roos, P Spinazze,  
R Mistri, G Taylor

Our A Team had a superb season and only lost one match out of six. The enthusiasm with which all the boys played made for a very positive spirit. Congratulations to all four boys for being awarded their colours. Special congratulations go to Byron Roos and Pier Spinazze for representing Southern Gauteng U13 at a tournament held in July in Johannesburg.  
MM

### B Team

**Players:** O Kurek, G Taylor, M Fargher,  
S Sotiriou, B Cornish, R Tayler,  
A Horne

Our players varied quite a bit due to a bad spate of flu, but congratulations to each boy for giving of his best in whichever team he represented.  
MM

### C Team

**Team:** B Cornish, M Fargher, O Kurek,  
M Pierce, S Sotiriou, G Taylor,  
R Tayler

This year's C Team presented many eager players vying for position to represent St John's. There were many first season players who quickly took on the skills necessary to compete successfully. It was a rewarding season with excellent results - winning all matches but one. We look forward to an enjoyable season from these young players next year.

#### Results:

vs St Stithians 6th	.....won	14-0
vs St John's B	.....won	10-7
vs St Peter's	.....won	10-6
vs Wendywood B	.....won	12-3
vs KEPS B	.....won	14-2
vs St Stithians 5th	.....lost	3-9

PG

### D Team

**Players:** R Berman, D Crosse, J Heydenrych,  
A Horilal, R Masselli, G Nettleton,  
C O'Kelly, J Reid, J Russell

The D Team players competed strongly with C Team players often swopping throughout the season as they found their ranking order. A rewarding and fun side to coach. All matches were won, R Masselli and J Nettleton displaying good flare.

#### Results:

vs Crawford Lonehill	.....won	14-0
vs KEPS C	.....won	14-1
vs St Mary's B	.....won	14-1
vs St Mary's A	.....won	14-3
vs Crawford	.....won	9-3
vs St Peter's B	.....won	9-5

PG

### Inter House Matches

Our inter house matches were played with great enthusiasm. The matches were played in a round robin tournament on Thursday 8 July. All reserves were given a game.

I thank the parents for their support throughout the term.

#### Results:

1. Cullinan (334)	2. Bousfield (232)
3. Carter (213)	4. Darragh (65)

MM



## BASKETBALL



A BASKETBALL TEAM

BACK ROW: O Kurek, Mrs P Grant, R Masselli  
FRONT ROW: J Russell, B Roos, W Kao, N Siqebengu,  
T-H Chaung

**Players:** O Kurek, R Masselli, J Russell,  
B Roos, W Kao, N Siqebengu

Once again the turn out to play Basketball in the Prep was overwhelming. At least 40 boys in the senior squad coached by Mrs McMillan and Mrs Grant and eight juniors with Mrs Midgley and Mrs Grant as coaches. Two games were organised against KEPS and St Peter's, our team losing narrowly to both. Wesley Kao and Niki Siqebengu were the stars for 1999. Well done and keep shooting 'Hoop'.

### Inter House Matches

#### Results:

1. Cullinan
2. Carter
3. Bousfield
4. Darragh

PG

## RUGBY

Our rugby season lasts only three weeks and is basically an introduction to the game for the Upper Threes and Lower Threes.

At practices the boys learnt skills in their House groups and the culmination of the season was the 10-a-side Inter House competition.

We also played the first inter school rugby matches this year against The Ridge which were incredibly exciting for both boys and parents.

#### Results:

vs The Ridge	1st	.....	won	47-12
	2nd	.....	lost	19-35
	U12A	.....	won	26-10
	U12B	.....	won	37-0

### Inter House Matches

#### Results:

1. Carter
2. Bousfield
3. Cullinan
4. Darragh

TOM

## HOCKEY

All boys played a short yet intensive hockey season this year. It provides the Upper Threes with the opportunity of what is to come in the College. All the younger boys enjoy playing another sport. The season culminated in the Inter House matches. The results were as follows:

1. Cullinan
2. Carter
3. Darragh
4. Bousfield

DO



## CREATIVE SECTION

### Dear God

Will you give children homes. God will you stop the crime for once. God will help us through bad times. God can you change some things sometimes.

Love from Oliver

O Boyes-Varley Std 1 P

Please help those who are starving. Those who are sick. Those who are dying. Help those who lost their homes. So please make the world a different place.

Love from Thomas

T Savage Std 1 P

I wish the children on the street would get food and not be so thin. I wish the crime would stop and there be peace.

Love from Jonathan

J Höck Std 1 P

Thank you for making my life so happy and that I can make other people's lives happy with the help from you.

Love from David

D Humphris Std 1 P

### Lady Bugs and Slug

*I hate lady bugs and slugs,  
Cause lady bugs have spots and dots,  
And slugs have long tails and leave trails,  
And lady bugs look all wrong,  
And slugs are so long,  
That's why I hate lady bugs and slugs.*

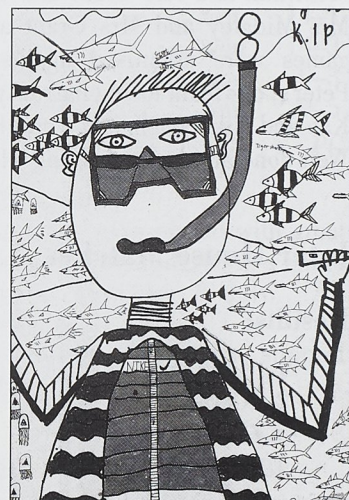
A Khoosal Std 1 P



*Me Snorkelling*—Oliver Boyes-Varley, Std 1



Alexander Karvelas, Std 1



Arjun Khoosal, Std 1



## **Seven Years on a Foreign Island**

The Swiss family Robinson were sailing on the ship Tilch when David saw lightning. David shouted "a storm!" The wind was so strong it blew the Tilch right over! The next morning they were washed ashore on the island Polonaise, off the coast of Tamaker. When they got off David had broken his knee. Samuel had chipped his funny bone etc. They didn't realise pirates lived on the island as well. For protection they made coconut bombs. After seven years the British rescued them and took them home.

R Poklewski-Koziell Std 1 P

## **A Great Mountain Hike**

Once I was going on a hike. My dad said it would take ten days but I was okay with that. So the next day we packed our bags and went. We walked until my legs ached, that was when I asked my dad if we could have a break. He said "Yes". During the break we heard someone crying for help. "We must get to him dad." I said. We followed the man's cry. Once we got to him he stopped crying for help. "What's wrong?" I asked. "I think I broke my leg." he said. "We must phone the ambulance" said my dad. He whipped his cell phone off his belt and started dialling the number. We stayed with the man until the ambulance arrived. We waved to him while he was being carried into the helicopter and went on our way.

T Laxton Std 1 P

## **A day at the Zoo**

Last Thursday we went to the zoo. We went by bus and had a good time talking to each other. We brought with us some lunch in a packet and we had to wear a hat. I was feeling very excited! When we arrived it was quite hot although it was still in the morning.

When we were all in we went to see the raptors. They were all quite big and the sign said they can spot their prey from a long way off. After that we walked to the wild dogs. They looked so cute and cuddly but it said they were

quite dangerous. The cheetahs cage was next to it so we had a look at them too. They were very beautiful. We also saw most of the other animals by my favourite were the tiger, the wild dogs and the polar bears.

After that I was very tired but I had a wonderful day!

M de Vos Std 1S

## **How the Leopard got his spots**

Once there was a leopard called Paul. He was quite an unusual leopard because he had no spots.

He always wanted to get spots like the other leopards. All of a sudden he had an idea. "I will run away from the zoo" he said.

He walked the path thinking how he is going to go out, it worried him so much. He stopped at the fence of the zoo where people would look at him. He climbed for two minutes.

At last he reached the top, but visitors saw him. They told everyone, the message travelled quickly until the game ranger "spotted" him and that's how the leopard got his spots. By being "spotted" when trying to escape!

D Mosoa Std 1 S

## **When Aliens landed in my backyard**

One night in my backyard I was wondering around and in the distance I saw millions of lights. When it came nearer I saw that it was an alien spaceship. They must have thought I wanted to attack them because they sucked me up. In the spaceship it was amazing. All the aliens had one eye. They put me in the dungeon and fed me salad. After a while I got pretty thin. Eventually I found a way out, and I wandered around a bit but then I fell into space.

I don't know what happened after that, because I woke up and found it was a dream. What an amazing dream!

R Dunsford-White Std 1 S



## **Deadly Desert**

Once there was a tale about a desert that if anything that tried to live there would either be swallowed up or ugly men would come out of the ground and eat them. So one day me and my friend went to see if this tale was true or not. So we went and when we got out of the car it got swallowed into the ground. "So the tale is true", I said to my friend and he said to me "maybe the tale about the men is not true." I said "well there is only one way to find out, that is to see yourself." So we went to look and all of a sudden these men came out of the ground and tried to eat my friend but I had my knife and I killed them but my friend was all right.

D Humphris Std 1 P

## **The day I won a gold medal**

I was dreaming that I was doing an exam when I was shaken awake by my mum. She told me I had a chess competition at three 'o clock. I stared bewildered at her and she told me that she had entered me in a chess competition. I was so excited I could have dug twenty pools before three. I asked my dad if I could play him. He told me he had to go to work. I asked my mum if I could play the computer and she said yes. I beat the computer twenty times on the highest level.

At three o' clock my mum took me to the Linder Auditorium. I was going to play the best chess playing computer in the world. I saw Deron and David Wang playing each other. I went to the back where I saw a narrow but long room with a lot of nervous people. I had to wait a long time to get called in to play the computer. Finally I got called up. I was very nervous because the computer could think up 20 000 moves in three light seconds. The first game I played was a draw and I won the second and the third. I nearly lost the fourth but I won it by a cat's whisker. I had broken a world record by beating it three times. The old record was once. I played David and beat him seven times.

At prize giving I got two gold medals and a solid gold cup. I also won R 2000.

I went home with my mum who was so stunned she couldn't talk. When I got home I saw my Dad watching the news. I was about to leave the room when the news reader announced my name. My dad fainted clean away and my sister collapsed with amazement. That was the best day of my life.

I Montieth L2M

## **Life on another planet**

I flew up to space in my space ship when suddenly I was on a rock with monsters over me. He could speak every language you think of. He told me that the name of the planet is Krypton. I lived there for a very long time. It looked a lot like earth but everything was red. I went to school there and had a great time because all we did was eat a slice of pink bread which made us clever. We played light the broom where you had to take two rocks and make a spark and light the broom and the first team to light the broom was the winner. I lived in a dog shaped house on 10 Steal road. My dad's car was a BMW which flies. Nobody ever goes on the ground because there is no need. I have got lots of friends like Zig and Zoed. My dad works with a company called MTN where he makes phones. I have a robot made called Froy who makes us breakfast, lunch and supper. I watch movies like Dead or Alive. Our money is called the Yochi. We have shops like sport stores and food shops.

J Davidson L2S

## **My Monster**

My monster is an alien Werewolf. He looks like a werewolf with alien fingers. He has two green eyes with a spike in the middle. He lives in my attic and sleeps in a coffin full of alien gue. Like most werewolves he eats people. Not only any people but blind people. He is an unusual werewolf, he flies. His name is Fred. Wherever he walks he leaves slimy green sticky slime. If you touch the slime you start to melt. Fred only comes out on the fifth of November. If you see



him watch out he spits acid to kill you. He has teeth 19cm long. He attacked the neighbour once, lucky for the neighbour he got away alive.

One time he got run over by a truck. He did not go in the middle of the highway ever again. Also once he got on an aeroplane going to Italy. The pilot threw him out the back and he had to walk home. He got home a year later.

He has not come out since.

A Fowler L2S

## The Lost World

It all started when I was playing the computer when all of a sudden I was sucked into the screen. I was travelling through a dark area when I landed with a thump and hit something strange. I looked up there it was a Diplodocus. I scuttled up on my feet and started to run. I stopped and hid behind a bush. I was out of sight but not for long. I heard noises in the bushes. I saw a head peek out it was a raptor, lucky it wasn't hungry. I ran down to the beach to wash my face but I didn't see the washed up Lypeoridon. After I washed my face I turned then I almost jumped out of my skin when I saw the Lypeoridon. The teeth were about two and a half feet long. I just couldn't believe my eyes. I went back to the woods where I found fruit to eat. Then I heard a loud thumping. The birds scattered and so did I. I knew something big

was coming. I hid behind a rock. Now that I saw it I knew what it was. I couldn't help thinking he or she would see me. Then the black hole cleared and I jumped through and I was back home in no time.

C van Rensburg L2M

## My Skool

My skool is St John's College.

Dit is die beste skool ter wêreld. Dit is al een honderd en een jaar oud. Ek het hier begin skool gaan toe ek vyf jaar oud was. Ek speel krieket, sokker en swem.

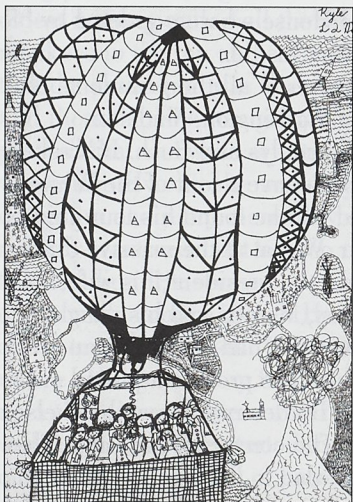
Soggens voor skool, eet ek my mieliepap en dan pak ek my liniaal, pen, potlode en boeke in my voorportaal in en dan ry ons skool toe.

Ons het 'n nuwe klaskamer en my onderwyseres is Mevrou Snyman. Ek pak al my skoolgoed in my lessenaar en dan lui die klok vir 'n nuwe dag.

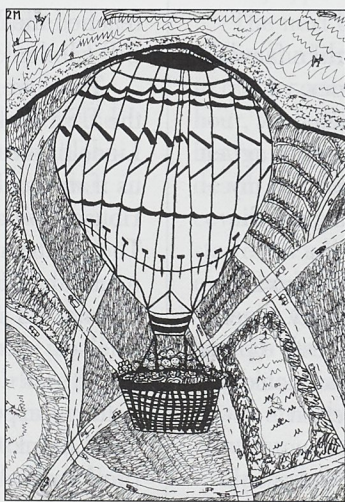
M Ogonowski L2S

## My Speelgoed

My gunsteling speelgoed is my Sony speelstasie, rekenaar en my rekenaar speletjies. Die beste rekenaar spelletjies is "Age of Empires" en Star Craft. Ek hou baie van bal sporte. My beste spel



*Me in a Hot Air Balloon*  
Kyle Forsyth, LII



Aadil Mayat, LII



Jin Choi, LII



is krieket. Ek het baie balle as speelgoed, balle vir krieket, sokker, rugby, tennis ensovoorts. Toe ek 'n baba was, was my gunstelling speelgoed my twee teddies Jonathan en Christopher. Wanneer ek met my sussie speel, is ons beste speelding ons fietse. Ons hou ook van storieboeke en die beste boek in die wêreld is Harry Potter and the Philosophers.

R Langbridge L2S

## My Huis

Ek woon in 'n baie mooi huis met 'n rooi dak. My huis is met sierstene gebou. Die rylaan en paadjie is met bakstene gebou. Die venters het rooi hortjies. Die heining is kort met 'n klein hekkie.

Die tuin en grasperk is groen en baie mooi. Die bediendekamer en wasgoedlyn is agter die huis. Die motorhuis is langs die huis en die swembad is voor die huis.

As jy die voordeur oopmaak is jy in die ingangsportaal. Ek het drie slaapkamers en twee badkamers en 'n baie groot kombuis. Die eetkamer en sitkamer het 'n kaggel. Die skoorstene is op die huis.

Ek het 'n baie oulike en mooi huis.

J A Bechar L2S

## Ek en my Familie

Ek is baie gelukkig om so 'n wonderlike familie te hê. In my familie is daar my moeder, vader, broer, Chaka, Milo, die honde en Cleo die papegaai. My moeder is baie pragtig en is agt en twintig jaar oud of so sê sy en sy bederwe my baie. Sy speel golf, tennis en sy is mal oor die All Blacks Rugby span. My vader is 'n Finansiële Direkteur van BIKA Suid Afrika. Hy werk baie hard en hy geniet sy werk. Hy speel golf en hy is 'n vryduiker. Maar die beste ding is om fiets te ry. My broer Warrick is baie lank en sterk. Hy hou baie van rugby, krieket en meisies. Volgende jaar sal my broer na Stellenbosch Universiteit toe gaan. Nou is hy oorsee om geld te maak en die wêreld rugby beker te sien. Ek is elf jaar oud en speel al die

sporte van die skool. Hy hou baie van sport vernameklik gholf. Ek speel elke naweek gholf. Wanneer ek klaar is sal ek 'n advokaat word. Ek wil baie geld maak en sal in Amerika woon met 'n baie pragtige vrou.

A Reeves L2S

## My Dinner with the President

"What's in the post, Craig?" My dad asked. I was already scuffling through the mail. "Nothing much except this real fancy enveloped one," I replied. My dad was a famous scientist who had just invented another brilliant machine. It could give the weakest ant enough strength to lift a brick completely off the ground. Anyway, my dad opened the envelope. His face started going red. "It's from the President of the USA!" He cried out. "We're going to the White House!" I started jumping up and down. I looked at the letter. We were going tomorrow! I ran upstairs and started packing my bags.

The next morning we drove to Jan Smuts airport. We waited two hours and eventually boarded the first class American Airways Concorde. I had never been so excited. "Why do you think the president wants us?" my dad asked. "I don't know." I said. In seven hours we were at the airport in Washington DC.

We were picked up by Clinton's personal limousine that even had a television. When we reached the White House we were greeted by Bill Clinton. We went inside.

There were pictures of all the presidents of the USA including Washington, Madison, Lincoln, the two Kennedys and Bush. Bill asked us if we would like to have a tour of the White House. We agreed and he found his tour guide. Then came supper. We sat at the massive dining room table. In came the president, his wife, Hillary, his secretary, Monica and his daughter, Chelsea. For starters we had smoked trout on a roll. It was delicious. The president pulled out a bottle of expensive Bordeaux wine while Chelsea and I drank Coke. The conversation began. The president asked my dad to tell him about the new machine. My dad told him everything. For the main meal we had roast duck with potatoes



and salad. Lastly, the chef brought out apple tart for dessert. Then we went to bed. I was so tired!

The next day we went to see the Lincoln Memorial. It was massive. After that, we went back to the White House to say our farewell and thank yous and we were off to the airport, just in time to catch the plane back to South Africa.

C Veller U2V

## **The Hungry Lion**

Long, long time ago in the Kruger National Park, there was a lion who was extremely hungry. As he walked along the road he thought of all the delicious monkeys that he had eaten. He liked to eat fat monkeys more than anything else. This hungry lion was very fat, so fat that even the fattest monkey could run faster than him. He thought the best thing to do was to make a plan. He lay under a shady tree. All the fancy cars on the dusty road went past incredibly slowly.

Everybody was looking and looking. They were all hoping they would see some vicious lion. They were all trying to see beautiful animals, any type of graceful animal. The furry lion lay very still and he smiled to himself. Suddenly, he heard a cheerful monkey squealing in the green tree. "At last I shall catch a clever monkey and have a great dinner," he thought. But the tall monkeys had seen the hungry old lion lying on the filthy ground. The oldest monkey called all the other smaller monkeys to the top of the tiny tree. She knew that the grand lion was lying in wait, and she told them that she was going to talk to him and pretend that she was very stupid. Although she was extremely old, she was very thin and she could run and jump incredibly quickly. The old monkey went near, but not too close to the frightful lion. He opened one eye and saw the old monkey coming closer. He closed his eye and thought to himself, "That old monkey will not be able to run very fast, so I will chase her up a thin tree and then, with one big spring, I will catch her." He started to run after the clever monkey and all of a sudden the huge lion sprang. The little monkeys disappeared, but the old monkey scampered to the top of the tree and

then jumped onto a very thin branch and waited. The stupid lion saw her and thought: "One good jump and I will catch her." He jumped, but because he was so big and fat, the branch broke.

He fell, crash, bang, into a huge, deep hole at the bottom of the tree. He was trapped. What was he going to do? How was he going to get out? The clever old monkey knew the thin branch would break, so he jumped to the next big tree. All the small monkeys gathered around the big hole.

The lion begged him to help him and he said in return he would never, never eat fat monkeys again. The thin monkeys agreed to help him. They made a long monkey rope and they threw it into the huge hole. The lion climbed up the long rope. But he only kept his promise for one tiring week. Then he went back to lie under his shady tree and he waited once again to catch a fat monkey for his delicious dinner.

G Hansmeyer U2V

## **The Demon of the Deep**

Thud! Oow! Where am I? I thought. I'm on a fishing boat. Then back to me. I won a raffle ticket from the cool competition called "Leisure". Now I had to go and see a massive squid being caught by professional fishermen. Not my type of a fun holiday.

The next bright day, on the relaxing coast of sunny Durban we put out our huge nets, hoping to catch some barracuda shark. After a long hour, we pulled in the huge nets. They were so heavy! But the barracuda sharks were all stone dead! But there was a large baby whale! It was covered in gooey black ink. The weird fishermen started to talk in a funny language. They said to me "Get your new diving suit on. We're going down." After I got into my new diving suit, I heard a loud sucking sound. I looked around. It was below me! "An ugly tentacle!" I screamed. It was an ugly tentacle and it sucked a huge hole right through the fishing ship!

Just when I thought I was safe it grabbed me around my small head. I totally lost it! I panicked. I tried to struggle away but sadly



failed. I was doomed!

The weird fishermen said, "The live bait is working". What live bait? I thought. Then it realised that I was the live bait! Then I had a great idea, I remembered the small spear gun in my new diving suit. I took it out and shot the huge squid in the ugly tentacle. It worked! It started to slide back and soon disappeared.

As soon as I arrived home I made sure that the mean squid-catchers were safely in cozy jails. I was the new hero of the great day and I loved it! Oprah, Carte Blanche and Front Row interviewed me. Then it happened. I won a silly Happy Holiday Ticket to go diving in sunny Durban waters!

G-L Cantarin U2V

## My trip to Greensleeves

On a school outing we went to Greensleeves. A man met us outside and explained to us some rules. We went inside and there was a gate that swung down above our head, it was a replica of one in a real castle. The man showed us a very interesting weapon used by foot soldiers. It was called a hallbird, it was three weapons in one. It was an axe, spear and hook. It was used to push, pull or prod knights off their horses. Then we saw many different types of weapons. We learnt how tall and strong knights were through their armour and weapons. We had a delicious medieval feast. We had mead to drink which is a drink knights, kings and queens used to drink. It's made out of apple juice, honey, and herbs. I liked it a lot, but most of my friends hated it. We also had soup and bread but had no spoon. If you wanted salt you had to say to the king "Sire I desire some salt!" I had a great time at Greensleeves.

P Wainwright U2M

## My Beste Restaurant

My familie en ek het al baie besondere maaltye in goeie restaurante geniet. My beste restaurant is El'Em Garnale. By El'Em Garnale kan jy garnale en ander seekos eet. Dis'n baie spesiale

restaurant, maar dit is baie duur.

Ons gaan een dag, elke jaar na El'Em Garnale. Ek sal jou van die dag vertel: dit was verlede jaar, op my broer se verjaarsdag.

My opgewonde familie het in die motor geklim en het na El'Em Garnale gery. Toe ons uit die motor klim, het my broer uit die hoek van sy oog 'n 'special' gesien. Hy het dit gelees. "Eet soveel garnale as jy kan vir net R46". Hy het my pa gevra, "Asseblief pa, kan ek die 'special' kry?" "Ja, ja," sé my pa. My broer het deur die deur gehardloop en het vir ons 'n tafel gevind. "Ons sit hier, ons sit hier!" skreeu hy. "Maak gou." Ons het op die stoele gesit en het ons kos bestel. Twintig minute later, het die kelnerin met ons kos gekom. My broer kon nie wag nie, en hy het bord na bord garnale geniet. Hy het ses-en-tagtig garnale geniet! Dit was sekerlik 'n rekord vir ons familie! Maar, toe hy as 'n gevolg na die ete siek was, was ek nie verbaas nie. Hy kon nouliks na ons motor loop! Ons het huis toe gery met 'n siek seun in die motor.

Selfs met hierdie naarheid was dit 'n besondere ete.

C Veller U2V

## Op die Plaas

Ek en my vriende Michael, Warren en Lloyd het vir een dag in die Desember vakansie na ons plaas gegaan.

Ons het die koei vroeg in die môre gemelk, die koei het sewe liter melk gegee, toe het ons die eiers vir ontbyt gaan haal. Na ontbyt het ons die kuikens kos en water gegee. Toe het ek en my vriende in my pa se bakkie na die berg gery. Ons het blesbokke en grysbokke op die berg gesien. Wanneer ons terug gekom het, het ons in die dam gewem.

Toe dit donker word het my pa, my vriende terug Johannesburg toe geneem. Dit was 'n lekker dag op die plaas.

L Niven U2M



## Flashlight Jungian

The remaining guard fell, eyes glazed over with death, blood pouring from his pierced stomach, giving the musty air a sharp scent. Flashlight cleaned his sword, "Andruik", and looked around at the cold stones. "What a cheerful place!" said Barkwood, the badger, sarcastically. The black hangings that covered the dungeon windows shifted, as the cool night breeze blew outside.

Flashlight Jungian was an elf, of the great Vesta clan, strongly built, with brown hair and deep blue eyes. He took the keys from the dead rat's belt, and started unlocking the cells. "You keep watch, Barky. Flashlight and I will unlock the cells and untie the prisoners," said Montague mouse. They were really only supposed to be freeing an otter by the name of Flashtail, but looking through the bars of the cells, they saw thin, wretched creatures, and out of pity, they unlocked them all.

When they had freed all the creatures, there was a quiet chorus of 'shshshshs' and they left through the secret tunnel. Once outside Castle Doom, the freed slaves and three companions sprinted through Oakwood and back to Mossflower Abbey. At Mossflower awaited a surprise.

"I wish they would hurry up!" snorted Veil impatiently. Abbes Rose looked at the baby dormouse disapprovingly. "Now, now, Veil. Patience is a virtue," said Abbes Rose. "Hey, wook! 'Ere my conse!" said Veil's roguish companion, Ashmok the mole. Sure enough, on the borders of Oakwood, there was movement. A dark, hooded figure approached, with a band of creatures behind it.

It was Flashlight, with a band of creatures behind him. "Wew!" did you bring back my father?" asked the baby otter Bumble worriedly. "O' course 'e did!" reassured Vil. Suddenly, a familiar voice shouted, "Son?" "Daaaaaad!!" shouted Bumble, running into his father's open arms and nearly knocked him over. As old friends hugged and shook paws and slapped the heroes backs, Abbes Rose approached Flashlight and said, "Well done. Fine show, but now to find out what happened, though. We need to talk."

"Oh, okay. All warriors, from anywhere in the

abbey, come down to Vadimouse's hole," said Flashlight. "Um, I think we might also need the council of elders," stated Abbes Rose thoughtfully. As they walked into the abbey and down the stairs to Vadimouse's Hole, Flashlight racked his brains for an explanation to why they needed to talk, when his thinking was interrupted by Flashtails's praise. "That's quite a fine blade you've got there. What does it say on the sealbord?" "It says "Andruik". That's high elfen for "Flame of Hope" replied Flashlight. As he entered through the arched doorway into Vadormine hole and took their seat around the long, rectangular table in the centre of the room, Abbes Rose cleared her throat.

"We have come here to discuss and finalise a plan for the destruction of Castle Doom," stated the Abbes clearly. "As you can see, we have here the wisest elders, and all of the best warriors. Now let us being our council."

"I know! exclaimed Barkwood. "We could storm the castle, and -"

"Wouldn't work. They could easily defeat us, by lining the walls with archers and then just pick us off, one by one," interrupted Flashtail. There was a chorus of agreement. "We could use a decoy and then storm!" suggested Montague.

"No! Any ideas of storming are out! They would use their archers as soon as they found out our plan," said Flashtail. "We need a plan with secrecy and -"

"I know," said Flashlight who had been quiet until now. "How does this ...?"

Meanwhile, back at Castle Doom, the generals were getting a blasting from the Rangur. "Blundering oafs! Blockheads! Dithering fools! Useless, lazy, fat-bellied idiots!" exclaimed the fox. "That otter has cost me a score of vermin, or shall I say, ninnies! We capture him, and he escapes! Why?" The generals knew better than to answer back. "Oh, just get out of my sight, the pair of you!" yelled Rangur. There was a short scuffle at the door, both generals wanting to get out first. Once both were outside, they started quarrelling. "Nice one, snot face" exclaimed Scarface. "Trust you to mess things up!"

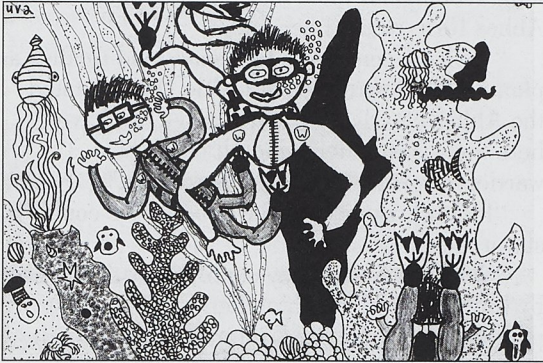
"Me? I didn't hear anything about reinforcements going to help!" yelled back Wipjaw. They argued all the way down the corridor.

The dawn of the next day was warm,

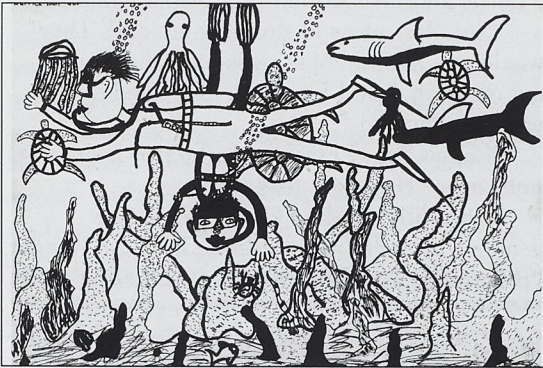


promising a pleasant, sunny day. Most creatures would have loved the day, but not the grim faced fighters that stood outside the secret entrance into Castle Doom. One by one, all the creatures entered, armed to the teeth. They numbered just over three hundred otters, mice, shrews, moles, hedgehogs, squirrels and one elf. When they were all in the cell (closely packed, hot and sweaty). Flashlight unlocked the cell with the keys, and they spread out into the corridor. They crept up the cold, stone steps, and into the

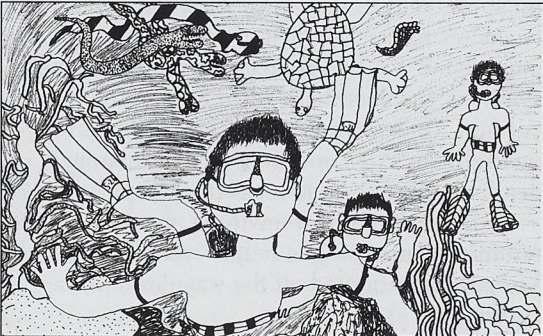
### **Deep Sea Diving**



*William Hobson, UII*



*Warrick Bell, UII*



*Gian Luca Cantarin, UII*

barracks. Many vermin, mainly rats, stoats, ferrets, weasels and foxes, lay sleeping. So far, so good, thought Flashlight. Slowly, they all went over to the sleeping, running them through one by one. Suddenly, because some dust had been stirred up, Flashtail sneezed. "Aaattchooo!"

This would have proved fatal for Flashlight's small force had they not killed so many vermin already. "Sorry, mates! Stupid dust," said Flashlight, as vermin strapped on and fought with any thing that came to paw, instantly roused by the loud sneeze. The previous night's guards, the two generals, and Rangur came rushing into the room, swords and shields in paws. Flashlight and Flashtail, realising that their small force was surrounded, fought their way to Whipjaw, Scarface and Rangur. Flashtail went to take on the generals, while Flashlight, sword drawn, went straight for Rangur. The vermin would have easily won the battle, had it not been for Rangur's fatal mistake. Rangur had injured Flashlight, and was charging at him to finish him off, when Flashlight spun round and drove his sword into Rangur's heart. As Flashlight fell down, eyes almost glazed over, he looked over at the fox he had slain and said with his dying breath, "Now my clan is avenged!" And then he died.

Immediately, all fighting stopped. The vermin didn't know what to do, their leader and generals were dead. There was a faint "clong" as all vermin threw down their weapons. And cheers broke out from Flashtail and his remaining force. Since the vermin had surrendered, they were led out through the castle's main entrance, and forced to burn down their own castle and dig graves for those who had died. While Rangur's corpse was simply tossed into a pike infested lake, Flashlight was given a proper burial and burial service.

When all the burning and burying had been done, there was a feast held in honour of those who had died as was customary. The Abbes Rose said a few words before the feast began. "Friends at our Abbey, we are greatly pained by the loss of our bold companions. But come, we have done our mourning. It is time to celebrate! Let the feast begin! And the feast began, among loud cheers and happy faces.

P Williams L3



## The Plane Crash

Dik, Dik, Dik, Dik, Dik!

The 747 was hit by a hail of bullets. We all started shaking around. Suddenly the huge aeroplane started losing altitude, 7000m, 5000m, 1000m . . . . 100m.

When I came to my senses I slowly looked around. My head was throbbing and I was cut all over. An hour later I weakly stood up and walked from the wreckage of the aeroplane. It was in about one thousand pieces but there was still about ten seats at the back that were in good condition. I climbed into one of the seats, folded it back and went to sleep.

The next day I woke to the sound of chirping birds and heaved myself out of the chair. I felt a lot better today and decided to find food and water. After about 1km of walking I found an oasis with berry trees around it. I didn't know where I was, but it must have been some kind of swampland. I had a drink of water, ate until I was exploding and washed all the blood off my face. When I got back I realised that I didn't know if anybody was still alive. I frantically searched the crash site for bodies or people still alive. All that I found were two boots and a half burnt shirt.

It was one year later that I found I was in the Okavango Swamps, 1000km's from my home in Johannesburg. Over the next month I made my way home. When arrived home I looked around. Where was everybody!

W Poklweski-Koziell L3

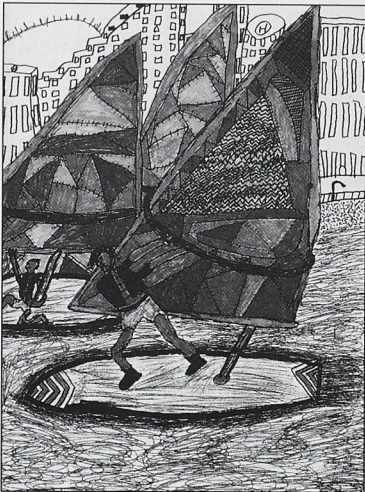
## Bus 51

Who would have thought that simple Freddy could act out such a heroic act? Freddy lived a lonely, quiet life near the river. His gawky walk and simple ways made him the laughing stock of our town. Nobody wanted to be his friend until . . . .

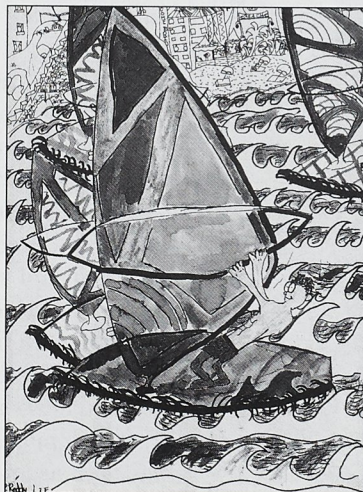
Nothing exciting ever happened in our small town until that fateful day when the thunderstorm struck. The bright blue sky suddenly turned dark and gloomy. The angry clouds unexpectedly let out a downpour of heavy sheets of rain. Streaks of lightning lit up the dark sky while the sound of the thunder was deafening!

Bus 51 was on its way across the river carrying children to a holiday camp. Without warning the bridge collapsed from under the bus. The bus began to sink as the water level rose. The terrified children screamed for help. They tried to open the doors but they were jammed. The driver broke the window so that the children could climb up on to the roof of the bus.

Freddy heard the screaming children and ran down towards the river. On his way he grabbed a bundle of rope. Freddy tied one end of the rope to a nearby tree. He bravely jumped into the swirling flooded water and swam toward the bus. He tied the other end of the rope to the bus and told the scared children to crawl along the rope



Wind Surfing—Richard Gunn, LIII



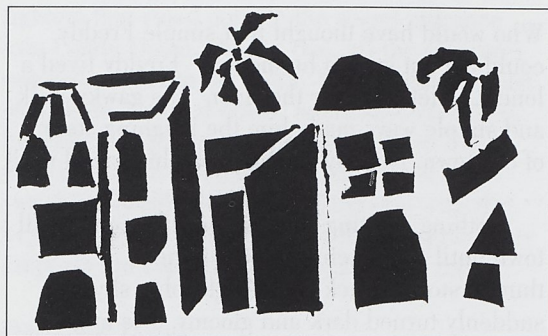
Prinesh Reddy, LIII



Kyle Lewis, LIII



Screen Printed Xmas Cards—Lower III



to the other side. By now crowds had gathered on the bank of the river and were cheering him on as he led the children to safety.

Since that day Freddy was never called a simpleton ever again because he became the hero of our small town.

J Vallabh L3A

### Pure Silver

“Five dollars, that’s all,” he cried.

“Fine, I’ll make it ten,” I replied.

As I walked towards the school buildings across the crowded fields, I thought to myself, “You’ve done it Mike, you’ve done it!” Yes, I had bought a “Christopher Robbin” pure silver coin. This rare and extraordinary coin was worth 500 dollars and I wiggled it out of John for only 10 dollars! I was even surprised that John, a tall handsome boy with protruding ears, would have had a coin like this without knowing its value. “Yes, Mike, you did it.”

As I approached home, it hit me like a brick. Mom and Dad would make me take the coin back. They would give me a good spanking for cheating the coin out of John. I was going to lose a 500 dollar coin because of my Mom’s stupid idea of always being good and having lots and lots of morals. I had to think and fast too.

Then it hit me like cotton wool full of Savlon soothing what had felt like a brick a few minutes ago. My mom hated pawnbrokers and would not mind cheating them out of something.

I arrived at “Fred’s Pawn Brokers” and went in. The smell was awful. Thick smoke hung in the air and the stink of sweat attacked your nose.

I handed in the coin. Fred handed me the slip to fill in. But if I filled in my name my Mom would know. So I said “I don’t want to fill in my name or a description.”

Fred said surprisingly, “I would be able to take it and give you another. Are you sure you don’t want to fill in the form?” I didn’t fill in the form and was home just in time for supper.

The next day I was so excited as my Dad and I walked into the pawn shop. The stench caught my nose again. Fred came out. “What do you want?” he asked. “The silver coin I showed



you,” I replied. I was shivering with excitement now. The most dreaded thing happened. “What silver coin?” He said.

M Fargher L3E

## Sport

Het jy ooit gedink hoe belaglik sport eintlik is? Vat rugby byvoorbeeld, 30 groot mans met niks beter om te doen nie, behalwe om ‘n wit, snaakse bal vir 80 minute te jaag!

Maar eintlik het sport baie belangrike funksies in die samelewing. Dit laat mense bymekaar kom en dit is pret en ook baie belangrik vir ons gesondheid. Dink net aan al die tyd wat mense sou hé vir katterkwaad as hul nie besig was met sport nie.

Drie van my beste sportsoorte is rugby, sokker en krieket. My beste krieket speler is Lance Klusener. In die wêreldbeker het Australië vir Suid Afrika geklop maar Zulu Klusener het ons iets gegee om oor trots te wees. Hy gee vir ons die voorbeeld om nooit bang te wees nie en nooit moed op te gee nie.

Ek hoop dat sport altyd belangrik sal wees en dat mense nie te veel op masjiene sal staat maak nie. Ek dink dat sport een van die beste dinge in my lewe is - VIVA SPORT!

M Rheeder L3

## Wonings in die Natuur

As daar baie diere in die natuur is moet daar baie wonings in die natuur wees. Soos wilde katte wat in die digte bosse woon. Daar is nie net diertjies wat in die bosse bly nie. Hulle kan ook in bome, in die grond of grotte bly. Voëltjies bly in die bome en bou nessies. Die voëls bou hulle nessies hoog in die bome sodat ander diertjies nie die eiers kan kry nie. Die diere wat in die grond bly is aardvarke en dassies.

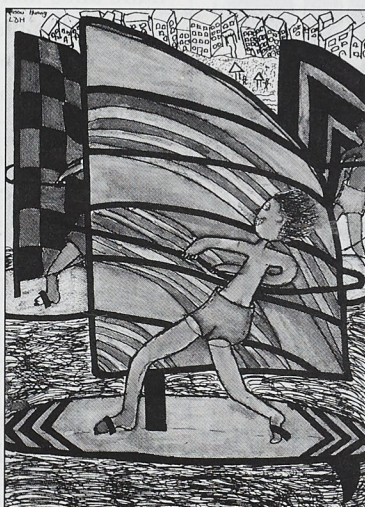
Die duiwe is baie lui en dra net ‘n paar stokke aan en bou hulle nessies in die mik van die bome. Swaeltjies bou hulle nessies van nat modder en klei. Die vinke vleg weer netjiese neste hoog in die bome en die nessies hang aan dun takkies wat in die bome hang. Net voor ek eindig gaan ek jou net van nog een dier vertel en dit is die spinnekop. Spinnekoppe maak ook hulle huise in die bome, maar hulle bou spinnerakke. Die spinnekop kruip weg agter ‘n blaas tot ‘n vlieg of gogga in die spinnerak vlieg, dan spring die spinnekop op sy prooi en byt die vlieg of gogga dood.

Jy weet nie waarin wilde diere sal weg kruip nie, so PASOP!

S Roets L3



Wind Surfing—Lou du Plessis, LIII



Jason Huang, LIII



Marcus Veller, LIII



**Screen Printed Xmas Cards—Lower III**



**Die Nuwe Gebou**

Ons nuwe rekenaar en media gebou is 'n wonderlike geskenk vir die seuns vir die jaar 2000 en dit gaan baie studente bevoordeel. Dit gaan 'n wonderlike plek wees om te studeer en ek dink St John's gaan een van die voorlopers in hierdie gebied wees.

Eendag toe ons by die skool aangekom het, het die onderwysers vir ons gesê: "Kinders, geen skoolwerk vandag nie". Ons het eers gedink dat ons die heeldag gaan speel. Maar ons was verkeerd. Al die meubels moes geskuif word want hulle begin bou. Alhoewel dit vol pret was, was ons baie moeg aan die einde van die dag.

Daaglik het ek min verandering in die gebou gesien maar na die Augustus vakansie was ek verbaas hoe ver die gebou gevorder het.

Ek is baie gelukkig dat ek volgende jaar in graad sewe sal wees, maar ek wens dat ek alweer in graad drie kon begin want dan kon ek vir baie meer jare die nuwe gebou geniet.

R Gunn L3

**Die verskil tussen nou en my ouers se dae**

Ons ouers vertel ons altyd van die goeie ou dae. 'n Mens kry altyd die indruk dat niks vandag meer reg is nie. Hulle vertel ons van die tyd toe hulle alles kon bereik het sonder die gevare van vandag. Toe hulle klein was kon hulle gemaklik op die strate loop. Hulle kon sonder enige moeilikheid op 'n fiets of te voet by die skool uitkom. Stel jou dit nou voor of jy dit vandag sal regkry. Met al die verkeer wat nou op ons strate is, is die kanse skraal dat 'n kind soos ek op die anderkant lewendig sal uitkom.

Wel, daar is maar ander dinge wat vandag beter is as in die dae van ons ouers. Noem byvoorbeeld die prestasies op die sports velde. Die beste bewys van hierdie is die plesier wat ons ondervind het met die Suid Afrikaanse rugby span wat nou in die wêreld beker gespeel het. In die goeie ou dae kon die Springbokke nie eens teen die res van die wêreld speel nie.

M Veller L3



## Surfers

*Big beaches  
Nice surfboards  
Hot sun  
Excited crowds  
..... No water*

S Roets L3G

## Anger

*Anger is bright red,  
It tastes like fiery hot chillies,  
It smells like a burning fire,  
It looks like a dingo on the hunt,  
It sounds like a dynamite factory,  
Anger is dangerous!!*

B Kirby L3E

## Flight

*As the aeroplane glides  
like a graceful bird  
I am reminded of the serenity  
That soars, majestically above us,  
Intriguingly, like a pin-drop  
It floats above the placid waters  
It is a child, free and wild in the sky  
The helicopter screams back and  
Marks an end to my salvation.*

B Edwards U3M

## War Letter

Dear Dad,

The trenches are horrific. We are not gaining any ground and neither are the Germans. I fear it will be a long time until the war is over. Many of those who thought the war would be over have been proved wrong. I wish we could come home. Father Hill is doing an excellent job. We all think he should get the Victoria Cross. It is warm here at the moment but the winter is getting nearer. My ears are getting extremely sore. With the guns being fired all the time the Germans are really good shots. A day ago I was on the firing step as I lifted my head up a bullet came whizzing passed my ear. I immediately

froze with the horror. I am fearing the day that our commanding officer says the words "over the top" and I'm one of those to go over the top! The food is dreadful and the trenches are swarming with rats and dead bodies. The dugouts are the only places we can get sleep but even that doesn't help, the noise continues and you can't even close your eyes. You are nervous that the dugout might cave in and you're history, even more important the supplies are history!

The new weapons are also alarming. Like phosgene gas for example - a week ago one of our men saw gas coming along and so we all got our gas masks on but one man couldn't find his mask and he breathed in the gas and his is still suffering. The Germans are sinking our ships at sea with their submarines. The bombs are getting bigger. The planes are getting more advance but the Germans have radar gear that they are using. Our tanks are coming in good use, running over the barbed wire. A friend of mine died yesterday from machine gun fire. His body is still lying down here and he is rat food at the moment. I wish this war would end. I want to come home!

Your loving son

F Seedat U3D

## A Great Moment in History

My vision was filled with clouds of dust as the ancient walls crumbled away. In front of me now was something truly incredible. I was peering into the ancient Egyptian tomb previously thought only to be a legend. I, Howard Carter was the first modern man to peer into the tomb of Tutankhamen.

I stepped down making sure not to slip on the stairway leading into a hallway lit by the warm rays of sun that poured down from the crack which I made in the wall. As I moved forward nervously I could hear eerie sounds as a gush of wind echoed between the pillars below. The ground was layered in dust as I reached the bottom step. I was walking on ground trod on by



mighty kings of Egypt. Finally I lifted my head . . . I was blinded by mountains of sparkling gold and the lifeless walls seemed to come alive. Walls full of incredible paintings surround the piles of glittering riches. At the top of a flight of stairs, towering above the rest lay the grand treasure. The prize we had worked so hard to find, the coffin of Tutankhamen himself.

I called for my numerous, loyal workers. They too were amazed by the treasures before them and came to my assistance. Every step I took I kept thinking I was intruding in a sacred place. Some of my workers were afraid and backed out and ran before I could stop them. I too was becoming more nervous every step I took. Finally three helpers and I reached the dusty old stone coffin. I stood back as my helpers lifted the stone pieces protecting the inner golden covering. There was an explosion of dust and sweat poured down our faces while we anxiously waited. Egyptian mask covering the mummified king. Together we lifted the golden weight . . . a once in a lifetime discovery.

A Campbell U3F

## Aliens

*Aliens can be big and hairy,  
They can also be green and scary.  
Movies say they are grey and tall,  
But sometimes they are very small.  
Alien ships have been reported to be seen,  
They came in different colours especially green  
People think that aliens are quite vicious,  
Aliens think that people are quite delicious.  
Aliens could be ducks you know,  
But then again ducks can't glow.*

M Pierce U3F

## ZARGON

Zargon, Commander of the Andromedan Imperial battle cruiser, read the computer printout the robot delivered. "Medium-sized star, solar system of nine planets. The third planet from the star could maintain primitive life forms. The geoscanner indicates deposits of uranium".

Zargon quickly made her decision. Crossing to the course computer, she punched in the new coordinates. The battle cruiser accelerated at half-light speed and headed for the third planet Earth.

In part, one of the reasons why Zargon made the decision to visit Earth, was because the ship was running out of fuel and uranium has a certain compound which can be converted to fuel. As they entered Earth's atmosphere, the ship became a blazing ball of fire because of their immense speed. After coming to a halt over what appeared to be an ocean, she checked the location pin-pointer and saw the nearest form of primitive life was at a place known to humans as Washington DC. She could not find the nearest uranium deposit because she was forced to shut down certain systems.

As the ship neared Washington, Zargon suddenly worried if the humans would be hostile, and attempt to attack her ship. Even though she was equipped with some of the best lasers and shields, she did not know what the humans military potential was, but that was a chance she was prepared to take.

J-H Fyfer U3M

## The Tomb of Tutankhamen

I walk into the room and there I see it, the tomb of Tutankhamen, my heart is beating fast and it feels like it's going to burst through my skin. The tomb is gold with jewels that could buy the whole of the USA. I am really excited I have finally found what I have been looking for, for 10 years. The room has cobwebs all over the place and there was only a dim light coming through a crack in the wall but I do have a torch. The room has a strong smell of stale, old, rotting and dirty water, but I don't care, it doesn't worry me a bit. I pick up one of the objects; it is so heavy it is definitely solid gold probably worth a few thousand dollars. I turn around and there I see it the thing that I wanted most, the hieroglyphics on the wall. Now I am very excited and a bit nervous of what the ancient writing is going to say, I put my hand forward to rub off the dust



but then I remember, what if there is a curse? I decide to go ahead and rub off the dust. It is hard to rub it off since it is very thick. I finally get through the dust and read the hieroglyphics. They talk about a king and keep repeating "The curse has been formed". I have a funny feeling about these words but keep reading, I feel more nervous now. Then I hear it, a big thud, then footsteps. The footsteps are different because they are very loud and hurt my ears. I gather up as many jewels as I can and the book of hieroglyphics that I copied down and I run and run and run.

N Matulovich U3M

## Knitting through the ages

The significant role of knitting in the development of mankind is known to many. Indeed knitting was, after the invention of fire, the first major invention of mankind. It is incredible to think that this very technical art was developed even before the invention of the wheel, but it was!

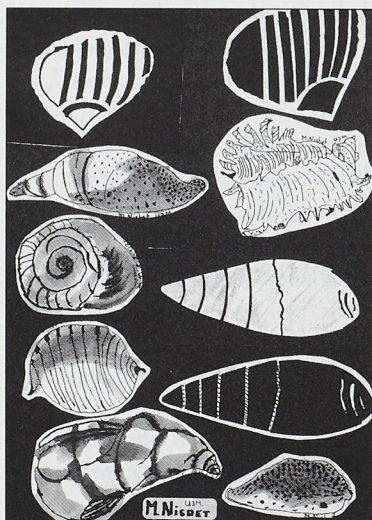
It all started one cold day in the caverns of the Klipbong Spruit in what is today known as Mpumalanga. A caveman was rubbing two sticks together using a method for making fire that was very popular at that time. Unfortunately it had been a very damp season and his fire sticks were

a bit wet. As he rubbed and rubbed he bent lower and lower. He grew tired and instead of a smooth rubbing action his hand wobbled in a circular motion. This combination of events, and that fact that his hair got involved in the process led to the first jersey of all time.

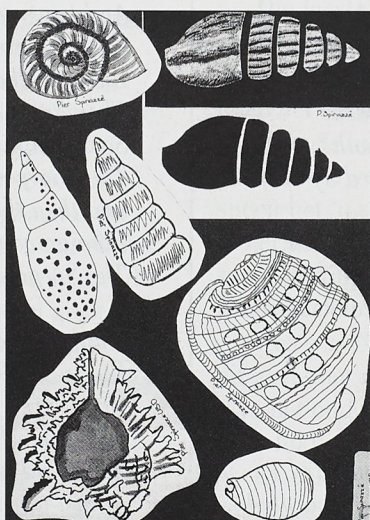
At first our caveman tossed the knotted mess over his shoulder and continued with his fire making. He did this a number of times, until he eventually noticed that the jumble of knotted hair around his neck was keeping him warm. He abandoned the fire making attempt and concentrated instead on knotting his hair with the sticks, thus began the fascinating history of knitting.

The idea caught on, and, ultimately, there were two distinct tribes. Those who made fires to keep warm and those who also made fires, but also wore jerseys over their backs. Because it was so practical and because the jerseys needed re-knotting all the time, it became fashionable to keep the knotting sticks in the hair. This habit became so well established that it lasted even till today. Certain Central African tribes still wear two narrow sticks of bone in their hair.

The next major advance in knitting history was the invention of cutting tools. These enabled the descendants of our caveman to cut the jerseys off their backs, so the jersey became a far more versatile object. It did not take long for the cavemen to discover these cutting tools



Collage of Shells—Mark Nisbet, U3M



Pier Spinazze, U3M



Bhavik Ganda, U3D



could be used for hunting and to cut through meat, in fact the cavemen started hunting because they wanted the fur of the animals to extend their range of jerseys.

It is a little known or appreciated fact, but this was at about the time of the missing link. Those cavemen who could knit became less and less hairy, and those who could not became apes.

It is amazing to think that we probably owe more to two narrow sticks and someone's hair, than we do to the discovery of electricity.

J Heydenrych U3F

## War

*War, to you what is brought by this word?  
In the sky, is it a bomber, no, it's a bird,  
all these thoughts bring a feeling of dread,  
to avoid it politicians need only use their heads.*

*Blood runs freely in no-man's land.  
Maybe from the wounds of a shot off hand,  
to you or me, our blood would curdle,  
but to politicians, oh, only another hurdle.*

*Fight the war, be a man,  
what need if wars had a ban?  
Why do these evil things break out?  
Maybe because the tsar's daughter did pout.*

*Trenches of the World War One,  
number of survivors? Almost none.  
One gun can cause a slaughter,  
even more so when there is no quarter.  
Are these things really needed?  
For soldier's foreheads beaded,  
but is it sweat or blood or both?  
These evil things can even be caused by sloth!*

*So now answer me the question of war.*

J Pototsky, U3M

## Apartheid

*How can there be so much hatred?  
When people of different races were separated.  
The minority came into rule,*

*Their decisions were unfair and cruel.  
Unjust and discriminatory laws were made,  
For Africans freedom they began to crave.*

*Why should there be such violence,  
Amongst the people of our province?  
People began to realise that Apartheid  
was wrong,*

*Had another Hitler come along?  
Black, Coloured, Indian and White,  
Began to unite.*

*They started to fight,  
Against what they felt was right.  
They wanted freedom and democracy,  
Out of the whole conspiracy.  
Not a night should pass by,  
when we don't think of those who had to die.  
It should be regarded a sin,  
To judge others by the colour of their skin.  
Words should not be used to describe people,  
All should be equal.*

P Spinazze U3

## War Poetry

*Fighting for Freedom  
The black man walks along the street  
The sun streaming down, unbearable heat.  
This he can tolerate but what he can't,  
Is this terrible and unjust chant.  
"No work for blacks," they shout and say,  
And can you believe it they get their own way.  
"Keep against them!" The whites insist,  
But then the blacks start to resist.  
They go on marches day and night,  
Some get killed but still they fight.  
The Sharpeville Massacre came and went,  
and then the whites started to repent.  
Foreign companies decided to go,  
The SA government shouted, "Oh No!"*

*South Africa was going down,  
But in 1989 FW got the crown.  
He allowed for Nelson Mandela's release,  
This was what ushered a period of peace.  
Apartheid was abolished, this was great,  
At last an end to all the hate.*

M Nisbet U3



## Helde oor die laaste 100 jaar

Wat is 'n held? Is dit 'n rol-model, 'n televisie ster, iemand wat dapper is, 'n leier of 'n sportspeler? Ons het sportmanne en sportvrouens wat in alle sportsoorte bepalings wys. Mense soos JJ Williams en Gareth Edwards het hulle ware kleure vir Wallis gewys, krieket spelers soos Sir Don Bradman en Garfield Sobers en Mohammed Ali het sy weg na boks beroemdheid geslaan. Hy was die koning van boks. Pete Sampras het deur die rekord boeke gebreek totdat hy die nommer een tennis speler vir 52 weke was. Christopher Reeves het vir ons gewys wat 'n ware super-held is toe hy verlam was. Ons het ook helde wat vir ons in oorloë geveg het, hulle is groot helde - mense soos Adolf Hitler, Mussolini en Shaka Zulu. Nelson Mandela is 'n leier wat vir vryheid geveg het. Hy het geveg, hy het gewen en hy was een van die beste presidente wat Suid Afrika ooit gehad het. My helde is mense soos Oprah, Abba, Madonna, Jerry Springer, Adrian Mole, Nirvana, Happy Hilmore, Pavarotti, en natuurlik, my pa! Wie is jou held?

B Edwards U3A

## My Laaste Jaar in Die Laerskool - Wat 'n Onvergeetlike Jaar

Hier staan ek nou voor julle aan die begin van die laaste eksamen wat ons in ons laerskool loopbaan gaan skryf. Na dit, gaan ons na die hoërskool toe waar ons van die groot, belangrike Std 5 visse wat ons nou is na die klein, onbelangrike, niks werd vissies in St. 6. Dis amper asof ons, ons hele skool loopbaan moet oor doen. Ek weet nie van julle nie, maar ek het skoendlappers in my maag. As 'n mens so aan die einde van iets kom wat nog altyd so 'n groot deel van jou lewe was, kan jy nie help om terug te dink aan al die lekker, snaakse en selfs slegte tye nie.

Vanjaar het op 'n gelukkige noot begin toe ons op die toer na Babanango gegaan het. Dit was regtig onvergeetlik.

Aan die einde van die tweede termyn het

hulle die prefekte gekies en ek was baie opgewonde toe my naam uitgelees is.

In die derde termyn was die grootste gebeurtenis seker die opvoering van Tom Sawyer, wat afgesluit het met Byron Roos se onvergeetlike "dankie sê" toespraak.

Nou is die jaar amper op 'n einde en ons kan uiteindelijke totsiens sê aan die laerskool.

J-H Hyfer U3M

## Die Sneestorting

Laas jaar het my hele familie op 'n ski vakansie na Switzerland gegaan. Ons was baie opgewonde toe ons in die vliegtuig geklim het. Wanneer ons by Zurich geland het, het ons per bus na die Alps Hotel gery. Die volgende oggend na ontbyt het ons na die ski hange gegaan om 'n ski les te neem. Die eerste keer het ek op my rug geval. Ek het baie kere weer opgestaan maar daardie middag kon ek 'n bietjie beter ski.

Daardie aand het ons lekker kos en Switserse sjokolade geniet. Ons was so moeg dat ons vroeg geslaap het. Teen die einde van die week het ons baie beter geski en mooi op die klein hange geski. Daardie aand het baie sneeu geval en die volgende oggend was daar 'n groot sneeu mantel oral.

Die laaste middag het my broer en ek besluit om nog een keer te ski. Skielik het 'n man naby ons vinnig gery en ongelukkig geval. 'n Paar rotse het los gekom en begin om van die hang af te rol. Soos hulle gerol het, het hulle meer en meer sneeu versamel. Die gewig van die rotse en sneeu het 'n sneeustorting begin wat groter en groter geword het. Die man het saam met die sneeustorting afgerol. Dit het 'n groot geraas gemaak.

Ons was baie gelukkig dat ons nie saam met dit geval het nie. Uiteindelik het dit gestop. Die man het onder die sneeu verdwyn, maar later is hy gelukkig gevind met 'n gebreekte been.

Ek sal die onvergeetlike ondervinding nooit vergeet nie.

G Jelley U3



## Die Wêreld Beker

Die wêreld beker is die grootste rugby byeenkoms. Dit is hoekom dit die wêreld beker genoem word. Voor ons oor die kwart eind rondte praat kom ons gesels oor die vorige wedstryde. Daar was geen verrassing in hierdie wedstryd nie behalwe die wedstryd tussen Argentinië and Ierland toe Argentinië gewen het en deur gedring het na die volgende rondte. Dit is die eerste keer dat Ireland nie die kwarteinde behaal het nie. En nou gesels ons oor Suid Afrika se pad in die wêreld beker. Dit het gelyk as of hulle nie hul beste gedoen het nie, maar hulle het al die wedstryde gewen. Al was hulle nie geïnspireerd nie, hulle hantering van die bal was nie die beste nie en hulle het onnodige foute gemaak. Maar toe ons die kwarteinde rondte behaal het, het dit gelyk asof hulle 'n rat gewissel het. En toe was daar Jannie de Beer, ons losskakel. In die wedstryd het hy 'n rekord vyf skepskoppe geskop. Hy was die held van die wedstryd. En toe in die semi finaal tussen Suid Afrika en Australië het almal gehoop en gedroom maar alles was verpletter deur een man Steven Harkman in ekstra tyd. Hy het die bal gekry en 'n skepskop probeer. Dit het gewerk - deur die middel van die pale. Die grootste skok van die wêreld beker was toe Frankryk vir die All Black gewen het. Suid-Afrika het derde gekom, Frankryk tweede en Australië eerste.

D Edwards U3

Houghtonrylaan 31  
Houghton  
Johannesburg  
2198

Beste Piet

Ek is seker my brief gaan 'n groot verrassing vir jou wees. "Jong, waar was jy?" Verlede week het die standard vyf leerlinge die sirkus besoek.

Daar was 'n baie groot volkleurige sirkustent. Ons het die kaartjies by die ingang gekoop en dan het die pret met die hansworse begin. Ons

het ontspan en gelag en van die skool begin vergeet. Die sweefstokkunstenaars was ook baie indrukwekkend.

Die sirkus was amper soos 'n dieretuin. Die leeu in die leeuhek het gevaarlik gelyk, maar saam met die leeuemmer het hulle alle soorte toertjies gedoen. Ek het hom bewonder omdat hy baie gevaarlike werk doen. Die sjimpansees en Shetland-ponies was oulik en die olifant het gedans.

Daar was baie nommers op die program. Dit was interessant en leersaam. Daar was geen dieremishandeling nie and almal het bly en vrolik gelyk. Ons het almal baie verversings geniet en daar was daverende applous van ons almal aan die einde. Dit was regtig die moeite werd en goeie ontspanning.

Totsiens! Skryf gou terug en werk mooi by die skool.

Dra my groete oor aan jou ouers.  
Jou maat.

S Sotiriou U3

## Resist

*Throw off the yoke,  
put pressure on the chains till they are broke,  
Disobey the oppressing laws,  
Heed not its sharp claws!*

*Racial hatred should not be,  
Nor people on Robben Island, at sea.  
Pass-books? Throw them to the fire  
Much to rising Apartheid ire.*

*People cry, weep and scream,  
The racist government does not heed.  
In desperation, to violence turn,  
Now government buildings will burn!*

*Now in notice of the world,  
Sanctions and boycotts soon unfurled!  
Inevitable, the end is near,  
all people will soon be free'er.*

J Pototsky U3M



## SCENES FROM TOM SAWYER



*Sid sings*



*The Reverend Carter*

## ART OUTING



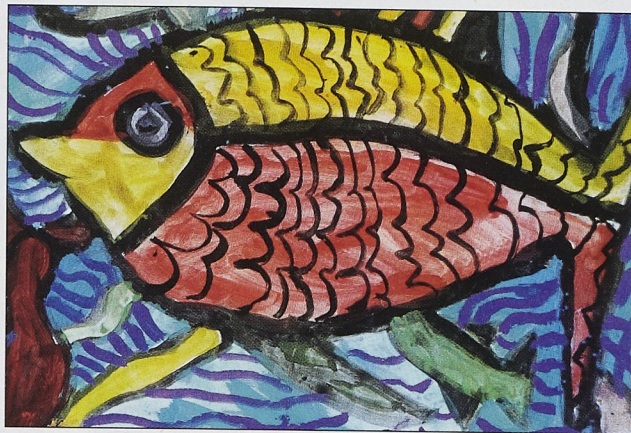
*A Giant Among Artists—UIII visit the Leonardo exhibition in Pretoria*



## PREP & PRE-PREP SCHOOL ART GALLERY



*Giraffes—Emile Jammine, Gr iiD*



*Bright Fish—James Verhagen, Gr iL*



*Staring Face.—Stephen Wattrus, Gr ii*



*Titanic—Mano Ghioules, LII*



*Titanic—Duncan Fleming, UII*

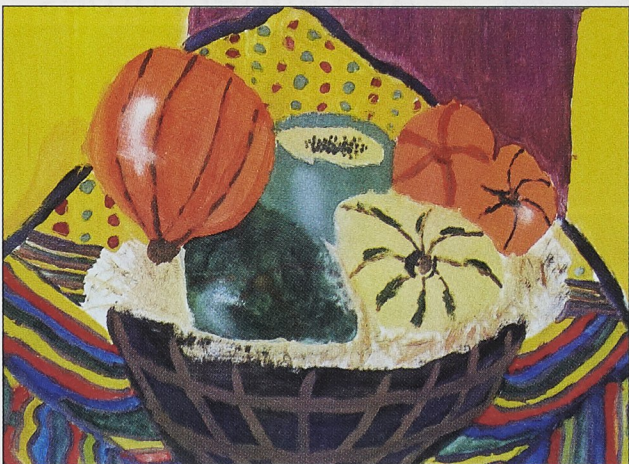




*Air Combat—Henry Steere, UIII*

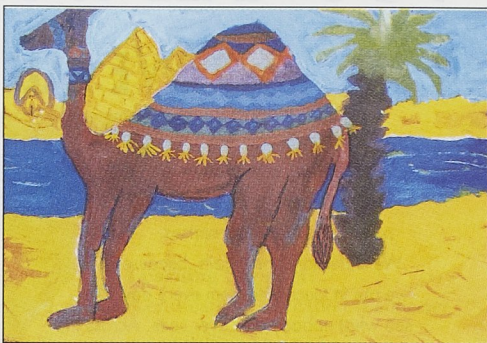


*Air Combat—Alastair Campbell, UIII*



*Left: Still Life with Pumpkins—Simon Fourie, LIII*

## CAMEL TRAIN



*Gareth Beck, LII*



*Iain Monteith, LII*



*Keegan Ziady, LII*



*Deshin Reddy, LII*



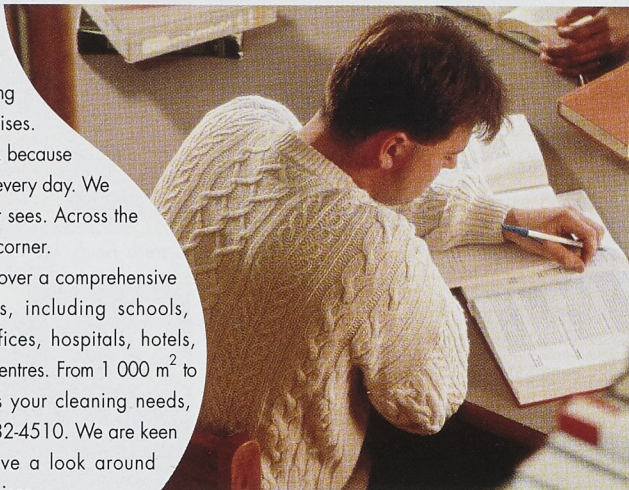
# YOU CALL IT ATTENTION TO DETAIL

There is nothing more important than attention to detail, especially when it comes to cleaning public and private premises.

We understand the details, because we are in touch with them every day. We see what nobody else ever sees. Across the country or just around the corner.

Our cleaning services cover a comprehensive spectrum of applications, including schools, universities, factories, offices, hospitals, hotels, airports, and shopping centres. From 1 000 m<sup>2</sup> to 100 000 m<sup>2</sup>. To discuss your cleaning needs, contact us at (011) 482-4510. We are keen to come and have a look around your premises.

## WE CALL IT POSITIVE SERVICE



**HEAD OFFICE:** JOHANNESBURG. **REGIONAL OFFICES:** JOHANNESBURG, CAPE TOWN, DURBAN, PRETORIA. **BRANCHES:** BLOEMFONTEIN, PIETERMARITZBURG, PORT ELIZABETH, SECUNDA, WELKOM, EMPANGENI, CARLETONVILLE, NEWCASTLE, NELSPRUIT



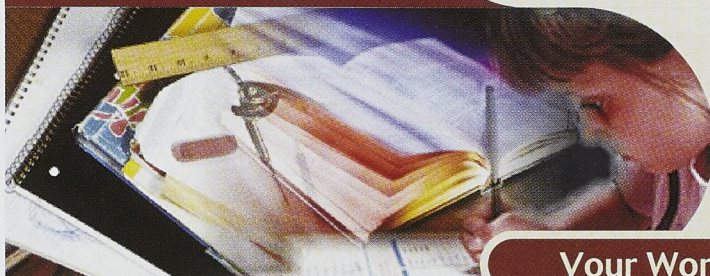
W'EDGE 00119

At Alexander Forbes  
we look at things a  
little differently.



Alexander Forbes

RISK SERVICES



Your World is Our World

We believe that crafting the right solutions to risk is a collaborative effort and requires insight into every facet of your world.

Equipped with open minds and our know-how in managing and financing risk, we direct our multi-disciplinary resources to deliver professional services around your unique needs.

Alexander Forbes Risk Services

A division of Alexander Forbes Group (Pty) Ltd

E-mail: [nabarrod@aforbes.co.za](mailto:nabarrod@aforbes.co.za)  
Website: [www.alexanderforbes.com](http://www.alexanderforbes.com)



## PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL

### Headmistress

Mrs. F.R.Fawdry, H.D.E. (J.C.E.),  
Spec. Ed. (U.C.T.) Dip. Rem. Ed. (Wits), School  
Library Science (UNISA), Feuerstein Instrumental  
Enrichment (Wits).

### Class Teachers:

Mrs M. Bonte, B.Prim. Ed. (Wits.)  
Mrs J. Carolin, H.D.E. (Jun. Primary) J.C.E.  
Mrs E. Durell, H.D.E. (Jun.Primary) J.C.E.  
Miss. S.Estill, D.E.J.P.(J.C.E.) H.E.D. Pre-Primary (UNISA)  
Miss L. Glen, H.D.E. (Jun. Primary & Pre-Primary) J.C.E.  
Mrs M. King, H.D.E. J.P.(PMB)  
Mrs. J. Lane, B.A.(Wits), H.D.E.(Junior Primary)(J.C.E.)  
Mrs. S. Moodley, D.C.D.C. D.E. (Pre-Primary) J.C.E.  
Mrs. D.Scoones, D.E.J.P. (Rhodes) H.E.D.(UNISA)

### Learning Support:

Mrs. J. Rigby, Certificate in Education (Lancaster  
University).  
Further Dip.Remedial Education( RAU)

### Librarian and Secretary:

Mrs. S. Koevort

### Art:

Mrs. J. E. Simmonds, H.P.T.D. Arts and Crafts(U.C.T.)

### Music:

Mrs. A.M. Carroll, T.T.H.D.(J.C.E.) A.T.C.L. L.T.C.L.  
(Teacher's Piano)  
L.T.C.L. Performer's Recorder. (Trinity College, London)

### Drama:

Mrs. G. McCabe, B.A. (U.T.C.) Teachers' Diploma  
(Speech and Drama)(U.T.C.)

### Computers and Design and Technology:

Miss. B. Wolpert, H.D.E. J.P. (J.C.E.)



*Samson*—Nicholas Sokolsky



*Samson*—Didier Ziady



## HEADMISTRESS'S REPORT

Our theme this year, if one can call it that, has been to try and remember that all we do, is to the Glory of God, in His service and in thanksgiving for all He does for us.

My faith in prayers being answered was strengthened when Mrs Lee stepped in with not even twenty-four hour's notice to take over Mrs Lane's Grade I class when her doctor recommended that she should spend as much time as possible in bed until the birth of her baby; and my assurance of God's care for His children was re-affirmed when there was nobody in that Grade ii class when the ceiling fell down.

College and Prep Speech Days are always very special to my husband and me, as are all opportunities we have to see the Pre-Prep survivors as they make their way through the school and in fact all along life's journey. What joy and a real sense of pride for all the staff when we see those smart-looking boys go up to receive their awards.

This year as I read through the College prize list these three—The Walter Andrewes' Prize for excellence in cultural activities, sport and academics and the two Fleming Prizes, one for contribution beyond the call of duty, in the Chapel, to First Aid and for his humanity and the other for his organisational skills and for his concern for his fellow man, I thought of that wonderful book by Robert Fulghum, 'All I really need to know, I learnt in Kindergarten':

"I realised that I already know most of what's necessary to live a meaningful life - that it isn't all that complicated. I know it. And have known it for a long, long time. Living it - well, that's another matter, yes? Here's my Credo:

*All I really need to know* about how to live and

what to do and how to be, I learned in kindergarten. Wisdom was not at the top of the graduate-school mountain, but there in the sandpile at Sunday School.

These are the things I learned:

Share everything.

Play fair

Don't hit people.

Put things back where you found them.

Clean up your own mess.

Don't take things that aren't yours.

Say sorry when you hurt somebody.

Wash your hands before you eat.

Flush.

Warm cookies and cold milk are good for you.

Live a balanced life—learn some and think some and draw and paint and sing and dance and play and work every day some.

Take a nap every afternoon.

When you go out into the world, watch out for traffic, hold hands, and stick together.

Be aware of wonder. Remember the little seed in the Styrofoam cup: The roots go down and the plant goes up and nobody really knows how or why, but we are all like that.

Goldfish and hamsters and white mice and even the little seed in the Styrofoam cup— they all die. So do we.

And then remember the Dick-and-Jane books and the first word you learned—the biggest word of all—LOOK.

Everything you need to know is in there somewhere: The Golden Rule and love and basic sanitation; Ecology and politics and equality and sane living.

Take any one of those items and extrapolate it



into sophisticated adult terms and apply it to your family life and your work or your government or your world and it holds true and clear and firm. Think what a better world it would be if we all - the whole world - had cookies and milk about three o'clock every afternoon and then lay down with our blankets for a nap. Or if all governments had a basic policy to always put back things where they found them and to clean up their own mess.

And it is till true, no matter how old you are - when you go out into the world, it is best to hold hands and stick together."

Three Pre-Prep Survivors were awarded those three school prizes: Martin McCutcheon, Andrew Wedderburn and Kishan Mistri.

I should like to thank the Pre-Prep staff for all they do each day in planting the seeds or for reinforcing the need to share everything, to play fair, etc. etc.

It is a very special person who all day and every day, very calmly and with great love and care, guides "little people" along the road to "All I really need to know".

Thank you, ladies, for each one of you is that special person. Here I would like to add my thanks to your families for their support. We could not do what we do, without it—so please thank them and I thank my husband.

A very big thank you must go to the parents for

their wonderful support in so many ways throughout the year, from supporting us when we insist on fair play and daily reading with your son, to attending functions and responding to our requests. To mention just two examples—the father-son camp-out organised by parents and the wonderful work done by Mr Bobby Forbes in the Pre-Grade adventure garden.

Our Lenten collection this year was R 1 175.23 which was used to assist a most worthwhile student from Soweto with his studies.

Archdeacon and Mrs Magoba, I think are still rather overwhelmed by your wonderful response to our appeal to help them establish the creche at St. Alban's Chapel. Just everything arrived, from soap and toys to furniture, crockery and cutlery as well as a large fridge.

For Readathon, the boys collected R7 042.75. Many, many boys collected well over R200.00 and William Whitecross brought in R600.00. That money has not been spent, but the boys feel it should go to Christ the King, Sophiatown again, so Thabo and those involved with the Trevor Huddlestone Centre and I will meet next year—I can assure you, it will only be spent on books.

We had a wonderful response to the sale of Advent Calendars, with Matthew Pulford selling to thirteen of his friends and members of his family. With our "cut" and an anonymous donation from a parent we have R2 056.00 to



*Samson*—Jason Woods, GriiB



*Samson*—Matthew Carter, GriiB



give to Mrs Makgoba to spend on some Christmas joy for those children at the creche.

Mr Ryan very kindly donated a digital camera at the end of last term and we will make better use of it once Mrs Bradfield is with us, but already it has brought great joy and we thank him. Next year you will need to keep regular watch of our web page as we will have the tools and the staff to keep it up to date.

Our sincere thanks to the Grade ii parents for their Leaver's gift. Early in the new year we will be able to complete the entrance to the Pre-Prep. Your contribution of R4 140.00 will pay for the lights on the pillars, a badge and the lettering for *The Pre-Prep* on the right hand wall.

Next year we will have a wonderful multi-purpose hall, made possible by an anonymous donor to the Centenary Appeal whose request it was that his donation was spent down in the valley. Our sincere thanks to the donor for his money, but also for being aware of a real need.

I would have to think long and hard as to what would top a brag sheet, if we had one like the College hand out on Speech Day. It could easily be that wonderful service at Christ The King, Sophiatown when the Pre-Prep boys were invited to sing with a choir from St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, London or the music and drama productions, but this year it would more than likely be the time the Pre-Prep staff have spent with the staff from Masibambane. On an almost

weekly basis they have shared ideas and all the staff joined Mrs Carroll one afternoon for a music workshop.

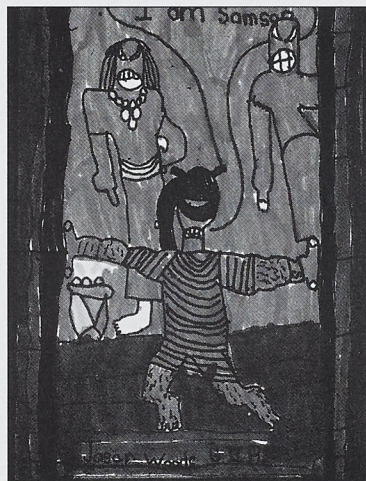
They first made instruments from anti-waste and then after tea, used their handiwork and learnt some new songs. We were able to buy a few instruments with the R100.00 donation we were given after that rather fun market research day.

Very near the top would have to be the workshops run by Mrs Simmonds, Mrs Carroll, Mrs Carolin and Mrs Durrell on the first Saturday this term for the College Outreach Programme or maybe I would have to start with the phone calls received from as far a field as Matatiele, asking for staff to share ideas and methods. We look forward to developing a phonological awareness programme with the teachers from St. Margaret's Block across Houghton Drive next year.

On the other hand, we could not possibly leave out the Open Day held at the end of October. Somehow the staff put into one Saturday morning just about all that we do in a week.

There is so much more to add, but not enough time, so hopefully you will remember what a wonderful year this has been when you reflect back before the new millennium!

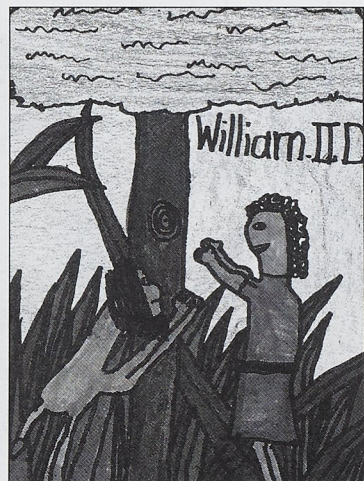
Our thanks must go to the Council for their hard work behind the scenes, so to speak, and for the support they give us. An extra thanks to Mrs Barbara Moore for thinking of the Pre-Prep staff and for getting the P.A. to pay for four of them to



*Samson*—Jason Woods, Grii



*Ryan Sin.*, Grii



*William Whitecross*, Grii



go on the Life Line course held this term. We could not be happier down in Happy Valley and we thank all those who make it possible, the Estate Manager and all who help him, those from the kitchen, the finance office, Sister, Matron, College and Prep Staff and any I might not have mentioned.

My special thanks must go to Mrs Carolin and her family for all their help with anything to do with computers this term. They spent many hours on getting our information booklet ready for Open Day and when I discussed reports with the staff, all I ever got was: "Don't worry, I'll ask Jenny. Jenny is just printing the last 5. Jenny will help me." So by Friday last week, new computerised printed reports went out and we had a leaflet for our Christingle Service. Thank you, Mrs Carolin.

Mr and Mrs Lee deserve a word of thanks too. Tomorrow when the boys receive their certificates, you will know why.

My passion for ensuring that when each boy leaves the Pre-Prep, he goes with a love for reading and a need to read, has been re-affirmed this year by what has been said at the various reading workshops attended by staff. I know some parents think I have a bit of an obsession with reading. I am truly sorry you feel that, because it is not an obsession, but a passion and we would be failing your children if we did not establish this most important life skill.

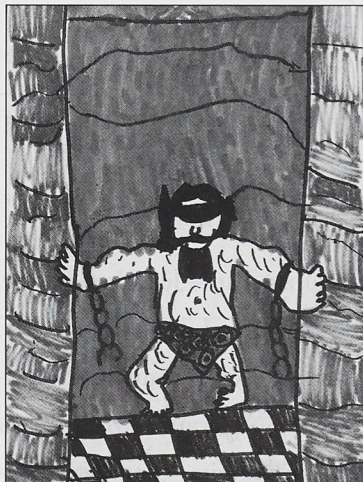
Mrs Rigby and I attended a lecture at

Crossroads not too long ago. The latest research confirms that we are on the right track even though the terminology has changed a little.

I am ever grateful that we are able to keep up with international and national developments in education and my thanks to those at Crossroads, Bella Vista and Japari who always let us know when they have international visitors or news of conferences and they happily share all new literature with us. Fortunately our contact with Wits is kept alive by Diane Irons - We thank her for all the time she has spent making sure that we keep up to date with our phonological awareness programme.

Next year we welcome Mrs Elaine Owen and Mrs Linda Bradfield. Mrs Owen will spend one year with us, while Mrs Lane takes time off to be with her baby, before she moves to the Prep School to take up the extra Std 1 post. Mrs Bradfield will take over from Mrs Wolpert who left us at the end of the Trinity Term. We thank Mrs Wolpert for all she did to develop the area of technology and we look forward to further developments next year with all that Mrs Bradfield has to offer. Mr Rob Macaulay has been a wonderful support this term. Not only has he brought the laptops down on several occasions, but he has also run design and technology workshops with the staff.

We are most grateful that Mr Odgers will be able to spend more time in the Pre-Prep as well as



*Samson—Kristopher Matulovich and other Gr iib learners*



organise extra fixtures for both Grade Ones and Twos. We are not saying goodbye to Bishop Duncan, because we would like him to come and bless our new Centenary Hall next year, even if it is not complete and he and Mrs Buchanan will hopefully join us for our Mothering Sunday service in March.

Then we will give them a year off to sort out their new home, for Bishop Duncan to get his workshop in order before we invite them back to the Pre-Prep. We have no intention of losing such good friends and wise counsellors.

We look forward to welcoming the Germond family back to St. John's in May 2000 when Fr Brian takes over as Bishop of Johannesburg. I say welcome back as their son, Tim matriculated here.

In the twelfth century, Alcuin of York who was a celebrated advisor to the Emperor Charlemagne on matters of religion and education, wrote some words of advice for a friend and Paddy Kearney quoted them at Archbishop-Emeritus Denis Hurley's Diamond Jubilee of his priestly Ordination because he said he was sure Alcuin of York would have been delighted with the Archbishop's 60 years of ministry.

Grade ii boys, I should like to leave them with you as you start off on a new stage of your life!

Most of you have had three very good years in the Pre-Prep and we are proud to send you on your way, even though we will miss you.

Thank you for the part you have played, go well, make use of every opportunity that comes

your way and find those ten minutes each day for the rest of your life to read.

*Almighty God grant all go well with you.  
Be an honour to the Church, follow Christ's word  
Clear in your task and careful in your speech.  
Be yours an open hand, a merry heart  
May Christ be in your mouth, so that all may know  
life.  
Be a lover of righteousness and compassion.  
Let none come to you and go away sad.  
Go before God's people to God's realm,  
That those that follow you may come to the stars.  
Sow living seeds, words that are quick with life,  
That faith may be the harvest in all hearts.  
In word and example let your light  
Shine in the dark like the morning star.  
Let not the wealth of all the world nor its dominion  
Flatter you into keeping silent about the truth.  
Neither king, nor judge, nor even your dearest  
friend  
Muzzle your lips from righteousness.*

Archdeacon Thabo Makgoba  
presented the prizes

## Pre-Prep Prizes

### For Academic Achievement:

<b>Grade i E:</b>	Sekh-Fei De Lacy—Julian Lap—Jon-Marco Maycock—Matthew Wilkinson
<b>Grade i C:</b>	Mohammed Abdulla—Frederick Dai—James Nevin—Benjamin Walwyn
<b>Grade i L:</b>	Paul Cresswell—Chad Henson—Benjamin Spells—James Verhagen
<b>Grade ii B:</b>	Adam Duxbury—Prathap Nadarajah—Bartek Ogonowski—Graham van der Merwe
<b>Grade ii D:</b>	Jean-Emile Jamine—Ryan Sin—Matthew Spies—William Whitecross



## **Easter**

It has become a tradition in the Pre-Prep to perform an Easter Cantata. This year the boys were joined by William McCabe from the college who sang the verses of The Holy City, while the boys joined him for the chorus.

## **Grade II Play—Samson**

The theme of friendship was studied through the story of Samson who was influenced by his need to be liked and accepted. For instance, Delilah said she would not be his friend if he would not tell her the secret of his strength. The boys thoroughly enjoyed the drama and although the music was a challenge, as usual they rose to the occasion.

## **Nativities**

Grade O did their traditional nativity plays with great verve and enthusiasm. The audience remarked on the joyful spirit that was displayed by the boys. Grade II spoke a Christmas poem and sang appropriate carols at their prizegiving.

Anne Carroll & Gillian McCabe

## **Music in the Pre-Prep**

Our class music includes orff work, movement, recorder lessons appreciation and singing, three times a week.

Every boy from Grade I learns to play the

recorder. They learn in groups of eight and it is found that the recorder helps to develop their coordination, concentration, reading ability and group-participation.

One of our pupils, Oliver wood, now in Lower V (Grade ii), is studying the recorder for matric. In 1998 he was awarded the highest mark in the country for his Grade 7 (October session) Trinity College of Music. He started his recorder lessons in the Pre-Prep eight years ago.

Each boy in the Pre-Prep has been introduced to the violin during class music periods. Should he show interest or talent, he will then be offered group violin lessons in the afternoon. We have about forty Grade i's and ii's learning the keyboards in our keyboard laboratory. They also learn to read music on our computers—the "MIBAC" programme.

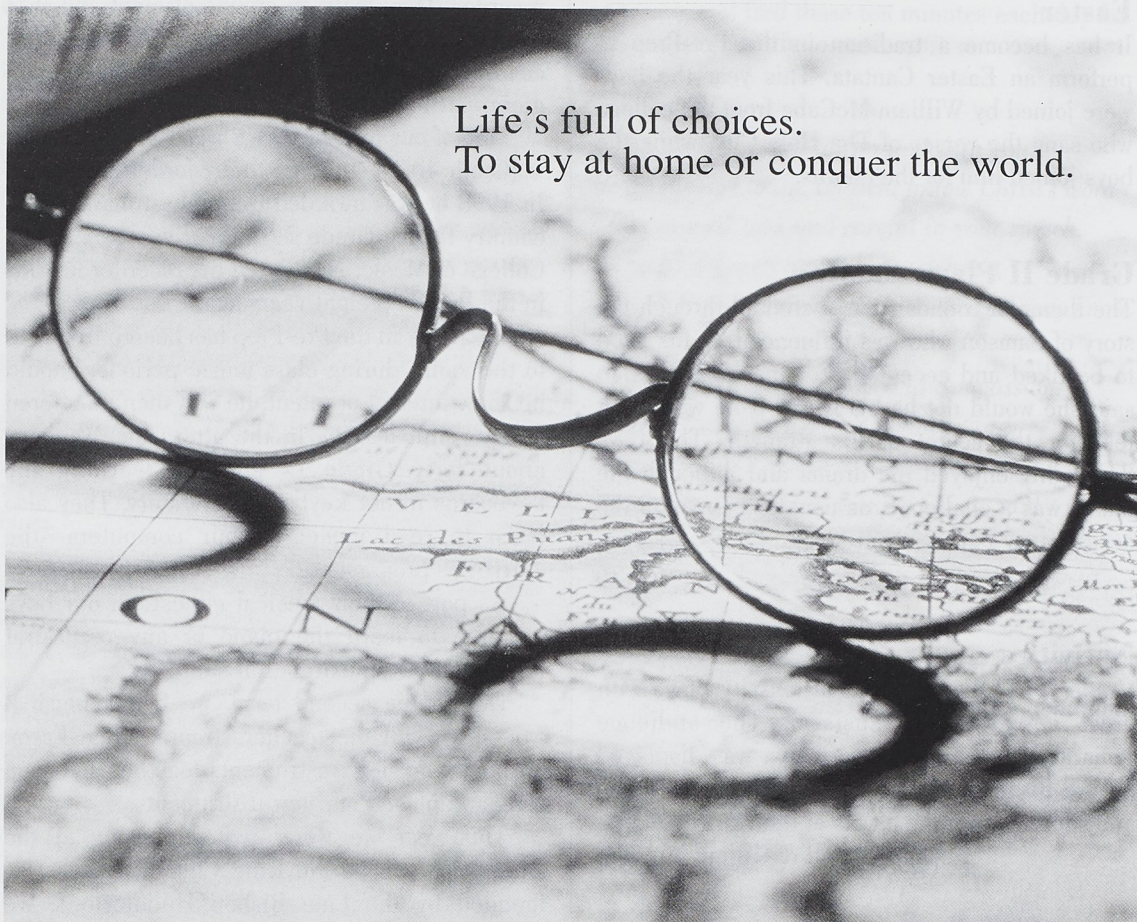
As part of their musical education, our boys are free to learn the piano or any orchestral instrument as an extramural subject.

During the second term, we had a musical workshop with the teachers from Orange Farm. We made musical instruments together and then sang and played our new instruments.

This year we were invited to sing at the Blessing of Christ the King Church (which was founded by the Late Bishop Huddleston). We were honoured to sing with an African choir and St Martin's in the Field choir from London.

We have started a mini orchestra consisting of a cellist, violinists, recorder players and orff instrumentalists. They gave their first performance on Prizegiving Day.





Life's full of choices.  
To stay at home or conquer the world.

Are you a South African business planning on becoming a global player?

Talk to KPMG, the world's leading business advisory firm.

KPMG provides taxation, consulting, financial advisory and assurance services. And vision beyond boundaries.

[www.kpmg.co.za](http://www.kpmg.co.za)



It's time for clarity.



**WITH COMPLIMENTS...**

**MORNINGSIDE *MICC* HARDWARE**

127 11th Street Parkmore • P.O.Box 650946 Benmore 2010 • Tel: 783-1917/7901 • Fax: 883-3345

*Quality is to be judged not by price,  
nor by popularity but by lasting value,  
consistency and dependable supply.*



**McCullagh  
& Bothwell**

Est. 1896

**A History Of Quality, A Reputation For Value.**

Hyde Park: Tel. (011) 325-4331 Yeoville: Tel. (011) 648-3007 Bryanston: Tel. (011) 716-1412 Kensington: Tel. (011) 615-5719  
Website: [www.mcandb.co.za](http://www.mcandb.co.za) E-mail: [mcandb@iafrica.com](mailto:mcandb@iafrica.com)



# *The Johannian*

The Magazine of St John's College, Johannesburg

**OLD  
JOHANNIAN  
ASSOCIATION**



**President:** A. H. Wilcock, R. Cameron  
**Vice-Presidents:** J. Breitenbach, T. H. Bothwell, D. G. D. Chamberlain  
B. P. Couchman, W. W. Macfarlane, D. Yates  
**Honorary Life** R.H. Mitchell, M.W. Carter, W. Lane, Mrs N  
**Members:** Thompson, G. Deverall, M. Dietrich, R. Macfarlane,  
W. Harrison, J Gordon, A.M.D. Gnodde, R J Harris,  
J. L. Petyt

## **Members of the Governing Committee: 1999**

**Chairman:** A R Hauptfleisch (Clayton 1967)  
**Vice Chairman:** D I D Legg (Alston 1959)  
**Hon. Treasurer:** R J Harris (Thomson 1952)  
**Hon. Secretary:** G Whittle (Alston 1970)  
**Asst. Treasurer:** J L Petyt (Alston 1950)  
R J H Baillie (Clayton 1963)  
J Wellsted (Thomson 1991)  
J Patricios (Clayton 1986)  
D R Cooke (Nash 1991)  
G E K Jarvis (Alston 1996)  
T Woolcott (Thomson 1968)

**Magazine Editor:** R J H Baillie (Clayton 1963)

**Organiser:** B P Couchman / R J H Baillie  
c/o The Johannian  
P O Box 2078  
Houghton 2041  
Tel/Fax 648-9303  
email: oja@stjohns.wits.ac.za



## Regional Representatives and Magazine Sub-Editors

### Eastern Cape

Dr H C B Evans (Thomson 1966)  
P O Box 423,  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Tel: (0466) 36 2063  
Fax No. (0466) 36 1546

### Western Cape

R W Hendry (Hill 1956)  
P O Box 6285  
ROGGEBAAI 8012  
Tel: (021) 419-6345  
Fax No. (021) 25 2740

### Natal (Midlands)

C S Henderson (Nash 1955)  
P O Box 1096  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200  
Tel: (0331) 42-2664  
Fax No. (0331) 45 2514

### Natal (Durban and Coastal)

A Sudheim (Hill 1960)  
C/o Durban Country Club  
P O Box 1504  
Durban, 4000  
Tel: (031) 313-1777  
Fax No. (031) 312-0121

### Australia (NSW)

R H Dearlove (Hill 1965),  
52 Castle Howard Road  
CHELTENHAM, NSW 2119  
Tel: (0961) 2 9922 7888  
Fax No. (0961) 2 9922 4287

### Australia (South)

J Hirsch (Hill 1957),  
P O Box 514  
BRIGHTON, SA 5048  
Fax No. (0961) 8 8295 5299

### Australia (Western)

R G Veary (Alston 1961),  
7 Shannon Street  
Floriat Park  
PERTH 6014  
Tel: (0961) 8 9387 3887  
Fax No. (0961) 8 9322 2082

### Australia (Queensland)

T N Murfin (Nash 1958),  
P O Box 13  
Noosa Heads  
QUEENSLAND 4567  
Fax No. (0961) 7 5447 5098

### Canada

P H Stafford (Hill 1954)  
26 5650 Hampton Place  
VANCOUVER BC C6F, 3G2

### England

A C G Brown (Hill 1961)  
12 Water Street  
Chesterton  
CAMBRIDGE CB IPA.  
Tel: (0944) 01223 467616  
Fax No. (0944) 171 367 2000

### New Zealand

J A Blyth (Hill 1958)  
11 Kipling Avenue  
Epsom, AUCKLAND 3  
Tel: (0964) 9 638 8691  
Fax No. (0964) 9 630 8523

### USA

P I Drummond (Thomson 1962)  
1 Bridge Plaz  
Suite 265  
FORT LEE, NJ 07024 - 7572

### Zimbabwe

A F Holborn (Hill 1948)  
c/o P O Box 1288  
BULAWAYO

## Contents

Editorial.....	195
Chairman's Message .....	198
Gaudy Day .....	198
The School Museum .....	204
Old Johannian Awards of Excellence 1999 ..	204
Class Reunions .....	204
91st Annual Dinner, Johannesburg.....	205
Remembrance Sunday .....	205
Morison Abel Golf Tournament.....	207
Cricket against the Prep 1st XI & 2nd XI.....	207

Tributes .....	210
Rob Baillie, OJA Organiser.....	211
Births, Marriages, Deaths .....	211
Branch News .....	212
Out of the Past.....	214
News of Old Johannians .....	215
Obituaries .....	224
The Old Johannian Association .....	227
Johannian Club News .....	228
92nd AGM & Financial Statements.....	230
Financial Statements .....	235



## EDITORIAL



*Tim Woolcott (Thomson 1968)*

*Tim came to the Prep School (Darragh) in 1962 and represented the St John's Prep School in Soccer, Cricket and Athletics.*

*He entered the College in 1964 (Thomson) and played squash, cricket, rugby, 1st XI hockey and water polo and was a member of the school cadet band and later the artillery troop. From 1966 till 1968 he was the Secretary of the Current Affairs Society. Immediately after matriculating he joined the family business (SABAT Battery Co) and remained there until the family sold it in 1998.*

*Tim has been an active Old Johannian since leaving the College having played squash, hockey, football and cricket for the old boy's teams. He is married to Pam and has one son and two daughters. Now that he has retired he is involved in the Old Johannian Association Governing Committee, the Parents Association and The Johannian Club.*

**I**t is to be expected that the tradition of St John's College (SJC) will come under attack in a world of moral relativism and multiculturalism when each man feels that his own set of values and beliefs is entitled to the same status as any other set of values and beliefs. As a result, SJC must be prepared to defend its values and culture and not be so intimidated by the apparent competition that it allows its point of view to go by default.

The fact that the SJC traditions and values may have had their geographic roots in Western Europe, and thus outside South Africa, does not in any way detract from their validity. The fact that some competing or even conflicting traditions have their roots in South Africa does not give the competing or conflicting traditions any automatic validity.

The values and traditions of SJC have the following foundations:

**Christianity**—SJC has always aimed to instil a spiritual understanding based on the Holy Bible and emphasizing the life and teachings of Jesus Christ. This is emphasized in the school motto and the school prayer. It has been expected that products of SJC would always behave towards others as they would like others to behave towards them.

**Character-building**—For over 100 years masters of SJC have, very often with personal sacrifices, worked long and hard outside the formal curriculum to instil into their pupils the principles of discipline (including punctuality), courage, truth, honesty, integrity and placing the interests of others above one's own interests in appropriate situations.

**Western Values**—SJC has always subscribed to the values of a liberal democracy.

A liberal democracy is popularly understood to mean a representative government elected by a universal adult franchise at regular free and fair elections, accompanied by individual freedom of thought, movement, expression and association.



A liberal democracy is also a pluralist society where different institutions may operate free from interference by the state should they so wish. Such independent institutions include the Church, the Press, Universities, private schools, sporting bodies and families. Any interference by the state in the affairs of such institutions based on what it considers to be the public interest should only take the form of financial incentives but not coercion outside the accepted legal norms of the society.

A further fundamental requirement of a liberal democracy is thus an independent judiciary and a system of justice with its own code of appointing staff. The rule of law, not of men, is of primary importance.

Liberal democracy is associated with a free enterprise economy.

#### **Reason and Scientific Method**

Ancient Greece first recognised the superiority of reason and rational enquiry over reference to authority and emotion. The 'Scientific Method' was developed from this in Western Europe during the Renaissance and Enlightenment. The thinking processes associated with the principles of Reason and Scientific Method (and which underlie Aristotle's syllogism, Descartes' Meditations, Newton's Laws of Gravity, Darwin's Origin of Species, Einstein's Theory of Relativity and Man's first walk on the moon) have been imparted to generations of SJC pupils by their science masters.

**Principles of Aesthetics**—The study of Shakespeare and exposure to the works of Rembrandt, Beethoven and Gilbert and Sullivan have, together with chapel music and the unique architecture of SJC, developed in the pupils the powers of appreciation and the ability to distinguish between valuable creative work and rubbish.

**Sportsmanship**—Compulsory participation in physical exercise has always been directed towards the development of a healthy body to

contain a healthy mind, teamwork and team spirit and the ability to accept and admire superior performance by other competitors and players.

**Standard of Speech**—English is today an international language spoken by an enormous number of communities as a home language and many millions of people as a second language. As a consequence, a multitude of accents, words and grammars have proliferated. SJC has very often been associated with a certain accent and standard of English which has drawn criticism from outside the school and has been perceived as an aspect of elitism. The standards of English which SJC has striven to maintain are a reflection of two principles—good grammar and a good vocabulary are a reflection of clear and valid thought processes.

A particular accent may well be a reflection of a particular class background which people outside that class background choose to dislike, but people within that class background are entitled, if only in terms of the principle of freedom of speech, to seek the continuation of that accent if they so wish. There is no obligation on SJC to imitate the sloppy English broadcast by the SABC.

SJC must continue to stand for the protection and development of these values and traditions in order that the men and women it produces may continue to lead their country into the globally competitive world in which South Africa must earn its living. The parents of those men and women have made sacrifices in order to ensure that their children receive the best education possible. If SJC is to continue as a great school, it is imperative that the members of its teacher body be selected by their ability to protect and develop SJC's values and traditions to a standard of excellence and that they be remunerated accordingly. Any compromise will destroy part of the intellectual capital of this country and drive away those many parents who recognise the importance of standards in the modern world.

Tim Woolcott



## CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

THE PAST YEAR has been an event-filled year with Alan Wilcock standing down as Headmaster and Roger Cameron taking over the duties as Headmaster from the Trinity Term (2nd Term). We trust that Old Johannians and parents will be supportive of Roger and all the teaching staff as they meet the challenges of the coming year.

The College hosted a very successful rugby festival. The weather was kind, allowing the players to play open and running rugby to the enjoyment of an enthusiastic crowd of spectators and supporters. We look forward to your support at this year's rugby festival and all the sporting and cultural events.

Gaudy Day was well attended and it was pleasing to see a large turnout of younger Old Johannians.

In conjunction with the College, it has been agreed that for the future Gaudy Day will be on 16 June. This hopefully will allow Old Johannians to plan accordingly and to attend the various functions on a most memorable day.

The Old Johannian Association launched the Chairman's Bursary Fund during August 1999. Letters were addressed to all Branch Representatives and members in Gauteng outlining the objective of the appeal. The response from some Old Johannians has been most generous. Unfortunately it would appear that this appeal is following the trend of other appeals with minimal response. This appeal is directed only at Old Johannians, requesting that they make a contribution (i.e. payable over a period of time). We have over the years assisted Old Johannians who, due to changed financial circumstances, would have had to remove their sons from the College. The increase in school fees and our limited capital has placed considerable strain on the funds available for these bursaries.

I am appealing to all Old Johannians who as they are reading this and have not made a contribution to please do so. Let us as Old Johannians be supportive of this appeal. This will enable the sons of Old Johannians to benefit from St John's College, to go forth rightly trained in body, mind and character as so many Old Johannians have gone before.

I wish you and your families health and happiness in the year ahead.

A R Hauptfleisch

## GAUDY DAY

17 July 1999

THIS WAS ONCE AGAIN a most joyous occasion for a huge contingent of Old Johannians, their wives, girl friends and parents.

The mass was celebrated by Revd Geoff Lowick, an Old Johannian. The Chapel was full and the Old Johannian Choir excelled themselves.

After breakfast in Darragh Hall, Old Johannians separated to various venues:

Soccer versus the Prep—Hockey versus the College—the Historical Tour—the Museum or just renewing old acquaintances in the serenity of the magnificent grounds and quads.

The Pelican Quad was packed for pre-lunch drinks. Andrew Hauptfleisch (Chairman of the Old Johannian Association) and Roger Cameron the Headmaster welcomed guests.

Lunch was served to some 600 people and Rugby against the College was enjoyed by an enthusiastic crowd.

After afternoon tea in Darragh Hall, the large crowd dispersed homeward after a wonderful day.

We thank the Headmaster and all the involved staff at the school together with the Ladies' Entertainment Committee and the boys for a really memorable day, which does much to revitalise the Association spirit.

## Gaudy Day Mass

I would like to express my gratitude for being asked to celebrate the Eucharist and address you today. Since my son Jonathan left the school about 10 years ago, I have felt somewhat out of touch. But my family have a long history with the school and 80 years ago, in 1919, my father won the Divinity prize in Lower IV. Having done that, he didn't think anything more was required of him in matters of religion as he never went to church, although he was very supportive of those members of the family who did.

On Gaudy Day, which means a day of rejoicing, we have an occasion for a gathering of old boys. It should be remembered that old boys get older—and some here are much older than



others.

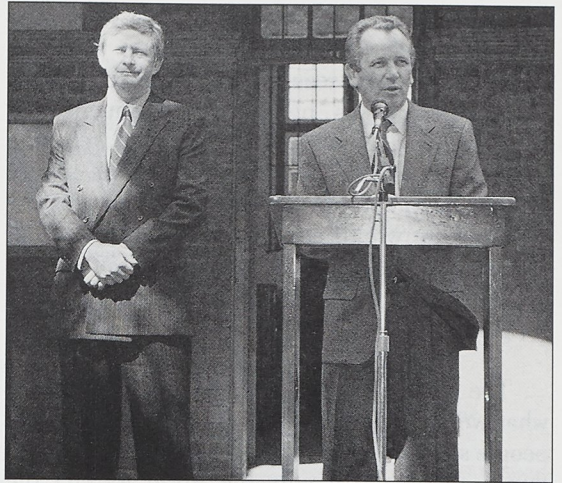
There might even be some who are at the stage of the four old men who had a regular game of golf, but were in trouble because for three of them their eyesight was failing. The remedy was to ask the remaining one whose sight was still good to watch the ball. After each shot they asked him, "Did you see it?" And he nodded, and said, "Yes". After they had all driven off the tee, they turned to him and said, "Now where's my ball?" There was a long pause and he said, "I'm afraid I can't remember".

When people come back to school it's an occasion full of memories, - and although today you might not remember the name you will remember the faces. It's an occasion for looking back on what is past, and I want to think about looking back on the past.

1. You can look back and enjoy the stories of the incidents that make up your life, the happenings you shared with friends, the good times you enjoyed together, and the bad times, which with the passage of time miraculously became good times, because you can now laugh about them. There are also the memories of less happy times which can't be healed with laughter.
2. You can look back at life in an institution, a school, a university or the army and remember its traditions—the way things were done there which were different from anywhere else. Schools are full of traditions. At a school in England a notice went up one day on the notice board—"As from tomorrow the tradition of the school will be ..... Such and such".

Grace before meals when I was at school was always in Latin. One day Uncle Doug Jeffrey used the grace "For what we are about to receive may the Lord make us truly thankful". It was followed by a momentary stunned silence before things got back to normal - how daring can you get?

3. You can look back at the place, and get a feeling for what it meant in the past. Being in this chapel now, is full of memories for many of us - certainly it is for me. Kneeling in the front row in Lower 1, listening to the priest reciting the prayer of the Church, I can still remember that as one of the longest times known to man, unable to move from the



*Andrew Hauptfleisch (Chairman, OJA) and Roger Cameron welcomed guests over pre-lunch cocktails in Pelican Quad*



*Tim Woolcott (OJA) Governing Committee and Malcolm Royal, Chairman of the Parents Association, at pre-lunch cocktails in the Pelican Quad*

beginning of that prayer to the end. We will remember probably above all the music, the occasional words from a sermon (if we've got a good memory) or the server, swinging the thurible which contained the incense in a 360 degree circle accompanied by clouds of smoke, to the admiration of the whole school. As one gets older we will remember the funerals of those who were part of the school.

The chapel is in a way, a holy place, not necessarily in the sense that, one feels a sense of awe, although that may be so - for me the crypt has a feeling of the numinous rather than



this chapel, but in the sense of the significance of what went on here. What we are today is the result of the values and ideals imparted to us by those who taught and influenced us here. The fact that we come back to worship and take part in the liturgy this morning is evidence that to some extent we share with Moses his sense of awe at the burning bush - as he heard the words "the place on which you are standing is holy ground".

The important thing in all this looking back is what we do with it, apart from enjoying it. Some people see traditions as a sort of panacea - as how things should be if only the world weren't the messy place it is. They cling to the past, and resist change without a critical appraisal of why things should be changed. There is a comfort and assurance that goes with living in the past, but it's really an escape from the real world - the world in which God has called us to be.

This chapel is not only holy ground; it is, when viewed from the 'A' rugby field, one of the most magnificent buildings I know. It is a mighty symbol of the presence of God, which will still be around long after all of us have gone. But the people who worship here, you and I, are called to take leave of such symbols of security - to move out of the sanctuary and to become what St. Peter calls "living stones built into a spiritual house, a royal priesthood". That means doing the work of God out there in the world.

Part of the memories this morning will

probably be a reminder of the hopes and ideals and visions we once held and we will probably reflect on what the knocks of life have done to those ideals and might well be drawn to cynicism. In this situation it is worth remembering one of the eternal truths of Christianity. Christianity is a religion of the second chance. There is always a place for taking our past into our future, not once, but often—in fact life itself is a continual process of doing exactly that.

The traditions of the past don't have to be dumped because life has dealt a few blows to our ideals. The traditions, rather like goods in a junk shop, need to be carefully sifted. There will be a lot of irrelevancies, a few things which might be useful, and the occasional treasure. Dump the lot and you miss the treasure - this is what happens when people abandon the church. They say goodbye to a lot of irrelevance, but in doing so lose touch with God.

Nicodemus was an old man, a respected leader of the people. Yet he knew that life had more to offer. So he took the chance of meeting Jesus - by night, because to someone in his position it was risky - and he received the answer that it is never too late to be touched by the Spirit

Truly truly, I say to you, unless one is born of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter the Kingdom of God".

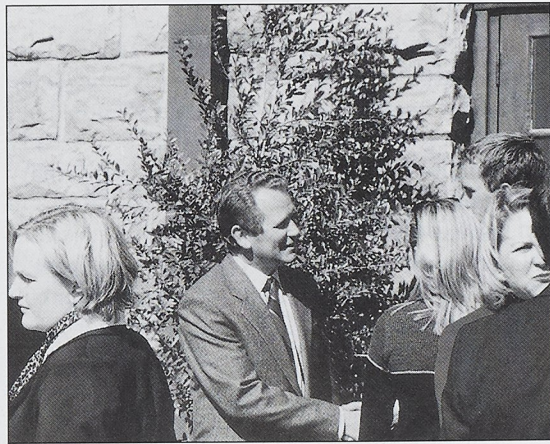
May our lives always be open to renewal, to the movement of the Spirit, and to the will of God not our own.

Amen

Rev'd. Geoff Lowick



*Mike Evans and Barney Couchman in David Quad*



*Roger Cameron (Headmaster) at the Gaudy Day lunch, with guests*



## Gaudy Day—Rugby

### OJA Rugby 1st XV Team vs College

1. J Kriel
2. R Hemer
3. M Nicholls
4. R Clarke
5. J Wilson
6. R Diviani
7. G Green
8. G Davies
9. D Woods (*Captain*)
10. C Gordon-Bennett
11. T Harrison
12. T Maxadana

13. J Cameron
14. J Wilford
15. R Lawson

#### Reserves

- G Kockett  
C Patricios  
A Maskew  
A Loveland  
A Lawson  
J Green

#### Referee:

Adrian Norris

### OJA Rugby 2nd Team vs College

1. B Campbell
2. D Anderson
3. A Field
4. J Popper
5. A Havinga
6. C Groenewald
7. A Yorke
8. J Carty
9. T Osborne
10. V Heberden (*Captain*)
11. J Hendry
12. D Patricios

13. G Anderson
14. P Gebhardt
15. N Barrow

#### Reserves

- G Kockett  
C Patricios  
A Maskew  
A Loveland  
A Lawso  
J Green

#### Referee:

Terry O'Mahony



*OJA 1st XV Rugby Team. Old Boys won 31–15*



*OJA 2nd XV Rugby Team. Boys won 46–27*



## Gaudy Day—Soccer

### OJA Soccer Team vs Prep

1. Greg Morris (Captain)
2. Wayne Morris
3. Daryl Morris
4. Costa Perdikes
5. Milton Raftopoulos
6. James Lay
7. Danie De Villiers

8. Derek Niven
9. Rob Baillie (Goalie)
10. Chick Forsyth
11. Ruggero Piovesan

#### **Referee:**

David Odgers

### OJA Soccer 2nd Team vs Prep

1. Keith Dell (Captain)
2. Roger Bradfields
3. Andy Hauptfleisch
4. John Rice
5. George Gordon-Bennett (Goalie)
6. David Walwyn

7. Paul Tomlinson
8. Anthony Tomlinson
9. Graham Woolford
10. Ian Kirby
11. Sergio Dalessi

#### **Referee:**

John Cockett



*OJA 1st XI Soccer Team. Boys won 4-3*

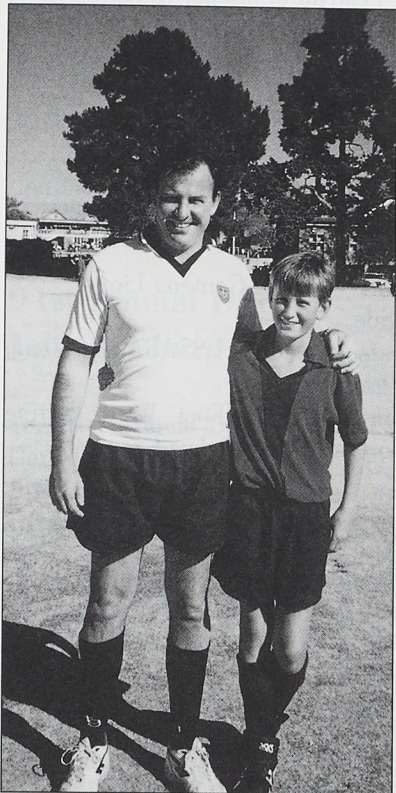


*OJA 2nd XI Soccer Team. Drew 2-2*



## OJA Soccer

Keith Dell with his son, Killian



## OJA 1st Hockey

Old Boys won 2-1



## OJA 2nd Hockey

Old Boys won 32-1



## The School Museum

No doubt many of you are aware of the Centenary Museum that has been funded by the Old Johannian Association and was opened in 1998. This museum houses much memorabilia directly linked to the life of the school.

However, if there are any articles OJs 'out there' have in their possession which they feel they would like to donate to the school museum, I would be most grateful to hear from you. Monetary donations towards additional display cabinets would be most welcome too.

*Cadet badges, caps, berets, shirts, shorts  
Sam Browns, shooting badges (cloth/metal)  
Drum Majors' mace and white helmet (Bugles)  
Old book prizes before 1950  
Medals for sport awards  
Colour/Honours blazers, colour caps with tassel  
Old soccer, hockey and rugby jerseys  
Prefect ties (College and Prep)  
Old photographs of the school or teams  
Old report cards and sets of 'The Johannian'  
Old blazer badges, school buttons, etc  
Old trophies, shields and certificates*

Contact: Fr Tim Lowes tel: (011) 648-1350  
Rob Baillie (011) 648-9303

## Old Johannian Awards of Excellence 1999

For excellence in Music	James Baillieu
For excellence in Athletics	Gregory Dane
For excellence in Water Polo	Jan de Villiers
For excellence in Academics & Debating	Christopher Honey
For excellence in Academics, Drama & Oratory	Martin McCutcheon
For excellence in Rugby	Jeremy Diviani
For excellence in Cricket	Graeme Marais
For excellence in Oratory	Jan Steyn
For excellence in Bare Foot Water Skiing	Graham Ransom

## Awards of Excellence 1999

**James Baillieu**—Choir, Jazz Band, Wind Band, Organist, Pianist. Most Promising Musician at Johannesburg Festival of Music, Grade 8 Piano, Grade 7 Organ, Clarinet.

**Gregory Dane**—Athletics, won every event in every Athletics match.

**Jan de Villiers**—S.A. Under 20 Water Polo. Gauteng East Men's Team (Won Currie Cup).

**Christopher Honey**—Academics & Debating.

**Martin Mc Cutcheon**—Academics, Drama, Oratory

**Jeremy Diviani**—Rugby: Gauteng Lions Academy (B) side.

**Graeme Marais**—Cricket - USSASA U17 Team

**Jan Steyn**—Oratory

**Graham Ransom**—Bare Foot Water Skiing World Champion in Under 16 Age Group.

## Reunion of the 1968 Matriculants

A 31-year reunion is perhaps an odd year in which to do so. However, the 1968 group also held a reunion after thirteen years, and then every year since 1990. The 25 year and 30 year reunions were bigger, with old boys coming from overseas and from around South Africa. Members of staff from our era have always attended these functions.

The '68 year did quite well academically, on the sports field, and culturally, but other years could claim more success in these respects.

The lucky element of this year was that the vast majority of the group liked each other; some friendships started in the Prep, and still flourish over 40 years later. This obviously helps towards the ongoing success of the reunions.

An advantage of re-uniting regularly is that our aging process is easier to handle! The laughter is still there, thank goodness, with punch lines having to be repeated only now and again. The Old Johannian club has proved an excellent venue with the advantage of having lots of chairs, and toilets in close proximity. In due course the bedrooms might come in handy, too.

Our 35th Reunion will be held in 2003 which will be a black tie dinner. Please advise the Old Johannian Association or Tim Woolcott of any changes of address. See you all in 2000.

Mike Macfarlane



The following old boys from 1968 attended with their wives—

Howard Allenberg, Doug Andrew,  
Steve Archibald, Howard Blight, Peter  
Brown, John Clements, Andrew Dane,  
David Endean, Guy Fletcher, Ronny Gill,  
David Jeppe, Mort King, Richard Legg,  
Mike Macfarlane, Clive Price, Richard Rice,  
Donny Sanders, Mike Thompson,  
Anthony Walker, Bruce Weedon,  
Tim Woolcott, Dave Wright

## **91st Annual Dinner, Johannesburg**

The 91st Annual Dinner was once again held in Darragh Hall on the 16th July 1999. Old Johannians and their wives and girlfriends gathered at The Johannian for pre-dinner drinks before moving across to Darragh Hall.

Over 200 Old Johannians and guests attended this superb dinner.

The Boar's Head Carol, an Old Johannian tradition, was sung by a small Johannian Choir and was borne by Rob Harris and his son Duncan.

David Legg was again Master of Ceremonies and started the proceedings by asking Revd. Tom Fawdry to say grace.

He then introduced our guests, Chairman of Council Mr Stuart Morris and his wife, the Headmaster Mr Roger Cameron and his wife, ex Headmasters, ex-Chairman of the Association and kindred Associations, the Headmaster of the Prep Mike Workman and his wife, Tom and Pod Fawdry of the Pre-Prep. Our Guest Speaker was Mr Roger Cameron, the Headmaster, who made an excellent speech. The class of 1996 was honoured this year.

Our thanks to Mrs Carol Wiswall and her staff for the excellent dinner.

It was most encouraging to see so many young Old Johannians at this years Dinner.

The Chairman of the Old Johannian Association thanked our Guest Speaker Roger Cameron for an excellent speech.

A superb evening was had by all, with the proceedings ending with the school prayer.

## **Remembrance Sunday**

**14 November 1999**

The Chapel was well filled with Old Johannian ex-servicemen, parents and others, although the number of Old Johannians with war service is growing less and less.

Revd. Geoff Lowick OJ was the celebrant assisted by Father Tim Lowes.

The Old Johannian Choir was quite outstanding and the Russian Contakion once more raised many emotions.

The Last Post and Reveille, sounded by Alan Wright of the R.L.I. echoed through a hushed congregation as our final salute to so many friends and comrades.

May they rest in peace.

## **Remembrance Day Sermon**

**Revd. Geoff Lowick (OJ)**

*"For as in Adam all die, so in Christ  
shall all be made alive."*

The readings today are with one small exception about judgement and the wrath of God. The exception is in 1 Thessalonians where it is said that God has not destined us for wrath, but to obtain salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ who died for us, so that whether we wake or sleep we might live with him. Wake or sleep—this means whether we are dead or alive.

I would like to think this morning about whether we find God in tragedies of the loss of life in war, and also in the tragedies of life around us.

There is a story of a soldier in the fields of France towards the end of the first World War. He was guarding an old cottage in the country. There had been no fighting for some time; it was a lovely warm sunny day and he was standing, out of sight, in the doorway with his rifle under his arm looking out over the fields, a very beautiful scene. The air was full of butterflies and one landed on the end of his gun. He slowly leant forward to catch the butterfly with his left hand, moving forward without moving the gun. As he grabbed at the butterfly, he moved out of the shelter of the



doorway and a shot rang out and he had become the victim of a sniper's bullet.

A moment's carelessness—another death. War is full of incidents like this. In South Africa British troops advancing on their bellies in the blazing African sun move to get their water bottle. The grass around them moves and gives away their position to the Boers in their trenches and another British soldier dies.

When confronted with death people try to find a meaning for it, to give it a purpose. In the tragedies that are happening all around us in South Africa today, it is said that those who can find meaning in the trauma are those who are able to cope with it. Where do we find meaning in an apparently senseless tragedy?

In war, lives are lost because a price has to be paid for victory. The purpose is the greater good. The war has to be won, because it's a just war. *"For king and country"*, shouted the cavalry as they rode into battle. *"He died for king and country"* was the epitaph on the soldier's tombstone, if he had one.

Somehow this seemed to satisfy people in the past, but not today. The cause of the Second World War was certainly far more just than others of this century but we are less prepared to lose lives today than 100 years ago. America was quite prepared to bomb Kosovo but not to send in troops on the ground.

So what does Christianity say to people like ourselves, who are remembering those who have died in the wars of the past and who are trying to give meaning to the loss of life?

If the Christian is to find an answer to the tragedies of loss of life he has to turn away from the world around him and look at the death of Jesus to first find meaning in Jesus' death, because that was apparently a senseless death of a good man.

St. Paul saw the death of Jesus as a sacrifice. In Judaism sacrifices of animals were offered to atone for sins but sins didn't stop after the sacrifices, so more sacrifices were offered. Paul was steeped in this tradition, he understood it. As he reflected on the death of Jesus he saw it as the one sacrifice to end the need for continual animal sacrifices, so he wrote:

*"Jesus appeared once and for all at the end of*

*this age, to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself."* [Hebrews Chapter 9, Verse 27.]

Put another way, he said:

*"God was in Christ reconciling the world to himself."*

That might have been all right for St. Paul but most of us will find it difficult to follow the idea of sacrifice of the death of Jesus to atone for sin. It is foreign to our way of thinking and has the image of God requiring to be placated. It's even worse because God is appearing to require that he be placated by the offering of His son Himself.

If you feel like this, you are not alone, and we need to look at those others who have felt like we do. No-one has felt or written more movingly on the tragedy of life than Wilfrid Owen in his poems of the First World War.

*"My subject is war, and the Pity of War—the Poetry is in the Pity.*

*All a poet can do is warn."*

His poems were used by Benjamin Britten in his War Requiem, first performed in Coventry Cathedral, rebuilt after it had been bombed to the ground and the first performance was an act of reconciliation. The soloists were German, Russian and English. He uses a poem of Owen based on the biblical story of Abraham and Isaac.

*Then Abraham bound the youth with belt  
and straps  
and built parapets and trenches there,  
and stretched forth the knife to slay his son.  
When lo! An angel called him out of heaven  
Saying, lay not thy hand upon the lad,  
Neither do anything to him. Behold,  
A ram, caught in a thicket by its horns;  
Offer the Ram of Pride instead of him.  
But the old man would not so, but slew his  
son.*

*And half the seed of Europe, one by one ....  
Half the seed of Europe, ..... one by one*

*"God **Himself** was on the cross reconciling himself to us".*

The significance of the death of Jesus on the cross lies in one word in that sentence—Himself. **God Himself**—Jesus and God are not two people but one. There is not an innocent, human Jesus placating an angry Creator God.



There is one God who becomes flesh and blood, who walks the earth like any other man, and takes his chances with life and death. It happened that he chose a moment of time in Palestine where he lived and died, crucified on a cross. His death could have happened in a field in France between 1914 and 1918, or any other time, including our own.

The sacrifice of Jesus is not the placating of an angry God; it's the love of a Creator God who would not wish his creatures to suffer anything that he was not prepared to undergo himself. And therein lies the comfort of the cross and the Resurrection and its meaning for you and I.

"As in Adam all die," says St. Paul "...So also in Christ shall all be made alive". This does not make the loss of life in war or our own tragedies any less tragic, but it does mean that God knows and understands our grief, whether our grief stems from the loss of a loved one in battle or from cancer, or a car accident. God knows and understands, He was there Himself.

## Morison Able Golf Tournament 1999

This year 44 golfers teed off at Houghton Golf Course on Saturday 4 September. The turnout was pleasing, notwithstanding the fact that the tournament was held on a Saturday and not the usual Sunday afternoon, and the fact that the College held their Athletics Championship on the same day.

A noticeable absentee from this year's event both as a player and organiser was Doug Du Bourg who took ill with a serious bout of malaria a number of weeks prior to the tournament. We all hope that he will join the field once again next year.

Our thanks to Rob Hoar for stepping in and assisting.

A raffle was held in aid of the Chairman's Fund which was established to supplement the Association's Bursary Fund. Our thanks to the sponsors who gave so generously.

The prizes were presented by Andrew Hauptfleisch to the following participants:

<b>Morison Abel Trophy</b> (Individual Stableford)		
Winner:	Rob Hoar	39
Runner Up:	John Silburn	35

<b>Martin Gibb Trophy</b> (Best Gross)		
Winner:	Bob Thomas	79
Runner Up:	Andrew Wallers	81

<b>Alliance Stableford</b> (Two scored to count)		
Winners:	Rob Hoar	
	Paul Volck	
	John Balderson	
	N Welsh	

Runners Up:	Mark Kurzewski
	John Silburn
	Daryl White
	Geoff Robinson

<b>Longest Drive</b>	
12th (Handicaps 9 and under):	Paul Volck
18th (Handicaps 10 and over):	Rowan Diviani

**The Most Golf:** John Diviani

George Whittle assisted by Rob Hoar once again organised a most successful day. We really appreciate George's efforts on behalf of the Old Johannian Association.

We also thank the Houghton Golf Club Committee and their staff for the co-operation and interest on the day, to make it such and enjoyable occasion.

## The Bob Mitchell Prep Cricket Award

Played on Saturday, 20 November 1999—in a day of high drama, both of the St John's 1st XI and 2nd XI prep cricket teams won their matches. Some of the umpire decisions had traditionalists choking on their gin and tonics but this turned the games into ones which crackled with excitement and the majority of spectators were generous in their praise of the players. There were a cluster of both batsmen and bowlers vying to prove that they were the best at their respective trades with some remarkable displays in both matches.



Old Johannian Chairman, Andy Hauptfleisch, awarded the Bob Mitchell Award for 1st XI Cricketing Achievement to Travis Hayes and the Most Improved Player Award in the 2nd XI to Tabu Motaung at a wonderful function organised by the Headmaster, Mike Workman and Dave Odgers.

Thank you both for the use of the school facilities and your support and also the Ladies' Entertainment Committee for tea and snacks.

The following Old Johannians played:

### **1st XI Team**

Chris Groenewald  
Tami Mxadana  
Rowan Diviani  
Edward Ward  
Matthew Simpson  
Matthew Street  
Ryan Sierra  
Craig Gordon-Bennett (Capt)  
Frans Cronje  
Mike Kruger  
Tim Osborn  
Umpire: Barney Couchman

### **2nd XI Team**

George Gordon-Bennett (Capt)  
Andy Hauptfleisch  
James Lay  
Tim Woolcott  
Richard Legg  
John Woolcott  
Derek Niven  
Jimmy Henry  
Mike Evans  
George Whittle  
John Rice  
Umpire: Dave Odgers

The Old Johannian Batting prize was won by Graeme Marais and the Bowling Prize was won by Robert Fox. Congratulations to them both—they join a long list of illustrious cricketers who have won this award and progressed to excellent post-school performances.



*Old Johannians at SJP awards*



*A Hauptfleisch, OJA Chairman, presenting Bob Mitchell Award, 1999*



*A Hauptfleisch, Chairman OJA, presenting Most Improved Cricketer SJP, 1999*





*OJA 2nd XI Cricket vs Prep, 1999*



*Prep 1st XI Cricket vs OJA, 1999*



*OJ 1st XI Cricket vs Prep, 1999 (2 players missing in photo)*





*Barney Couchman*

## **Tribute to Barney Couchman**

It is an honour and a pleasure for me to say a few words about Barney Couchman. Barney is one of our greatest and most loyal Old Johannians.

Barney started at St. John's in 1932 and matriculated in 1941. While at school he excelled both in the classroom and on the sports field to such an extent that he was elected Head of School in his last year.

At sport he played 1st team Cricket for two years and at rugby he was in the 1st team for three years. This really was a great achievement and in particular being in the 1st Rugby team for three years was an outstanding effort.

After leaving school, Barney excelled in the business world and also decided to put something back into his old school by becoming a member of the Old Johannian Association Governing Committee. He worked so hard on the Governing Committee that in 1970 he was elected Chairman of the Old Johannian Association and remained Chairman for three years.

About this time he was transferred to Cape Town and likewise once he was settled he joined the local Old Johannian Association Committee. It was not long before he was elected the Chairman of the Cape Town Branch and in this instance remained Chairman of Cape Town Branch for some 20 years.

On returning to Johannesburg he again offered to assist the Old Johannian Association in whatever way he could. In particular he assisted Trevor MacDonald, our previous Organiser, with Trevor's last year of service and on Trevor MacDonald's retirement became our Organiser. He remained our Organiser until the middle of this year when he retired and handed over his duties to Rob Baillie.

Barney, you are one of the nicest people I know and a real gentleman. All of us who have worked with you have been most fortunate indeed.

Barney, on behalf of all of us here this evening I would like to thank you for all you have done for both St. John's College and the Old Johannian Association and I wish you well in your retirement.

John Petyt



*Sally Davidge-Pitts*

## **Tribute to Sally Davidge-Pitts**

*on her retirement from the Old Johannian Association as Secretary—15 December 1999*

Sally, who has been in charge of the Association office since August 1996, is leaving at the end of February this year.

Her concern over matters which affected Old Johannians and a cheerfulness which was infectious, characterised Sally's approach to her position.



Duties ranging from changes of addresses to impossible queries of lost members—from AGM and Committee minutes to laundry after Gaudy Day—from decorating the Boar's Head to pruning the Centenary Roses - from mailing house contact to selling of jerseys, ties etc. All were treated with equal seriousness and a sense of humour.

Nothing was too much trouble for an Old Johannian.

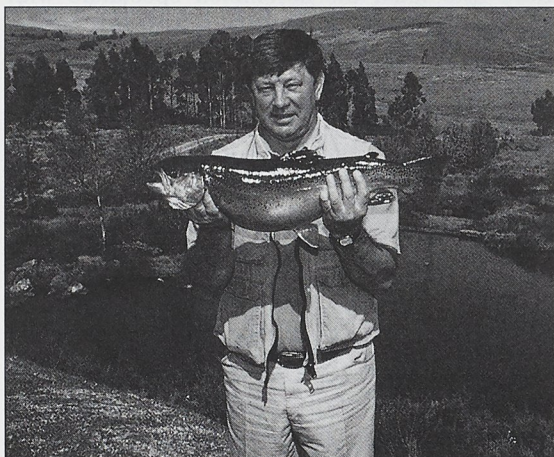
She cheerfully took on responsibility for The Johannian Club's many and varied duties. She kept the mailing list updated, handled accounts with members for subscriptions, controlled the banking and petty cash, kept the books for John Petyt's scrutiny—in fact did everything asked of her with great charm and efficiency.

Thank you Sally, you will never be forgotten.

Barney Couchman

## Profile

### Old Johannian Organiser, Robert John Henry Baillie (1953-1963)



*Robert John Henry Baillie*

Entered St John's Preparatory School in 1953, Bousfield (1953 -1959) Alston (1960 - 1962) Nash (1962 - 1963) Clayton (1963).

Played 1st XI Cricket St John's Prep 1959 (Colours) played 1st XI Soccer St John's Prep 1958 (Colours) Captain 1959 (Colours) represented the SJPS Athletics team 1958–1959.

Entered St John's College 1960 played 1st XI Cricket 1962/1963: played 1st XV Rugby 1963: Colours for Athletics 1963: also played tennis and squash for the school. Was a member of the Artillery Troop 1960 - 63 played old JEDS 1st XV Rugby and Old Johannian 1st XI Cricket after leaving school.

Started working in 1968 and entered the furniture industry. Acquired his own furniture Case Goods Company until his retirement in 1999. Started the OJA Old Boys Football against the Prep in 1982: (started the 1963 - 64 Old Boys Bursary Fund in 1984). Served on the St John's Parents Association for two years, and has been a trustee on the St John's College Foundation since 1993: he has been a member of the SJC Council since 1996: (OJA Representative). Has been a member of the Old Johannian Governing Committee from 1981 to date. Chairman of the OJA Governing Committee from 1993 - 1996: member of the OJA Bursary Fund since 1993. Was on the Old Johannian Club Committee in Linksfield from 1983 to 1996: President of the Johannian 1997: Chairman of the Johannian Club 1999: As Chairman of the Old Johannian Association was responsible with his Committee in the purchasing of, and rebuilding the Johannian Club and Runge House opposite the school in 1996: Robert has a daughter Nikki 29 (ex Roedean) and a son Brett 27 (Old Johannian). Both his brother-in-laws were Old Johannians - Barry Walters (Head Boy 1962 Nash) and Derek Hutchings (Nash 1968).

He was appointed the Organiser of the Old Johannian Association in July 1999.

## Births

### June 1999:

To Patrick and Vanessa McNamara, a son, Joshua, on the 14 June.

### July 1999:

To Rodney and Karen Carter, a daughter, Robyn Ashley, on 1st July.

To Andrew and Erica Breitenbach, a son, Benjamin Jan, on 2nd July.



**September 1999:**

To Kevin and Haley McKenna, a daughter, Keelin Cary, on 7th September.

**Marriage**

Darren Bolton (1988) to Janet Long on 24th July 1999 at St. George's Church, Parktown.

**Deaths**

The death of the following Old Johannians are published with our sincere sympathy to their families and loved ones.

**January 1999:**

P F Gatunby	1940
G M V Gandar	1964
Dr I Webster	1935

**February 1999:**

M N Kane Berman	1970
E Lübbert	1950

**March 1999:**

E F Tobler	1930
R S M MacKenzie	1960

**April 1999** - No deaths reported.

**May 1999:**

Jack Shaw	1946
D L Watts	1935

**June 1999**

H Roberts	1941
-----------	------

**July 1999** - No deaths reported

**August 1999:**

Dr D H Pirie	1934
V S Stock	1938

**September 1999:**

T C S David	1926
H M Howells	1925

**October 1999:**

Trevor MacDonald	1938
R M Bodley	1937

**November 1999:**

Reginald Stranack Jones	1922
-------------------------	------

**News from the Branches**

*Submitted by Athol Cochrane (Nash) 1979*

**1999 Annual United States Old Boys Cricket Match**

The 3rd annual United States Old Boys gathering took place August 21st in Newport, Rhode Island. As in previous years, the format was a cricket match against the St. Columbas Cricket Club followed by a braai with Old Boys and families involved.

The event drew Old Boys from New York—Gary Stone, Marc Jennings and Frank Grange; Connecticut—Guy Stretton; Rhode Island—Rodger Martin and Athol Cochrane. Unfortunately there were not enough players for a full squad but the rest of the Old Boys team was made up of one Brit and four other South Africans.

The weather forecast was for rain but it was decided to proceed with the event.

St. Columba's went into bat first. The Old Boys astounded the assembled spectators with their fielding, taking 6 catches. Unfortunately the bowling did not fare as well: apparently the first cricket skill to wane is bowling and playing once a year does not do much to rebuild the skill! The home team set a formidable 155 runs in the allotted 35 overs.

The Old Boys went in to bat after a lavish tea, and mounted the best attack in three years. Gary Stone once again produced the top score with 23 and the rest of the team helped to bring the Old Boys up to 100 before the last wicket was dismissed. The rain had held off and it was suggested that this was because of all the 'hot air' being generated.

With aching muscles the Old Boys retired to the braai. Once again the generosity of the St. Columba's Cricket Club, Gary & Liz Stone's bar-b-q ribs and Athol Cochrane's home-made boerewors, helped cap off thoroughly successful event. After many a story from the 'old boys', the Old Boys left, unanimously requesting a repeat of the event in 2000.



**A letter received from John Woodhouse (1963) England**

I have at last got some time to drop you a line. From the enclosed you can see that the Woodhouses have had another very busy year. Congratulations on the Centenary *Johannian* which contains much of great interest. At this time of year, when I attend the Eucharist on St. John's Day, I am taken back over the years to Mass in the Chapel when I hear the Gospel about John.

Light, life and love is certainly a good motto for one's life and there has been much of all of those in my life. I am indeed grateful for a very happy childhood and an excellent education. In fact when I started at Wits doing my B.A. I felt about a year ahead of my fellow students!

I have been very fortunate to have travelled widely. Last year when we all went around the world to Sydney to see my parents and sister and her family, we seriously considered visiting Johannesburg but we were put off by the stories of friends about the violence and crime. A friend described how he jumped out of the car to take a photo of where we used to live and then jumped back into the car very quickly. I gather that Yeoville is now very cosmopolitan with nightclubs! I wonder how the school is protected against all this violence. I hope the character of the place and buildings has not been lost behind barriers?

I continue to work at Battersea Park Library and often meet South Africans—they are always the politest members of the public!

I had debated long and hard about attending the London Centenary Dinner but I was very glad that I went to it. I am sorry that Clive Brown or Kimon de Ridder have not supplied the magazine with a list of those who were present. It is only through these lists that one picks up what has happened to people, e.g. the Gears are now in New Zealand.

Every Christmas we hear from Russell Endean and John Thing (G.P. in Bucks). This year we had a card from Richard Peregrine who is a British Army Colonel now stationed back in the UK, having been in Germany. He married late in

life and has two young children. It was good to see Dwight Wilder's name in the magazine as we had lost touch with him when he returned to the USA. We did have a delightful afternoon at his home some summers back when the "1963" got together to remember the horrors and joys of school.

I owe a particular debt to Fr. Sulter who put me on the right road and his course on Christian Apologetics set me up for later biblical studies. He never did have time to tell us about the Turin Shroud!

I missed the reunion this year. It was easy to remember Ascension Day and try to keep the evening clear! I usually go and always enjoy the company.

With all good wishes for 2000.

John Woodhouse

---

**Letter from Dwight Wilder, USA  
(Clayton 1964)**

It was so great to be able to attend both the dinner and (dare I admit?) my first Gaudy Day in thirty-four years as a Life Member of the Association. I appreciate all of the introductions you made: I've exchanged a couple of e-mails with Rob Muller, and have heard, as I often do, from both Spike and Walter Macfarlane.

The invitation to you (or David Legg or other anglers) to drop by if you're ever on this side of the water still holds, despite changing circumstances. (My ex-wife died in mid-May of brain cancer, so I am now guardian of our 16 year old son. Since, as well, she had no family in this part of the country, it is I, he, and his brother (21) who have had the task of settling her affairs and sorting through the possessions...).

Please give my best to all.

Best wishes.

Dwight Wilder

---



**Article from Mr I W White-Cooper  
(Nash 1949)**

*Contents of a letter written to Mr White-Cooper by David Wilkinson (OJ), Headmaster Kingswood College (1997).*

Dear Mr White-Cooper

As you may know, a relative of yours, William White-Cooper, was the architect of School House at Kingswood College. This famous building was most unfortunately damaged extensively by fire in June last year.

The building is currently being restored. The beautiful exterior, as designed by William White-Cooper, will be preserved. The interior of the house will, however, be extensively renovated to modern standards in order to accommodate 100 boy boarders.

The purpose of my writing to you is to indicate that we intend re-opening the completed building in October this year. It promises to be a grand occasion. It would be a great honour for

Kingswood College to have any relative of William White-Cooper present on this occasion. I therefore extend an invitation to you to attend such an opening. The date planned is Friday 3rd October 1997.

I look forward to hearing from you.

With kind regards

Yours sincerely

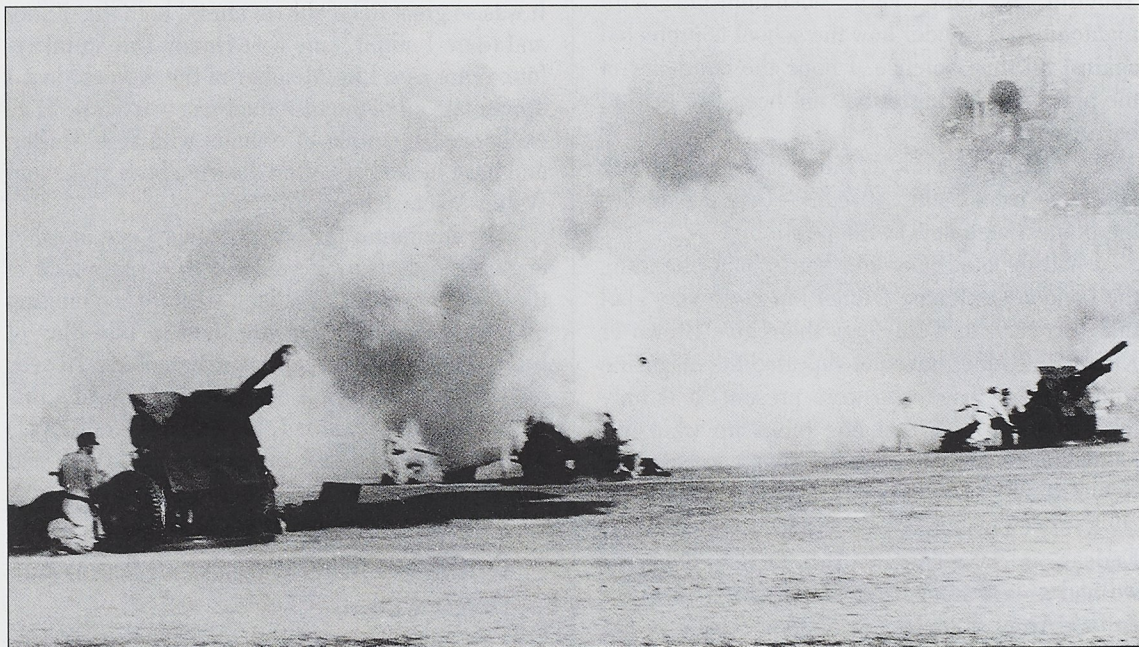
D.H.M. Wilkinson  
Headmaster: Senior School

**Lunch Party of Old Johannians**

Clive MacDonald (1952), James McPherson (1952), Peter Laxen (1943) and a friend David Giddy (Parent) had a most pleasant lunch, and had the pleasure of a conducted tour through The Johannian, Sixth Form facilities and the developments at the College - courtesy of Rob Baillie.

Peter Laxen

**Out of the Past**



*The Artillery Troop The Guns, 1961—Allen Cup Day*



## NEWS OF OLD JOHANNIANS

### 1933

CULLIS Robin S. (Alston) lives in Rondebosch, is married to Clare, and is a semi-retired General Practitioner

HOOK Anthony G.B. Hook (Nash) lives in Cape Town and has now retired.

### 1934

GIRWOOD Donald H. (Alston) lives in Bedford and has now retired.

### 1936

CHAMBERLAIN Denys G D. (Thomson/Nash) Idle!! Walks with Run/Walk for Life 3 to 4 times a week and helps at St Lukes, Orchards.

### 1937

BERGE Trygve B (Hill) is living in Bryanston in a retirement complex.

HOLLINS James R (Hill) is a retired Chartered Accountant, is married to Mary and lives in Tokai.

JACK Evan C (Bill) (Thomson) entered St John's in 1930 (std. 3) Prep School and left in 1937. While he was at St John's he excelled in all sports, especially cricket for which he was awarded full colours and in 1936 was awarded the Old Johannian Ball for best bowling average, was awarded full colours for Rugby and yearly colours for Boxing.

He won the Shimwell Shield (recruits trophy in 1932), second in King's cup (juniors trophy in 1934) and Moses cup (senior trophy in 1935 for Shooting) and also won in 1935 the National Rifle Association silver medal for scoring a "possible" (100 out of 100) in the Imperial Challenge Shield Competition (this medal was presented by the Kind).

In 1934 and 1935 he won the junior cross-

country championship and in 1937 won the senior cross-country championship.

He has a daughter Sallie Pettit who teaches in the St John's Preparatory School.

UNWIN David (Thomson/Hill) lives in Parkwood, is married to Deirdre, and is involved with S.A. Legion (Wits Branch); MOTH (Steel Helmet Shellhole); Wits Bird Club; Cricket Society. Minister of the World (Rosebank Catholic Church). Plays Golf, Tennis, Bridge and swims at Zoo Lake.

### 1938

REITZ Jan D (Alston) lives in Constantia with his wife Helen, is a Consultant Engineer and has his own business, J.D. Reitz & Partners.

SCOTT Dr. Walter Fleming (Hill) lives in Parklands with his wife Margaret and two children, and is a Specialist Physician, MB.BCh. Wits, MD. Wits. FRCP London, and is practicing in Johannesburg.

### 1940

EDGE William E B (Nash) is living in Durban with his wife Suzanne, is a retired Pediatrician and has recently acquired a BA from the University of Natal. Presently doing Politics (NDP).

### 1941

CULLEN James W (Thomson) lives in Craighall Park with his wife and daughters and is now retired.

DUNCAN NEIL F (Alston) has retired and keeps himself busy with charity work (Rotary, the church, Botanical Garden), calligraphy, designing, tapestry, garden layouts. No sport.



FITCHET Peter M (Thomson) lives in Pennington with his wife Jane and has now retired.

HOBBS Glynn B (Hill) After 3 years of research and preparation Glynn has had his book *From Sicily to the Alps* published.

This is a collection of 75 personal accounts and recollections of men who served in the Italian Campaign in World War II. These articles appear in chronological order together with a brief history of the Campaign. There are 296 pages, of which 22 are photographs.

Those interested in obtaining a copy can contact Glynn on phone/fax 044 387 1137 or by e-mail at [hobbyskny@mweb.co.za](mailto:hobbyskny@mweb.co.za).

MACFARLANE Robert (Thomson) lives in Knysna with his wife Gloria and has now retired.

## 1942

CHARLTON Frederick G (Thomson) lives in Oxfordshire and has retired after service with Colonial Service and Hydraulics Research Laboratory, Wallingford.

## 1943

DUDLEY George S B G (Bousefield/Nash) lives in London with his wife Grace and has now retired.

LAWTHER J A (Thomson) lives in Rondebosch, was in the textile business and has now retired.

## 1944

REVD CANON JENKINS DAVID (Hill) lives in Pietermaritzburg with his wife Elizabeth, is a retired Priest and at present is Hon. Network Manager CPSANET (The Anglican Church's Internet Network).

## 1945

HOLGATE Leonard P (Nash) lives in Randburg with his wife Elizabeth, has now retired, practiced as an Attorney 1951 - 1962. Joined Legal Staff of Johannesburg City Council 1962; retired as Senior Deputy City Secretary end of 1963 and is now a reasonably competent landscape painter,

exhibiting regularly with the Brush and Chisel Club and Midrand Art Society and occasionally sells a picture!

STRATHERN John M (Nash) lives in Somerset West and has now retired.

## 1946

HUDSON Brian (Nash) lives in Kennilworth and has now retired.

VON SCHIRNDING K (Nash) lives in Cape Town with his wife Gisela. Retired South African Ambassador.

## 1948

DODSON J T (Tim) lives in Durban and is married to Colleen (Wilkinson) and has now retired.

FINLAY Michael J (Alston) lives in Robertson, Western Cape with his wife Joy. He spent forty years in the shipping industry. Deputy Chairman of Safmarine, retired in 1990 and is now farming in the Robertson area.

PROF. GERRANS Graeme C (Gus) (Cullinan) lives in Parkview with his wife Susan and family and retired from Wits University in 1996. Now Director Information Resources Chemical and Allied Industries Association.

STRATFORD Eric J (Thomson) lives in Johannesburg with his wife Ann and still running Stratford Engineering and Chairman of Measuretronics. Plays Golf.

## 1949

HARINGTON Andrew L (Alston) is married to Joan, retired from University April 1992 since when he has occupied myself with writing and lecturing on church history at St John Vianney Seminary and St Francis House of Studies, Pretoria.

WHITE-COOPER Ian W (Nash) is married to Joan, retired October 1991, enjoys painting in oils and water colours but mostly oils.



## 1950

MORGAN Raymond (Hill) lives in Harare, Zimbabwe, with his wife Pamela, and has now retired as Director of Caltex Oil after 40 years service.

PHILLIPS Alan W (Hill) is married to Heather and is very happily retired in Scottburgh. Was selected to represent Natal last year at the Interprovincial Bowls Tournament (Seniors) in Bloemfontein.

## 1951

DAVIES Peter V A (Nash) lives in Pretoria and is married to Marge; is partly retired, Private Veterinary Surgeon 1956, Pig Farming.

DUCKWORTH William C (Billy) (Nash) lives in Pietermaritzburg with his wife Jennifer, is a semi-retired Physician and enjoys fly fishing, golf and enjoys watching sport on TV.

MACFARLANE Walter W (Carter/Alston) is married to Kim and is an Historian /Educational Consultant for Independent Schools. Boards of Japari (Chairman) and Pridwin Prep. Pensioner!

MACFARLANE William (Selwyn) (Thomson) has been appointed a Director of Standard Bank Investment Corporation Ltd. and Standard Bank of SA Ltd., also Director of SA Breweries. Brother of Bob MacFarlane OJ.

MORSHEAD Geoffrey V (Alston) - lives in Boksburg and runs his own small business.

## 1954

LINDSAY Donald C (Nash) is married to Valma and they have two children. Donald is Chairman, Chamber of Wildlife of S.A., Director Railwoods Furniture S.A. (Pty.) Ltd. Does a lot of wing shooting.

PARNEL Anthony H (Nash) is married to Fiona and they have three children. Anthony has been Rector at the Drakensberg Boys' Choir School since October 1996.

## 1957

HOAR Robert B H (Thomson) is married to Hilary and they have six children.

Robert is a Chartered Accountant in Private Practice "HLB Prangleys Incorporated" soon to retire.

PYSDEN Edward C (Hill) is married to Shirley and they have three children. Robert is a semi-retired Pharmacist doing locums in and around Germiston in between doing some time-sharing and visiting children in Cape Town.

VEARY Courtney C (Alston) Veterinarian Professor, Department of Production Animal & Community Health, Onderstepoort. Specialist & Veterinary Public Health. Areas of specialization: Meat Hygiene and HACCP.

## 1958

COZENS William S (Bill) (Nash) is married to Jenny and they have three children. Active community, Executive of S.A. Association for Persons with Physical Disabilities; Chairman of E.L. Region - Rotary - Baptist Church; has been employed by GlenRand MIB Insurance Brokers—started in 1961 i.e. in my 39th year.

MURFIN Tim (Nash) lives in Queensland with his wife Pat and four children, having endured the rigours of corporate life in Africa, Europe, South America and Asia, spending more hours in an aeroplane than in bed! Now owns an Insurance Broking Company and a bank franchise in Noosa. Claims that it is the most beautiful holiday resort in Australia. Life is good. All the kids grown up and successful in their own careers.

WADE Donald A D (Nash) now retired, was with the Standard Bank Financial Services section as a Consultant/Broker.

## 1959

CHAMBERLAIN Michael A (Tony) (Thomson) starting his own golf tour company: 'Macit' — Golf on the Wild Side.



## 1960

CHAMBERLAIN Patrick H (Thomson) still head of Maths at St. Paul's Collegiate School, Hamilton, New Zealand, but also cultivating asparagus in preparation for retirement.

PROF LEGGE Thomas F H (Alston) is married to Helen and they have two children. Director of Geomechanics Research Group and Professor, Geotechnical Engineering Department of Civil Engineering R.A.U.

## 1961

BAERVELDT George (Thomson) has recently been appointed to the University of California, Irvine Faculty as a professor and Director of the Glaucoma Service.

He will be able to continue his research into further developments of the Baerveldt Glaucoma Implant that is distributed internationally by Pharmacia and Upjohn.

This move allows him to continue into infra red lasers at the Beckman Laser Institute situated at UCI.

EVERETT Chris (Thomson) is married to Iona and is Managing Director, Concor Engineering and is in the Structural, Mechanical & Hydro Division, is Mayor of Noetzie (near Knysna) the smallest independent Municipality in South Africa. Is still singing - Chanticleer Singers and St George's Singers when in Cape Town.

WADE Richard (Nash) lives at Hilton with his wife Sandra and they have two children. Richard works in Pietermaritzburg for an Engineering firm

WOOLLEY Nicholas J (Thomson) is married to Maggie and they have two children. Currently General Manager of a Chemical and Plastics Company.

## 1962

DANE Mike (Thomson) recently returned to South Africa after 4 years with Minorco in Ireland.

JACKSON Francis E (Frank) (Hill) is married to Lisa and they have two children.

Partner in Deloitte & Touche and has just returned to Johannesburg after 11 years in Bloemfontein and 4 years in Welkom with Deloittes.

WALTERS Barry (Nash) lives in Melrose with his wife Sharon and two daughters Mandy and Phillipa. Headboy 1962. Presently Director of a Tool Distribution Business. Plays golf and is a Director of S.A. Racing Association.

WHITE Darryl (Hill) is married to Pamela and they have four children. Was in Merchant Banking for 20 years and operated a small Corporate Finance Business. Has partnered Geoff Robinson (Hill 1961) since 1980 in the annual Morison Abel Golf Tournament.

## 1963

BAILLIE Robert J H (Clayton); semi retired from furniture industry 1999.

Member of St John's College Council: Trustee St. John's College Foundation: member OJA Bursary Committee, OJA Governing Committee: Chairman Johannian Club. Rob has two children Brett OJ (27) and Nikki (Roedean) 29.

DR DEVEAUX Paul (Nash) is living in Cape Town and is practising as a Psychotherapist in Kenilworth.

KANE-BERMAN John S (Alston) is Chief Executive, South African Institute of Race Relations.

WALTON Norman A (Thomson) Manufacturing jeweller in Hermanus.

## 1965

KEALTON Leigh (Clayton) is married to Jan and they have a son James. They own an Exhibition Business specialising in "Business opportunities and Franchises" and also "Backpacker and Adventure Travel" expos around Australia and New Zealand—this keeps them on the move and very short of sleep!



REVD PAXTON Geoffrey G (Thomson) is married to Lynette and is a Computer Consultant and Anglican Priest (self-supporting).

## 1966

BOZZOLI Roger (Alston) is married to Julia and they have two children. He owns a printing and publishing business.

CARSTENS Derek (Clayton) has been appointed Executive Director of First Rand after 25 years in the Advertising Industry, he has moved to the Financial Service market.

He will split his time between Johannesburg and Cape Town where his wife and two children live.

He spends his quality time hunting at his game farm in the Karoo.

DR EVANS H C B (Bert) is married to Brenda and they have two children Paul and Mark, and live in Grahamstown. Bert has been a G.P. in Grahamstown for 22 years and enjoys playing Veterans Hockey and Tennis.

FIELD Michael (Hill) is married to Pam and they have three children. Michael is CEO of Sturrock & Robson Holdings (Pty) Ltd., and is involved in manufacturing and distribution businesses in South Africa and the United Kingdom.

## 1967

WALTON David B (Thomson) is married to Helen and they have two children.

David is the Director of Waltons Printers (Pty) Ltd; he is also a private pilot and is an experimental aircraft builder.

## 1968

BECKWITH Robert H (Cullinan/Alston) is married to Margaret and they have two children Vaughan and Caitlin. Robert was Assistant City Engineer, City of Johannesburg up to October 1992. Received Herpes Simplex Virus—early retirement. Honorary Ranger for South African National Parks, active member of Counter Poaching & Irrigation Unit of Parks. Developed own c.c. for therapeutic cushions.

GILL Ron (Alston) is married to Jenny and they have two boys Christopher and Peter. Ron is the Deputy Headmaster at St. Martin's School, Rosettenville and is Director of Music at St Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg.

DR MARINCOWITZ John (Clayton) is married to Miriam and they have two children Sarah and Carl. John is Headmaster, Queen Elizabeth's School, Barnet, London - a day school for 1200 boys founded in 1573, and a selective grammar school of national academic and sporting reputation.

THOMPSON M E (Clarke) is married to Annette and they have a daughter Mellisa. Mike is a qualified lawyer.

## 1969

KIGHTLEY John (Alston) is married to Karen and they have four children. John is a Director of Maple-Brown Abbott Ltd., an investment management firm in Sydney.

ADV. SANER John (Hill) is married to Sandy and they have four children. John is practising at the Cape Bar as an Advocate.

## 1970

DAVIES A (Bruce) (Nash) is married to Susan and they have three children. Bruce is President and owner of Sterling International Technologies Inc. in the USA, and Sterling International Technologies (Europe) Ltd. in the UK. (Companies are the dominant suppliers to the world market of ultra-precision machine systems for the production of contact lenses, intraocular lens implants and certain metal optics.) Also suppliers of the most advanced software available for lens design.

## 1971

FOSS Richard (Clarke) has a PhD. in Computer Science and specialises in Computer Music.

HANCOX Alan (Alston) is married to Annie and they have a son Tim.

Alan is a Veterinary Surgeon in Private



Practice, still enjoys Road Running, Social Cricket and Scuba Diving.

HOGG Graeme (Nash) writes: "In February this year I took up a position with a Swiss based financial services company CHIS SA with responsibility for the international freight and logistics division of the group.

"My wife and my three daughters reside in the French sector of Switzerland in the beautiful town of Neuchatel. The biggest hurdle has in fact been the language issue but my three daughters are all currently at French integration schools and progressing well. We naturally miss all our family and friends but despite what people say about the Swiss being rather unfriendly, we have found quite the opposite and many people have gone out of their way to make us welcome."

SPARKES Jonathan (Nash) is married to Michele and they have two children Bianca and Michael. Owner of Combined Artists—the producers of *Carte Blanche* TV Programmes. Producers of 5 *Miss World* Pageants. Also co-owns Wangthai Restaurant, Sandton Square and Saigon Vietnamese Restaurant in Rivonia (both voted Best New Restaurant 1998/9).

## 1972

MURRAY Andrew W (Clayton) is married to Jacqueline and they have three children. Andrew is Managing Director, Murray & Dickson Construction; Trustee, African Game Bird Research Education and Development Trust. Hobby - Painting.

## 1973

GILL Ian R (Alston) is married to Dorothea and they have two children. Ian runs his own pump sales business from home and is a keen sailor.

## 1974

BURROWS John (Thomson) has been living in New Zealand since 1998, and was fortunate enough to be able to attend the Centenary Dinner in Auckland on the 3rd October. He writes: "At that stage I was living in Auckland whilst seeking employment. I was pleased to see Alan Wilcock

and we discussed a trip that he, Peter Ward (Thomson 1974), Matthew Krause (Alston 1974 - 6th Form) and I had in Mocambique in about October 1973, shortly before independence.

"Of the 16 "New Zealanders" at the dinner I already knew Peter Davies (Nash 1974 - 6th Form), Malcolm Donald (Hill 1974), Russell Wyness (Thomson 1978) from school and Michael Hawarden (Hill 1956) from the Coal Mining Industry in SA. I was at school with Ant Gear's youngest brother Spencer (Thomson 1970) and I know Francois Maritz's (Nash 1981) sister, Debbie. My thanks to John Blyth for arranging the dinner - it was a most enjoyable evening.

"After an eight month period of employment with one of the largest companies in New Zealand as a Management Accountant, I am now the Business Manager with a medium sized company (by New Zealand standards) called Kajavala Forestry Limited. Our expertise lies in maximizing the value of lumber that can be processed out of a tree being cut up into logs and we have contracts, or are in the process of negotiating contracts, with the major forestry companies in New Zealand.

"The area of New Zealand in which I am living—the Eastern Bay of Plenty—has amongst the best weather in New Zealand. The activities in the area are deep sea fishing, trout fishing, surfing, kayaking, sailing and skiing (about 3 hours away when the snow is good enough).

"I would be pleased to hear from any Old Johannians who are visiting, or considering a visit to, New Zealand."

WISE Anthony G de G (Hill) lives in Hong Kong with his wife Melanie and they have one child. HSBC Oct 81 till date. Oct 81 - Apr 82 London, Apr 82 - Oct 82 Amsterdam, Oct 82 - Sept 83 London, Oct 83 - Dec 85 Calcutta May 86 - Apr 87 Hong Kong, Apr 87 - Jan 89 Manila, Jan 89 - Nov 92 Hong Kong, Nov 92 - Nov 95 Amman, Nov 95 - May 97 Hong Kong, May 97 June 99 Guam, June 99 - Hong Kong.

## 1975

THOMPSON Ian M (Clarke) is married to Eve and they have a daughter Georgina. Recently (August 1999) moved to Cape Town from Johannesburg, and on 1st November 1999 opened



a branch of "Thrups", the family grocery store, in Dean Street Arcade, Newlands. He is one of the shareholders in Thrups. This is the first time in 108 years of existence that Thrups is outside Johannesburg.

## 1976

ASH Matthew (Hill) is married to Linda and they have two children Robert and Christian. Specialist Maritime Lawyer and partner at Denys Reitz Inc., Chairman, Cape Chapter, Maritime Law Assoc. of S.A., Chairman, National Maritime Archeological Trust.

BEVISS-CHALLINOR Mark H (Clayton) is married to Lesley and they have four children. Wine Grape Farmer, has Boland Bowling Colours, Boland Mens Champion of Champions (Bowling), Robertson Sportsman of the Year 1999.

CULLUM John B (Alston) obtained a B.Sc. Chem. Eng. At Wits. After a spell with Shell South Africa, he returned to Wits for further studies in process control, before going into consulting practice, with a special interest in petrochemicals. Two years ago he joined an American company specialising in software design for process engineering. He is married with two children, and is based in Eindhoven, Holland.

EVANS Mervyn-John (Hill) is married to Robyn and they have two children Garrett-John and Deryn. Is a self employed Electromechanical Service Engineer and enjoys occasional Soccer, Cricket and Off Road Riding.

GIANOURIS Basil (Darragh/Clayton/Alston) is married to Julia and they have one child Alexander. Is a Director of Combined Shipping & Trading (Pty) Ltd, a shipping company based in Durban with offices in Cape Town and Richards Bay; involved in Ships Agency.

GRAHAM Ian S (Clarke) is married to Lucy and they have two children Duncan and Seoras. National Director at GlenRand MIB, is a Squash enthusiast to some extent and am available to further Squash Development.

PORTER Ian (Hill) is married to Joan. Is a Resort

Manager, Sodwana Bay, Kwa Zulu Natal Nature Conservation Service. Active Scuba Diver and involved in marine reserve management, particularly the involvement of local communities in marine conservation.

LEITNER George (Hill) writes: "In 1977 I founded an international agency and today we represent world wide around 30 different international attractions (e.g. James Brown, Kool & The Gang, the Temptations, The Supremes, Nina Hagen etc.).

"I got married in 1990 to Brigitte (she is a dentist) and we just had our first baby, a son - Florian - who was born on April 25th 1999.

"I am still in touch with a few Old Johannians (e.g. Giles Swarbreck, who is getting married on August 28th 1999 in Pisa Italy to Vanessa Rhode).

"If anybody from St John's ever visits Vienna, I'll be glad to assist.

"I read with great interest all the news I get from my old home in South Africa and of course from my old school.

"Thanks for the effort you all put into the Association and best regards."

## 1977

MATTHEWS Rory (Alston) is now living in the Netherlands and is presently a Director for Experian - an international company (active in 45 countries) specialised in consumer and business information, marketing segmentation products and risk modelling.

## 1978

BOWDEN Alan D (Thomson) is a Software Developer working for the African Defence Systems.

PYM Mark F (Nash) is married to Kathy and they have two children Stephanie and Ashleigh—who was born in March 1999. Mark works at the HSBC Bank, Canada as a Technical Analyst. Became a Canadian Citizen in August 1999.

## 1980

ROSS-JONES Keith A (Hill) is currently



employed as a Consultant with Oracle Australia.

## 1981

HOPE Peter J L (Nash) is married to Cathy and they have two children Julia and Serena. Peter is a partner with Rabin Van Den Berg & Pelkowitz Attorneys.

## 1982

DR CROSLEY Robert I (Clarke), married to Gabriela (Petras), is practising as a Veterinary Surgeon at Northrand Animal Clinic. He and Gabriela are expecting their first child.

DUNNINGHAM Andrew M (Alston) is married to Vivienne and they have four children. Andrew is an Airline Transport Pilot and Instructor, presently flying as First Officer on Canadian Regional Jet for South African Express Airways.

NICHOLL Robert (Hill) now lives in the United States and is presently employed as an SAP and change management consultant in the South Eastern regions of the country. He writes: "I have adopted Atlanta as my base of operations and look forward to a quieter existence in the future, when I can stay long enough to enjoy the comforts of my own home.

"It is at this time that I look back with grateful thanks at the spiritual grounding given me during my years at the College. I profess that I am one of the fortunates who have learnt the truth."

## 1984

DR LAUNDY Matthew (Clarke) is living in England with his wife Lisa. Following his initial degree as a Pharmacist he returned to University to study Medicine at Wits. He is now training as a Paediatrician at St. Mary's Hospital, London.

## 1985

CROSELY Grant A (Clarke) MSc (Electrical & Electronic Eng.) is Engineering Manager for ABB, Singapore. He is married to Deborah (Campbell) and they have two sons, Kyle and Richard.

GRAF Anthony J (Clarke) having completed a BA. LLB. at Pietermaritzburg University, He is now Control Presenter at the Johannesburg Magistrates Court.

## 1986

CHALMERS Bruce (Clayton) is working as a National Marketing Consultant (Motoring Magazines). Also First Team Germiston Simmer Rugby Club (Club Captain) and Old Ed's Waterpolo.

WHITE David J (Hill/Darragh) is living in the UK at present working as a Lawyer in the Corporate Department of Klegal, a firm of Solicitors associated with KPMG, UK.

## 1987

BRIGGS C (Guy) (Clarke) is studying at the London School of Economics for his Masters Degree in City Design and Social Science.

## 1988

CROSLEY Gregory C (Clarke) BSc (Surveying) and Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer, is living in London and working at AON (Networking Information London). He is married to Jacqueline (Ridl) who holds the same qualifications as he does.

## 1989

BAILLIE Robert Brett (Clayton) worked on the Stock Exchange for three years, busy completing his final year B.Com, has two furniture businesses (Candlewoods Cottage and Oregon Furniture, and Jet Wardrobes) which he runs from Cleveland, Johannesburg.

## 1990

COLLINS Richard (Clayton) is a Projects Co-ordinator Wipco (Pty) Ltd. - Industrial Coaters & Insulation.

FOXTON Justin (Alston). All the world may be a stage, but the last place Justin Foxton's parents wanted to see him making a career was in the



theatre. They did not stop him, though, when he enrolled to do a degree in drama at Wits University, but they did wistfully wonder if he wouldn't rather be a lawyer.

Today, Foxton and McKain have not only made it in the business world; they have done it doing what they love, proving not only that theatre can make the transition to a corporate environment—and pay—they are also some of the leading exponents of an emerging genre which was born in this country, and which the rest of the world is now starting to follow.

Firing up cigarettes as they brainstorm a new performance concept, the two twentysomethings say the corporate theatre they produce in their company, Comment, is pushing the envelope in communication strategy.

Corporate theatre started in South Africa as industrial theatre, which was a simple form of education wrapped up in entertainment, aimed usually at groups of workers such as miners. Today, it is light years removed: top companies are increasingly turning to theatre presentations to push their brands, motivate their staff, smooth bumpy transitions and even to sell to the public.

Foxton and McKain's company has been acquired by the VWV Group, which specialises in strategic communication.

MOSS Dominic (Nash) presented a paper on Herbivores at an international conference in Chizet, France. Also attending it was Professor John Skinner (1949) from Pretoria University.

PATTERSON Sean (Clarke) after 'A' Levels did B.Comm, B/Acct. at Wits, then Board exams. Did articles with KPMG, then went to Anglo-American and has now ('99) returned to KPMG. In 1998 he married Natalie Tostee and they plan to spend 2000 in the UK.

## 1991

ALLISON Hylton (Nash) after a year of working as an Associate Systems Engineer at Siemens Nixdorf (Jhb) in 1998, moved to Cape Town. He is currently studying for a Masters in Philosophy (Environmental Science).

CROSLEY Andrew W (Clarke) graduated in 1977 (B.Com Wits), holds Post-Graduate Diploma in Business Administration. He lives in

Johannesburg and is employed by Dimension Data as a Networking Consultant.

MONCUR Gavin C (Clarke) presently doing articles at Deloitte & Touche second year. 1992 - 1995 B.Sc (Mech. Eng.) - Wits, 1996 B.Comm - U.C.T. (conversion course), 1997 B.Comm - U.C.T. (B.Comm Honours) and 1998 C.A.

PATTERSON Tim (Clarke). After 'A' Levels he went to Hotel School in Mmabatho for 3 years, doing diploma in Hotel & Tourism Management and now works at Sandton Towers. In February 1999 he married Katherine Summerley and they live in Killarney.

## 1993

DRY Gareth (Alston) has been performing in the *Life Story of Mario Lanza*, May to July 1999, in a nationwide tour of the U.K. He has played Lanza twice a week throughout the tour.

QUIXLEY Grant (Clayton) having completed his B.A. at UCT., is now reading for a LL.B. at UCT.

DR WOODS Bretton (Hill) Graduated Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from Wits University in 1999. Currently (2000) an intern at Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, Johannesburg.

## 1994

DE CARCENAC Daniel (Nash) graduated from Wits with a B.Sc. (with distinction, joint top of faculty), majoring in chemistry and biochemistry, in 1998, and a B.Sc. Hons. (first class) in chemistry in 1999. He was awarded funding for a Master's degree at Wits by the Foundation for Research and Development (now the NRF) and, under the auspices of the Fulbright programme, scholarships for Ph.D. research at Stanford, Rutgers, and the universities of Pittsburgh and North Carolina (Chapel Hill).

He will be studying towards a Ph.D. in organic synthesis at St John's College, Cambridge under Dr Ian Paterson. To this end, he was awarded an Emanuel Bradlow scholarship by the Bradlow Foundation, and a Benefactors' Scholarship by his college. For the year 1999-2000 he is also supported by the Skye Foundation, and has an



ORS award. He was made an honorary Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Scholar.

GREENWOOD Trent D (Alston) lives in London and is working on contract in IT Computer Networking.

GREENWOOD Paul (Alston) lives in London and is working as an Actuary.

## 1995

CRANE Anthony (Clayton) is studying B.Com LLB Degree at Rhodes University.

## 1997

FIELD Andrew L (Hill) 1998 - Sixth Form St Andrews College - 1999 - 1st year Bs Bus. SC UCT,

HOPCROFT Adam (Hill) completed 'A' levels and is waiting for results. Will do a year in industry before going to read M.Eng. at Bath University in September 2000. Throwing for Haringey/Enfield Athletics Club - 3rd Division Southern League. Playing Rugby for Chinnor Rugby Club - 2nd Division Allied Dunbar.

HOPCROFT Brett (Hill) completed 'A' levels and awaiting results. Read BA Theology at Worcester College Oxford October 1999. Going to Sandhurst for officer training and to join the Royal Artillery in 2002. Running for Haringey/Enfield Athletics Club - 3rd Division Southern League and playing Rugby for Chinnor Rugby Club - 2nd Division Allied Dunbar.

REYNEKE Eon (Thomson) studying B.Comm (Law) at Stellenbosch University.

SUN Kenneth (Clarke) studying towards a MCSE and planning on graduating and getting a job at a Computer Company's Information Technology Division.

TUCKER Brett (Clayton) has excelled in both cricket and hockey in the past two years. He was contracted to Griquas cricket team in September 1998 and captained the Griquas' Invitation XI

against Gloucestershire in March this year. He also captained RAU men's cricket side in the world quadrangular University games in Malaysia in August.

In August 1998 he was named RAU men's hockey player of the year. In May this year he was named captain of the S.A. U21A hockey squad, and in June/July he was vice-captain of the Transvaal men's side when it won both the National Hockey League and the Inter-Provincial Tournament.

URRY James (Clayton) received a University Council entrance scholarship from Wits in 1998 and a University Council merit scholarship in 1999.

## OBITUARIES

### Trevor de Trafford MacDonald



*Wing Commander Trevor de Trafford MacDonald, OJA Organiser 1984-1991*

*(Eulogy given at the funeral by Walter Macfarlane)*

Fifty-one years ago the Head Boy of St John's College and Head of Thomson was a fresh-faced good looking youngster, Trevor de Trafford MacDonald. He was all that a Headmaster could wish for in a Head Boy. He represented the school at cricket, played 1st XV rugby for which he was



awarded full colours, boxed for the school for which he was awarded half colours and in addition he achieved a first class matric.

Trevor's Housemaster in 1933-1938 was my father-in-law, Boetie de Klerk, and when Trevor and Liz and their daughters returned to South Africa in 1974 I remember asking my father-in-law, with no little awe, who this wing commander was and from him I first heard of Trevor's sporting talents and academic abilities. I also heard of Trevor the young man. In his housemaster's words, "he was a real gentleman; I could always rely upon him".

Trevor was born in Pretoria on December 2nd 1920, a fifth generation South African of Huguenot, Dutch and 1820 settlers stock. He entered St John's in 1933 and five years later reached the highest office in the school and senior student officer in the school cadet corp.

In 1938 Trevor was one of only two South Africans to be nominated by the Government to attend the Royal Air Force College in Cranwell England as a flight cadet.

When war was declared, Trevor, as a non-British citizen, opted to accept a commission as a pilot officer in the Royal Air Force. He qualified as a pilot and was posted to Bomber Command to fly Wellington Bombers. Less than a year later his aircraft crashed in Devon on a training flight and the severity of his injuries kept him in hospital for over a year.

During the long road to recovery at the Princess Elizabeth Hospital in Exeter, Trevor met another Elizabeth. Liz was a corporal in the Auxiliary Territorial Services and though fraternization across the ranks was not looked on favourably by the authorities, Liz and many of her colleagues made voluntary visits to cheer up the hospitalized servicemen and, dare we say it, dispense cigarettes to help them in their recovery. Trevor always maintained his popularity was increased owing to the fact that on their first meeting Liz left her entire supply of cigarettes on his bed; perhaps it was because Liz already knew who was to be the man of her life for the next 58 years.

Trevor trained as an air gunner and later

served as an armament officer in the Far East, the Middle East and various commands in the United Kingdom, attaining the rank of Wing Commander. Liz and their two daughters, Gill and Jacqui, became adept at setting up home and attending school in a variety of locations.

After 27 years with the R.A.F. Trevor took early retirement and, having run a small business in England for a short time, returned to South Africa in 1974 where he worked for W H Davies and Armscorp.

Trevor and his family were warmly welcomed back into the St John's family and, after a second retirement, it gave him great pleasure to be involved again in the school which he had served with great distinction and which he loved so much.

For 10 years he was Organiser of the Old Johannian Association. He operated from the small rooms in the Prep School which had been my accommodation when I was on the Prep Staff in the 50's. Anyone who had any association with the Old Johannians over this period of office will remember his meticulous attention to OJ Business and his friendly, smiling face. Nothing was too much trouble for him. During all this time Liz was his loyal and efficient co-worker, typing reports and looking up records. The two of them were much-loved supporters of every school and OJ function.

After his retirement as Organiser in the early 90's, Trevor and Liz continued their support of OJ and school functions and he was immensely proud when his granddaughter Olivia joined the VI Form in 1998 and was anticipating with pleasure the presence of another granddaughter, Alexandra, in the VI Form in the year 2000.

Trevor and Liz retired to the coast at the beginning of the year. Unhappily he was not able to take advantage of his cosy home and to enjoy it as much as he deserved, as his health deteriorated. However, he was never one to give up. He and Liz attended Gaudy Day this year but he did not feel strong enough to remain to watch the rugby, which he always enjoyed.

It was while watching on TV the Springboks playing England that he suffered a fatal coronary



with Liz at his side. He would have approved of the result of the match.

Eight years ago my wife and I were present with many of Trevor's and Liz's family and friends in this very chapel to celebrate their 50th Anniversary, after which we moved to the Darragh Hall opposite. It was a very joyful occasion and one of our happy memories.

Most of us sitting here probably did not know Trevor as the handsome young man who won Liz's heart so many years ago. In the Johannian Club where we will be having tea you will see him in uniform of one of the guards of honour in the St John's Cadet Corps. The following year he was senior student officer.

It was not surprising that Trevor was selected for the colours party for the guard of honour. He was always a man of honour himself. He was a hero who fought for freedom and tolerance but above all Trevor was a gentleman. To be a gentleman one has to be gentle, manly, generous, honest, tolerant and loyal. Trevor was all of these.

We are gathered here to show our love and respect for Trevor and to support Liz, Gill and Jacqui and comfort them with our love and prayers. It is indeed a time of sorrow, of separation, yet it is also a time of thankfulness for a life well spent; a race well run.

## **Reginald Stranack Jones (1922)**

**7 February 1906-24 October 1999**

Funeral Service, 27 October 1999 - Church of the Ascension, Hilton Memorial Service, Friday 5 November 1999 - Payne Hall, Jeppe.

*"The inexorable progress of time is more than a little frightening"* wrote Reginald Jones in 1954 as he lamented the fact that two generations of schoolboys had left the school without knowing AH Childe, the previous Headmaster. By his method of reckoning there have been 14 generations of schoolboys who knew and remember him today.

If it is true of other trades and professions, he

continued, it is certainly true of schoolmastering that, while generations of their personnel may come and go, leaving their work well done, there are only a comparative few who stand out from the others and are remembered by all who knew them. Prophetic words indeed, for such a man more than any other in the school's long and distinguished history, was Reginald Stranack Jones, known to everyone at Jeppe as Taffy.

Reginald Jones was born in Whitby, England in 1906. He attended a public school in Hampshire. As a result of illness in the family they emigrated when he was 15 to warmer climes. His father was a ship's doctor and worked on the mines here in South Africa. Reginald completed his schooling at St John's College and matriculated in 1922, the year of the Miners' Strike.

He went up to the University of the Witwatersrand where he completed an MA in English and obtained his teacher's diploma at the Johannian College of Education

Mr Jones commenced teaching at Jeppe in 1930 when M D Manduelli was headmaster, after a short spell of teaching in a primary school. He soon became involved in running the school camps inaugurated by C Hitge in 1923 and continued by Scotch McLeod at A L Cheeseman. There were also numerous overseas trips, which he organised. During the Grant era Taffy was given permission to run a private boarding house, Casson Lodge, situated near Mpiti in Belgravia for about 50 boys. It was gutted by fire in 1955. In 1956 he bought Thabana House, built as a fashionable residence for the Marx family in 1902 and ran the house with 72 boarders. Thus at his own expense, Mr Jones established Jeppe's third hostel. In 1981 it was bought by the Jeppe Schools Trust and then expropriated by the TED in 1982. When he retired, Taffy bought a house in Roberts Avenue, renamed it Thabana and had boarders there until this year.

Mr Jones passed away in his sleep at his cottage in Hilton at 06.30 on Sunday morning 24 October 1999.

*(Extracted from the Memorial Service programme)*



## St John's College

WHAT IS it about St. John's that pulls at the heart-strings of those of us who have been a part of it? Isn't it that we felt that we were members not merely of a school—an institution—but of a closely knit and very lively family: a family that stood for something much greater than just academic learning and sport, a family for whose welfare and good nature we were all concerned, and of which, in the best sense of the word, we were immensely proud?

The Association is in vigorous life, and continues to maintain its close connection with the school. Ties have never been closer between the alma mater and her lively offspring: and St. John's salutes in gratitude those old boys whose affection for the school has been proved by their generosity to the Centenary Venture, the Fred England Media and Technology Centre and their active support for all its undertakings.

The Old Johannian Governing Committee is elected to serve Johannian interests.

We sincerely hope to see more involvement from Old Johannians in the affairs of the School and the Association in the new millennium.

*Lux Vita Caritas*

## The Old Johannian Association

This Association exists for ex pupils of St John's College and certain long service members of staff.

It was founded in 1903.

A statement, made at that time, by Father Fitzwilliam Carter, that "every school needs a strong and active old boy community to progress and succeed" has been upheld by the Association in its various activities over many decades.

The mission Statement contained in the Constitution reads—

"To provide social and recreational facilities and amenities for the use and benefit of the members of the Association.

To promote and assist with the cultural

activities of St John's College and its pupils past and present."

The Association is controlled by a Governing Committee and has a permanent Organiser housed in offices at the Johannian Club. Two members of the Association are members of the College Council.

The concern and dedication of members to St John's is amply evidenced in these few tangible contributions to the Mission Statement.

- The establishing of the Johannian Club within the College grounds in 1997.
- The stained glass windows and the organ in the War Memorial Chapel.
- The Delville Wood Shrine and the Roll of Honour in All Souls Chapel.
- The panelling of the Chapel.
- Bursaries for sons of Old Johannians (in 1999 R100 000).
- Sporting Awards in the Preparatory School and College.
- Memorial benches on the Burger Rugby Field.
- Awards of Excellence to College students who have achieved significantly in any of the varied activities in the College.

There is further evidence on the Association's commitment throughout the three schools.

Further mention must be made of The Johannian, which is open for membership to all members of the St John's Community, Old Boys, Parents and Staff.

The Club offers conference facilities, a Restaurant, a Bar, Lounge, Swimming Pool and four double rooms for out-of-town guests and safe parking. This establishment fills the first part of the Mission Statement admirably.

Constant communication by magazine and newsletters with the 2 700 members throughout the world is maintained, and many social functions are held in Johannesburg and elsewhere.



## THE JOHANNIAN CLUB

President: A R Hauptfleisch (Clayton 1967)  
Past President: R J H Baillie (Clayton 1963) \*  
Honorary Life R J H Baillie (1997)  
Members: B P Couchman (1997)  
A F M Dane (1997)  
M P Dietrich (1997)  
R J Harris (1997)  
A L R Morrison (1997)  
J L Petyt (1997)

### Committee:

Chairman: R J H Baillie (Clayton 1963) OJA\*  
Treasurer: J L Petyt (Alston 1950) OJA\*  
Secretary: W Hollis (Parent)  
K Dell (Parent) OJ  
A Dietrich OJA\*  
B Gmür (Parent) Club Manager  
R J Harris (Thomson 1952) OJA\*  
D Herold (SJ Prep)  
A Jackson OJ  
Dr P L Jeary (Pre-Prep) Parent  
T O'Mahony (Staff & Parent)  
J White (Parent)  
T Woolcott (Parent) OJA\*

\* OJA Governing Committee members.

## Chairman's Report 1999

1999 was an extremely good year for the Johannian Club, and again we showed a small profit.

The support of the club by younger members continues to be encouraging, and we are most grateful to them.

The Johannian gardens are looking truly magnificent and the club is always a pleasure to visit.

The candlelight dinners each month have been a great success, and the meals and service at the club have improved tremendously.

I must thank Beat Gmür, the Club Manager,

and his staff for the superb effort they have made in making the club a huge success.

Andrew Dane, our Chairman for the past two years, did a wonderful job with his committee in turning the club around.

I would like to thank my Committee members for their help and support during the past year. Each one in his or her own way has contributed in making the club work so well.

Beat Gmür has taken a lease on the club for a further two years.

The club membership still stands at about 620 members. 38 members resigned for various reasons, the majority having emigrated.

The Johannian is for the St John's family (Old Boys, parents past and present and the St John's Staff) the home away from home for your friends, business associates and family.

Please support it and make it a viable meeting place for the St John's Community.

R J H Baillie

## Sub Committee Members

- |                             |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| a) Public Relations         | Jenny White     |
| b) House Committee          | Alan Jackson    |
| c) Parents' Association     | Tim Woolcott    |
| d) Staff                    | Terry O'Mahony  |
| e) St John's Prep           | Dot Herold      |
| f) St John's Pre-Prep       | Peta Lynn Jeary |
| g) Financial Committee      | John Petyt      |
| h) Johannian Club (Manager) | Beat Gmür       |

## Johannian of the Year Awards

Allan Jackson 1998

Dean Herrick 1999

These awards are made to club members who support and promote the club during the year.



## Beat Gmür's Corner

### Give one good reason why you are not a member of The Johannian

During the three years the Johannian Club has been welcoming the St John's family, we have gone from strength to strength and today we are an integral part of the prestigious St John's fraternity.

I feel privileged to be the person in charge of this club, offering a first class facility to old boys, students and their parents as well as staff members.

A dedicated group of Old Johannians who conceived the idea of an exclusive club for the greater St John's family have created a superb facility within the premises of the College, offering an a-la-carte restaurant, an intimate pub, conference facilities and Bed & Breakfast for your out-of-town visitors.

Come and visit us, see for yourself, sign up and become a member of the Johannian Club. We would like to welcome you.

Beat Gmür  
Club Manager and Parent

At the request of several members, here again are the Club's trading hours -

#### Monday

Breakfast for resident guests only.  
Open for pre-booked business conferences.

#### Tuesday

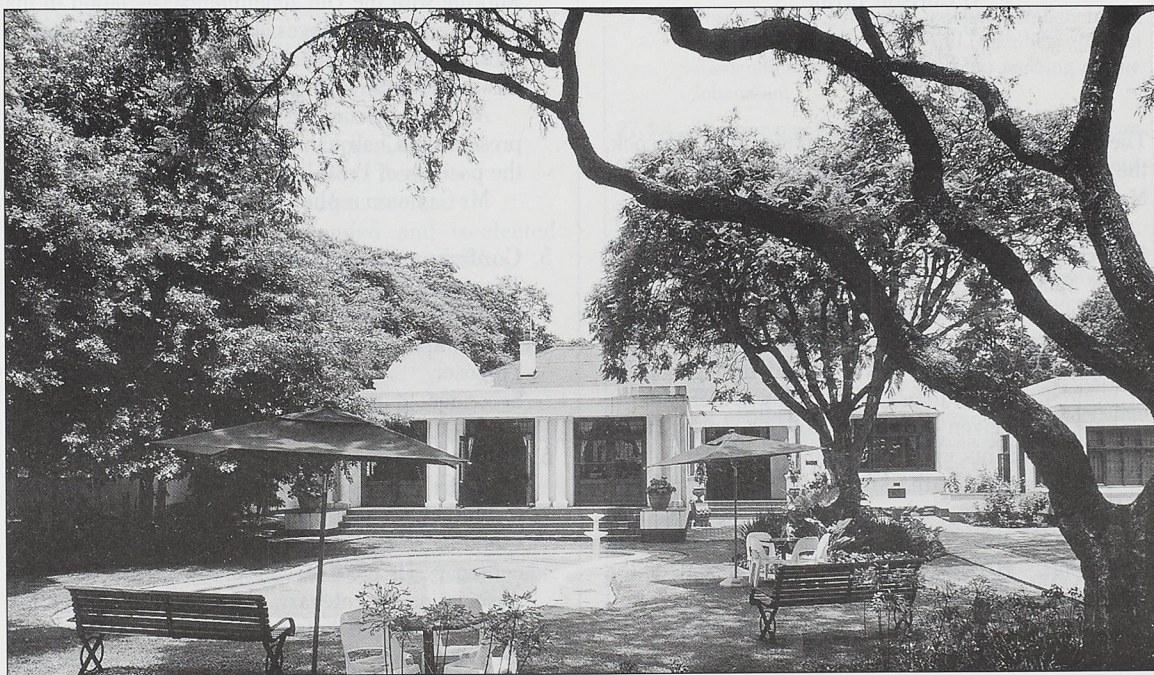
Breakfast from 07:00 to 09:30  
Lunch from 12:30 - last order 14:00  
Garden menu from 10:00 to 14:30  
Bar from 12:00 to 15:00 and  
again from 16:30 to close  
Dinner from 18:30 - last order 20:30

#### Saturday

Same as Tuesday to Friday except  
Bar from 11:00 to close at night

#### Sunday

Breakfast for resident guests only  
Lunch from 12:30 - last order 13:30  
Bar from 11:00 to 15:00





## Minutes of the 92nd Annual General Meeting held in the D J Jeffrey Auditorium at 8pm on 29 April 1999

1. Notice of Meeting was read out by the acting Secretary who declared it duly Constituted and a quorum present.

Present: A Hauptfleisch - Chairman  
34 Members as per Attendance  
Register

2. Apologies: D J A White  
I Curlewis  
J Breitenbach  
C Mills  
A Foden  
G Spence Ross  
R Hendry  
H Lawson  
B Stewart  
B Weedon  
R Parr  
G Gillespie  
A Morrison  
I G Grant-MacKenzie  
W W MacFarlane  
M G Evans  
A M Lawther  
D Christie Taylor  
D Yates  
G MacFarlane  
A D Scott

The Chairman welcomed the President, Mr A Wilcock, the new Headmaster and members present and invited Mr. Wilcock to report on the school's activities.

### 3. Mr Wilcock's Address

Mr Wilcock said that it had been a privilege to serve the school as headmaster during the school's centenary year and that he was gratified at the sense of loyalty old boys, spread throughout the world, had for St John's College. It was an honour to have been given the opportunity to represent the school with his wife, at Centenary dinners in New York, London, Perth, Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, Auckland plus Durban, Grahamstown and Cape Town. He thanked the Association for their loyal support. He welcomed the establishment of the Association/school liaison committee and concluded by giving a summary of some of the year's highlights and achievements of boys, both on

the academic and sporting scene.

The Chairman thanked Mr Wilcock for his support and the meeting congratulated him on the excellent job he had done as headmaster.

### 4. The Chairman introduced Mr R Cameron and asked him to address the meeting .

Mr Cameron acknowledged the significant role that Alan Wilcock played as Headmaster of St John's College. He was aware of how well respected and loved Mr Wilcock is and thanked him for the role that he played and that he looked forward to working with him as Deputy Head. Mr Cameron mentioned the new position that had been created for Mr Wilcock.

Mr Cameron saw his tasks ahead of him as:

Firstly, *to appreciate the best of what is*, which meant in practice a careful appreciative look at what was happening at St John's College.

Secondly, together with staff to *envision what might be*.

Thirdly, to *dialogue* for new knowledge and theory as to *what should be*.

Fourthly to *create a mission of what will be*. Mr Cameron said that he was looking forward to working with the Old Johannian Association in his leadership and believes it is the partnership with OJ's parents and teachers that St John's can go forward into the new Century with confidence.

After the resounding applause from the members present the Chairman asked Mr Cameron to accept the position of President of the Association.

Mr Cameron replied accepting this great honour.

### 5. Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the 91st Annual General Meeting held on 2 April 1998 were accepted as a true reflection of the meeting.

Proposer	R Baillie
Seconder	J L Petyt.

### 6. Matters Arising

Mr E C Thompson, having withdrawn a previous resolution, wanted to know why the Association was spending so much time and money on the school's centenary. He felt its focus should be directed at the Association's centenary. After much debate the majority of members felt that the whole existence of the Association was as a result of St John's College



and that it was fitting to support the school's centenary in the manner in which it had done.

## 7. Governing Committee Report

Chairman's Report - see attached report.

## 8. Financial Statements

Rob Harris presented the attached financial statements. Messrs Thompson and Stewart expressed concern about the high cost of financing the centenary overseas visits. A lengthy debate followed and it was agreed that the occasion of the centenary warranted this expenditure.

The Chairman of Council, Mr S Morris, and Mr A Wilcock addressed the meeting on this subject. They both supported the Association's decision to celebrate the Centenary worldwide. After all, the role of the Association is not confined to South Africa.

There was concern that the available funds were being spent too freely. This was noted and hopefully will be checked with the quarterly financial assessment against budget. It was agreed that the annual budget will be available for members at future AGMs.

The Financial Statements were duly accepted.

Proposer: T. Woolcott

Seconder: G.E.F. Jarvis

## 9. Election of Office Bearers

- (a) A Dietrich  
J Wellsted  
T Woolcott

were duly proposed, seconded and elected unopposed for a further two year term of office as members of the Governing Committee.

- (b) AR Hauptfleisch      Chairman  
RJ Harris              Hon. Treasurer  
GA Whittle              Hon. Secretary

were duly proposed, seconded and re-elected unopposed for a further two year term of office.

## 10. Confirmation of Auditors

The Auditors PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc were confirmed and re-appointed.

Proposed: D. Mitchell

Seconded: D. Chamberlain

11. No resolutions for consideration were received.

12. No ordinary business was raised.

13. There being no further business the meeting was closed.

SIGNED (Chairman)      DATE:

## Special General Meeting

**Notice is hereby given that a Special General Meeting of the Association to consider one change in the Constitution will be held immediately following the AGM in the Jeffrey Auditorium on 29 April 1999**

The following additions will be made to the Constitution:

### 27. The Johannian

27.1 In terms of clause 3.1 of the Constitution there shall be a sub-club of the Association under the auspices and control of the Association to be known as "The Johannian".

27.2 The Johannian will occupy, at the sole discretion of the Association, the premises owned by the Association at 34 St Andrew Road, Houghton Estate on which is erected a dwelling house which has been converted into club facilities incorporating, inter alia, overnight accommodation, a bar and dining room.

27.3 The sub-club may at any time be disbanded by the Association by way of an ordinary resolution at a general meeting.

27.4 In terms of clause 14.3.13 of the Constitution a committee shall be established known as "The Johannian Committee", and that committee shall consist of the following members:

27.4.1 Chairman (who must be a member of the Association);

27.4.2 Three nominated members from the Association governing committee;

27.4.3 Three persons (who may include members of the sub-club who are not full members of the Association) elected at a general meeting of The Johannian;

27.4.4 The manager for the time being of The Johannian.

27.5 The Committee shall frame rules and regulations regarding:

27.5.1 The admission to membership of The Johannian, i.e. to the sub-club of the Association by those persons who are not automatically eligible by reason of being members of the Association;

27.6 The aforesaid rules and regulations shall be subject to the prior written approval of the governing committee of the Association, shall not be entitled to use the colours of the Association and their only rights shall be an entitlement to use the facilities of The Johannian subject to the rules and regulations thereof.

27.7 Subscriptions paid by sub members and by members of the Association to utilise the facilities of The Johannian shall be paid over to the Association as the Association's sole and absolute property.



## **Annual Report of the Governing Committee for the year ended 31 December 1998**

The Governing Committee has pleasure in presenting its report on the activities of the Association during the year ended 31 December 1998.

The location and facilities in Runge House enables St Johns to offer a much sought after Sixth form facility as we are one of the few schools to offer A levels in Sixth form.

The Johannian under the chairmanship of Andrew Dane and his committee, assisted by Beat Gmür (Manager) is being well utilized by its members. There have been lunches, dinners, a variety of functions and seminars held at the club. The accommodation is running at a 70% occupancy and is proving to be popular with Old Johannians in Johannesburg on business or pleasure.

The past year has been a special one for all Old Johannians as St Johns College celebrated its Centenary year. The celebrations started in February with a mass on the Burger Field and culminated with Carols by Candlelight on the Burger Field. There were dinners, golf days, a race day, a fair, Centenary Ball, Centenary Dinner, rugby and hockey festivals and many other events that took place between these two most memorable occasions. Old Johannians in South Africa and overseas, in conjunction with the Centenary Committee, organised dinners and a lunch to celebrate the Centenary year. Representation from the school and the Association were requested at these events. Dinners were held in Durban, hosted by Alf Sudheim, Cape Town, hosted by Roger Hendry, Eastern Cape hosted by Bert Evans. These dinners were all well attended and full reports of these appeared in the Centenary Edition. A luncheon in Knysna, hosted by Mike Dietrich, proved to be most successful and looks set to become an annual event.

Overseas dinners were held in London—hosted by Clive Brown and Kimon de Ridder;

New York—hosted by Peter Drummond and Mark de Kieviet; Perth—hosted by Roger Veary; Adelaide—hosted by John Hirsch and Ivan Dreosti; Sydney—hosted by Ray Dearlove; Brisbane—hosted by Leigh Kealton; and Auckland—hosted by John Blyth. These dinners as were the other dinners were all reported on in the various Centenary Editions. Alan and Genevieve Wilcock represented the school, and Andrew and Monique Hauptfleisch represented the Association at the majority of these functions. The dinners and lunch were all very special to those who attended and were a fitting testament to the high esteem in which the school is held in the hearts of Old Johannians wherever they may be.

Alan Wilcock was appointed the 13th Headmaster of St John's College. Alan is no stranger to the role of headmaster, which he has assumed in the past with ease. The Centenary year was a particularly busy year for Alan and his presence at the various social, cultural and sporting functions was appreciated. Alan accepted the appointment of headmaster on the strict undertaking that this would be for a limited period whilst the Council canvassed for a suitable successor which process has now been completed. I would like to pay special tribute to Alan for all that he has done for St John's College in the last 31 years especially during his tenure as headmaster. I am pleased that we will not be losing Alan, who will be returning to his job as Second Master.

Roger Cameron has been appointed as the 14th Headmaster of St. John's College, to commence from the start of the 2nd term in 1999. We wish him, his wife Ann and their four daughters many happy years at St John's College.

A changed St John's Council was elected during May 1998 in terms of the new Constitution, which was adopted with effect from 1 April 1998. The main changes to the constitution are the reduction in the number of



elected council members, parent's representation increased, staff have a representative and attendance of the head of school. Council were involved with a variety of matters, appointment of the new headmaster, evaluation of the college, finances and building projects. The generosity of two old boys has enabled the school to proceed with the building of the planned Design, Technology, Media Centre. The trustees of the D.O. Beckingham (1922) Will Trust donated a million rands and Rene England, wife of the late Fred England (1929) donated three million rands. A special thanks to them for their generosity and to all other Old Johannians who have given to the Centenary Venture.

The Powrie Gates, in memory of a great Old Johannian and his son Duncan were first erected at the Old Johannian Club in 1950 in Linksfeld. The pillars and gates were removed when the club was sold. The pillars have been rebuilt, the gates mounted at the Pre-Prep—The Gateway to St Johns. Bishop Duncan Buchanan blessed the gates on 13 November 1998.

To enable the Governing Committee to effectively communicate with Old Johannians and more importantly for Old Johannians to communicate with each other nationally and internationally, the medium of E-mail was investigated and will be in place within the first quarter of 1999.

### **The 90th Anniversary Dinner**

Some 270 members and partners attended the dinner on 31 July 1998 in Darragh Hall. A fanfare of trumpets and the Boar's Head Carol with a choir of 24 got the evening going. The singers thoroughly deserved the enthusiastic applause. Mike Lipkin was the guest speaker on self-motivation. There was a pleasing turnout of younger Old Johannians, which has been noticeable over recent years and hopefully will continue in the years ahead.

### **Old Johannian Achievements**

The U16 Gauteng Schools Night Cricket Award has been named The John Jefferies Award after John Jefferies (1941) in recognition of his service to development cricket.

Mike Rindel (1981) was a key player in our cricketer's notable back-to-back victories at the Commonwealth Games.

Duncan Woods (1995) was selected for the South African National Water Polo Team for the tournament in Tunis.

Kultwano Masote (1991) joined the National Symphony Orchestra as a cellist.

Owen Nkumane (1994) the first rugby Springbok from St John's selected to play in the Grand Slam tour of Britain.

Chad McLintock (1998) Bart Dorrestein (1998) S.A. U20 Water Polo Squad.

D C J Paget (1960) has been appointed a permanent judge at the Old Bailey and a Freeman of the City of London.

Christopher English (1960) awarded OBE for his work on the Prime Ministers Silver Collection.

Andrew Skeen (1995) 1996 Wits Vice-Chancellor Award (Renewal).

Justin Sulik (1997) Wits University Council Entrance Scholarship

Gordon Anderson (1995) Wits Council of Merit Scholarship.

Anton Frolich (1994) Wits E.J.A. Loerincz Scholarship

Daniel De Carcenac (1994) Wits Freda Lawenson and Raines Scholarship

Anthony Gerrans (1987) FNB Prize for Top Student in Post Graduate Diploma in Business Science at Wits. Genbel prize for top student in Finance

There are obviously other achievements which we do not know about.

### **Membership**

During 1998 new membership reached a total of 59 with 38 of those applications being received from the 1997 leavers.

Membership is now 2627 worldwide.

We received with regret news of 30 members who have died. These names will appear in the Magazine and if not previously read out, will be read out on Gaudy Day.

We apologise to the families and friends of any deceased whose names may have been omitted. Any omissions are unintentional, as we can only include the names of members of the Association whose deaths have been notified.



### **Gaudy Day**

Gaudy Day was celebrated on Saturday 1st August 1998, a very special day as it was the actual day on which the College was founded 100 years ago. The chapel was overflowing, the singing of the 34 of the Old Johannian Choristers added to this special occasion. The celebrant was the Dean of Grahamstown, Father Chich Hewitt (Clayton 1963). Mass was followed by an outstanding breakfast and then Old Johannians in various shapes and sizes and of varying ages were seen taking part in rugby, soccer, hockey, other sporting events, also a lively debate.

Immediately before lunch the birthday cake was cut by Mr F E Rowland who was 98 years old (1918 Alston), the oldest surviving Johannian present at Gaudy Day, and Brendan Pryke (Pre-Prep 1998), the youngest pupil at the school.

Breakfast and lunch were outstanding and our sports results were Rugby won, Hockey won, Squash won and Tennis won

A special thanks to the Headmaster and his staff plus the Ladies' Entertainment Committee for making the Centenary Gaudy Day what it was.

Former Headmaster of the Prep School (1954 - 1962) Michael Manby and his wife came from England to attend the Centenary Gaudy Day.

### **Morison Abel Golf Tournament**

The Morison Abel Golf Tournament was held at the Royal Johannesburg Golf Club on 5 October 1998. George Whittle and Doug Du Bourg did a splendid job of attracting 57 golfers in an already busy Centenary year. Winners were: Morison Abel Trophy—Bob Thomas (1964 Hill); and the Martin Gibb Trophy was won by Lyall Dukes (1979 Hill).

Our appreciation and thanks to the organisers and also to the Royal Johannesburg Club for the use of their magnificent facilities to stage this very popular event. This was the 50th Anniversary of the event.

### **Remembrance Sunday**

This was celebrated on Sunday 8 November 1998. There was a good attendance from Old Johannians, partners and the Lower Fives. Michel Srathern (1942) gave an outstanding Sermon.

### **St Johns Rugby Festival**

The third annual St John's Rugby Festival held from 9 April to 13 April was enjoyed by both players and spectators. The weather tended to keep the numbers down but that did not detract from an enjoyable festival. Needs of the spectators were amply met by the beer and food tents, which catered for all requirements.

The following twelve schools participated with each team playing three matches.

St John's College  
Jeppe High School  
Durban High School  
Kearsney College  
Paarl Gymnasium  
Paul Roos Gymnasium  
Wellington College (NZ)  
Paarl Boys High  
Prince Edward School (Zimbabwe)  
Dale College  
Gauteng Lions Development XV  
Waterkloof Hoerskool

### **Governing Committee 1998**

Chairman—A R Hauptfleisch (Clayton 1967)  
Vice Chairman—D I D Legg (Alston 1959)  
Treasurer—R J Harris (Thomson 1952)  
Asst. Treasurer—J Petyt (Alston 1950)  
Secretary—G A Whittle (Alston 1970)  
Organiser and Magazine Editor—B P Couchman (Nash 1941)  
J Welsted (Thomson 1991)  
A Dietrich (Nash 1991)  
J Patricios (Clayton 1986)  
A Dane (Thomson 1968)  
D Cooke (Nash 91)  
G Jarvis (Alston 1996) (Co-opted)  
T Woolcott (Thomson 1968) (Co-opted)  
R J H Baillie (Co-opted)

Eleven Committee Meetings were held during the year. Rev. A Paterson took special leave of absence whilst studying. The Governing Committee wishes Angus Paterson the very best in the future as Headmaster of St Dunstan's and thanks him for his valued support and input over the last 4 years.

A R HAUPTFLEISCH, Chairman  
14 April 1999



# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Old Johannian Association

### INCOME STATEMENT for the year ended 31 December 1998

	Notes	1998 R	1997 R
Income			
Interest and dividends received		255 494	290 138
Entrance fee and subscriptions		31 091	18 709
Sundry revenue		(545 )	3 683
Surplus on sale of shares		65 952	98 301
Total Income		351 992	410 831
Expenditure			
Administration expenses	2	242 335	236 249
Bursary awarded		81 550	100 000
Centenary expenses		47 534	—
Cost of <i>Johannian</i> Magazine		36 141	30 619
Cost of social functions		17 068	10 938
Depreciation		9 000	—
Donations and presentations		62 261	12 380
Insurance		10 559	11 741
Investment management fee		10 060	25 470
Total expenditure		516 508	427 397
DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR		(164 516 )	(164 516 )
Retained funds at beginning of year		1 451 178	1 367 729
Transfer from:		—	100 015
Watson Trust		—	7 128
Retained life membership subscription fund		—	57 445
Old Johannian bursary and scholarship fund		—	35 442
Retained funds at end of year		1 286 662	1 451 178



**Old Johannian Association**

**BALANCE SHEET  
AT 31 December 1998**

	Notes	1998 R	1997 R
<b>Employment of Association funds</b>			
Investment in subsidiary	4	5 540 472	5 557 295
Office furniture		9	9
Investments	3	2 409 326	2 132 077
Capital fund – bank balances		258 486	610 833
<b>Current assets</b>			
Old Johannian regalia on hand		24 371	26 751
Amounts owing by associated entity		–	37 610
Sundry debtors		8 120	2 497
Bank and cash balances		8 225	51 831
		40 716	118 689
<i>Less</i>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable		5 539	10 917
Bank overdraft		–	–
		5 539	10 917
Net current assets / (Liabilities)		35 177	107 772
		8 243 470	8 407 986
<b>Association funds</b>			
<b>General</b>			
Retained earnings		1 286 662	1 451 178
Share capital and reserve		1 286 662	1 451 178
<b>Specific</b>			
Capital fund		6 956 808	6 956 808
		6 956 808	6 956 808
		8 243 470	8 407 986



## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 31 December 1998

### 1. Accounting Basis

The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis. The following are the principal accounting policies used by the company, which are consistent with those of the previous year.

#### 1.1 *Interest and dividends*

Interest on savings accounts is recognised on the accrual basis. Interest on stocks and debentures is recognised on the date it is paid. Dividends are recognised on the date they are paid

#### 1.2 *Depreciation of fixed assets*

Office furniture is written off in the year of purchase and is shown at nominal value.

#### 1.3 *Investments*

The investments are regarded as long term investment and they are reflected at cost. If there is a decline in their value which in the opinion of the governing committee is of a permanent nature, an appropriate write down is made.

### 2. Administration Expenses

1998  
R

1997  
R

Administration expenses comprise:

Audit Fee

Current

5 900

4 880

Underprovision prior years

1 600

620

Bank charges

2 529

5 845

General expenses

—

508

Garden and pool maintenance

3 321

13 732

Mailing agent's expenses

20 748

22 666

Postage and telephone

8 292

5 088

Repairs and maintenance

9 290

—

Salaries

115 294

94 434

Secretarial fees

17 400

17 400

Security system

4 697

3 859

Stationery & Printing

29 264

43 217

Travelling expenses

24 000

24 000

**242 335**

**236 249**

### 3. Investments

R24 400 RSA stock 2004 12%

19 961

19 962

Managed Investments at EW Balderson

1 726 023

1 630 666

Managed RSA stock at EW Balderson

662 342

480 449

Sorec 10% debentures

1 000

1 000

**2 409 326**

**2 132 077**

Market value

**2 468 487**

**2 362 369**



	1998 R	1997 R
<b>4. Investments in subsidiary</b>		
Lucia (Pty) Ltd		
Shares	<b>1 781 679</b>	1 781 679
Loan	<b>3 758 793</b>	3 775 617
	<b>5 540 472</b>	5 557 295

Lucia (Pty) Ltd's only asset is fixed property: furniture, fittings and equipment which in total cost R3 748 650. Rent for the year ended 31 December 1998 amounted to R135 878 and after deducting expenses of R131 563 there remained a net profit of R4 315.

The loan is unsecured, bears interest at 1% and is not subject to any fixed terms of repayment. Lucia (Pty) Ltd is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Association.

**5. Taxation**

No taxation is provided as the Association is exempt from tax under Section 10(1)Cb(i)(ee) of the Income Tax Act.

**6. The Johannian**

Net subscriptions for the year ended 31st December 1998 amounted to R85 119, and after deducting expenses of R48 015 there remained an excess of income over expenditure of R37 104.





**OLD  
JOHANNIAN  
ASSOCIATION**

*Please return to:*  
*The Organiser*  
*Old Johannian Association*  
*P O Box 2078*  
*Houghton*  
*2041 Johannesburg*

**Please complete and return to assist us in our computer programming**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Year left: \_\_\_\_\_ School House: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (Off): \_\_\_\_\_ (Cell): \_\_\_\_\_ (Res): \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Wife's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Children: \_\_\_\_\_

Information about present career/activities \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**News of Old Johannians**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Year left: \_\_\_\_\_

Year left: \_\_\_\_\_

School House: \_\_\_\_\_

School House: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

News: \_\_\_\_\_

News: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_













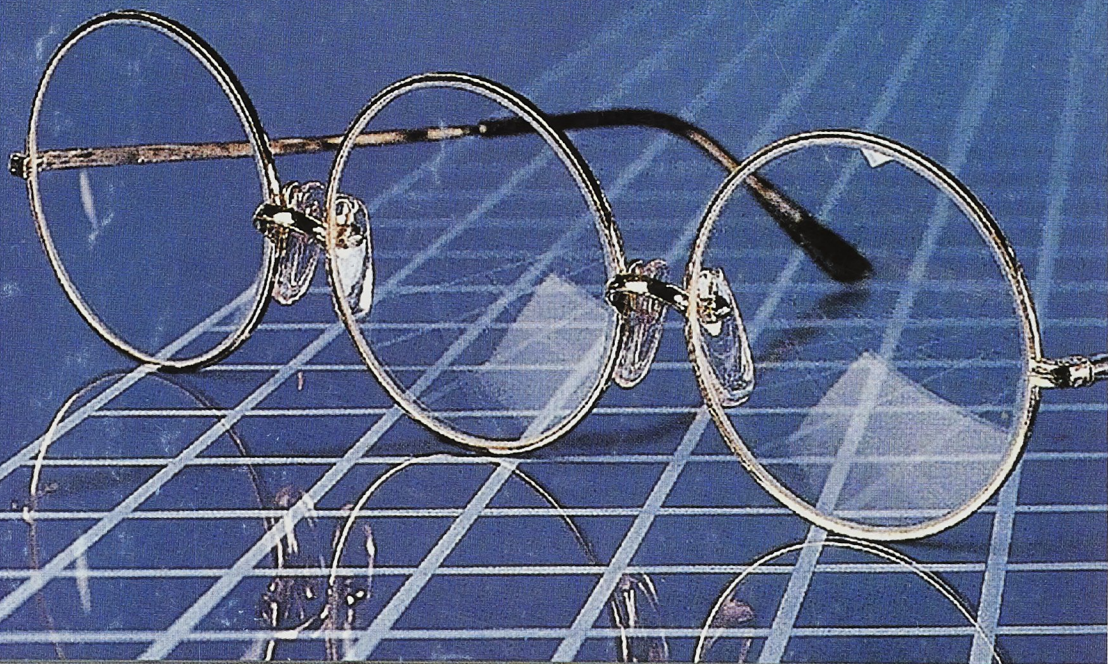
# ***What If you need to get your global vision into sharper focus?***

Whether it's analysing international markets, global competitors' strategies or creating strategic alliances, we can help you identify growth and innovation opportunities, making your vision reality.

**Perry and Associates** combines local and international expertise to create workable and durable business solutions to help our clients grow.

Based in South Africa, we work throughout the region and internationally, where we are supported by a network of 49 offices world-wide. We have unique insights and connections with Southern African markets and businesses, enabling us to provide clients with a competitive edge.

Our concept of value is to provide an end product of consistently high quality and, therefore, a high return on our clients' investment.



**PERRY AND ASSOCIATES** ●

***Marketing and Business Growth Strategists***

Tel: (+ 2711) 804-2741 Fax: (+ 2711) 804-3182 E-mail: [whatif@perry.co.za](mailto:whatif@perry.co.za) Website: [www.perry.co.za](http://www.perry.co.za)